

A/a

abah /gt/ *noun*

1. (a black river bird)
2. (mango): abahthai (mango fruit); abah bang (mango tree)

abaw /lt/ *noun* (a green singing bird that can pack hole in tree for laying egg)

abay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
abaymei (fight with hands): Kaney abay e. (They hit each other.)

abung /ht/ *noun* (pet name for boy)

abungna /ht+ht/ *noun* (pet name for boy)

achaic /rt/ *noun* (my elder brother/sister): Kamei achaic e. (He/she is my elder brother/sister.)

achaicbung /rt+ht/ *noun* (my elder brother): Kamei achaicbung e. (He is my elder brother.)

achaiclu /rt+ht/ *noun* (my elder sister): Kamei achaiclu e. (She is my elder sister.)

achana /mt+mt/ *noun* (my

brother, within man): Kamei achana e. (He is my brother.)

achaw /lt/ *noun* (a species of rodent; big field rat)

achin /lvt/ *noun* (mist; fog)

achinc /rt/ *noun* (scar)

achiu /mt+ht/ *noun* (parrot)

achow e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
achowmei (facing): Kaney dungc achow e. (They sit facing each other.)

achuanh /gt/ *noun* (fisherman): John hei achuanh khwan e. (John was a fisherman.)

adangv e /lt/: *verb; noun*
adangvmei (responsive): Kaniw lu suan adangv e. (They sing responsively.)

adap e /lvt/: *verb; noun*
adapmei (exchange blows): Kaney adap e. (They exchange blows.)

adav e /lt/ *verb; noun*
adavmei (oppose): Kaney ding adav e. (They oppose one another.)

adaw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
adawmei (response to each other): Kamang

kanei rah adaw e. (Two tigers response to one another.)

adiang /ht/ *noun* (flying squirrel)

adow e /lt/ *verb; noun*

adowmei

1. (combat; rage): Kaniw rih adow e. (They combat with enemy.)

2. (attack): Zauczihmei rui adow e. (Attacked by enemy.)

3. (debate): Kaniw lat adow e. (They debate.)

aduaic /mt+rt/ *noun* (hog badger)

adumh /mt+ht/ *noun* (black panther)

adyang e /lt/ *verb; noun*
adyangmei (collide; dash; clash): Gacri kanei adyang e. (Two cars collided.)

agaan /ht/ *noun* (a large red bird)

agaekc /rt/ *noun* (crow)

agaemv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
agaemvmei (greedy): Kamei syan agaemv e. (He is greedy for money.)

Agah Baek *noun* (The river

that flows near Luangmai village)

agaih /gt/ *noun* (pan; betel nut)

agaw /lt/ *noun* (incense; frankincense)

agay e /lt/ *verb; noun*

agaymei (quarrel): Kaney agay e. (They quarrel.)

agi e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
agimei (argue): Kaney lat agi e. (They argue.)

agimei *noun* (argument)

agwn e /lt/ *verb; noun*

agwnmei

1. (look forward to): Ai nang guangmei ta agwn bam e. (I am looking forward to your coming.)

2. (expect): Ai nang tuang tatdyn agwn bam e. (I am expecting your letter.)

ahiakcna /rt+ht/ *noun* (traditional stripped sarong)

Ahuc Baek *noun* (Barak River)

ahuih /ht+ht/ *noun* (civet)

ahuihna /gt+ht/ *noun* (a kind of large singing bird of pigeon family)

ahwan /lt/ *noun* (seedling; nursery): nap ahwan (rice seedling/nursery)

ahy e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*
ahymei (push body to body): Ai meic pang khou ahy gut e. (I push myself forward in the crowd.)

ai /mt/ *pronoun* (I): Mi hei ai e. (This is me.)

akainac /rt/ *noun* (my younger brother/sister): Kamei akainac e. (He/she is my younger brother/sister.)

akay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
akaymei (fight with biting; dog fight): Si akay e. (Two dogs fight/bite.)

akha /lvt/ *noun* (lakh): akha akhat (one lakh)

akhaengv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
akhaengvmei
1. (suffer): Kamei suhmei akhaengv e. (He suffer pain.)
2. (endure): Kamei ryanra akhaengv e. (He endures pain.)
3. (control): lungpuam akhaengv e (control anger)

akhangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
akhangvmei
1. (defend): Aniw rih

akhangv e. (We defend enemy's attack.)

2. (take care): Ai nnaumei ta akhangv e. (I take care of the sick.); Akai gin akhangv e. (We take care of guest.)

akhat /mt/ (one)

akhatna *noun* (only one): Ai tika akhat na nai e. (I have one rupee only.)

akhiak e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
akhiakmei (exchange): Ai TV karaan lev kathanc akhiak e. (I exchange an old TV with a new one.)

akhouhna /gt+ht/ *noun* (dove)

akhow /lt/ *noun* (a large singing bird of dove family)

akhuaihna /gt+ht/ *noun*
(ground bird of quail family that flock together)

akhuaihthik *noun* (thick reddish mushroom grow in bunch)

akhyam e /lt/ *verb; noun*
akhyammei (compete): Kaniw pak akhyam e. (They compete in a race.)

akumh /mt+gt/ *adverb*
(how): Nang akumh bam to? (How are you?); Mi hei

akumh bo? (How is it?)

akuai /mt+ht/ *noun* (tailless brown monkey)

alac e /rt/ *verb; noun*

alacmei (mock): Kaniw meickai ta alac e. (They mock at others.)

alaem e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

alaemmei (slack): Kamei latrik khou alaem e. (He slacks in studies.)

alaemh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

alaemhmei (dance): Kamei alaemh e. (She dances.)

alaemhlu *noun* (dancing song, a type of high and fast song with dancing rhythm)

alaih /gt/ *noun* (wolf)

alamh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

alamhmei (contact to get opinion): Ai kata alamh e. (I contacted him.)

alamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

alamvmei

1. (join): phey alamv e (join cloth)
2. (through): how alamv e (see through)
3. (contact; in touch with): Ai kata kachuc alamv e. (I

contacted him.)

alang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

alangmei (put packing): thingdangv alanglou e (put wooden packing)

Alangh Baek *noun* (The river that flows near Tauhbamv village)

alangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

alangvmei (split; divide): kaipy kaiba alangv e (split upper and lower village)

alap e /ht/ *verb; noun* **alapmei**

(cut split into thin pieces): puchiap alap e (split bamboo rope)

alauc /rt/ *noun* (child)

alay e /lt/ *verb; noun* **alaymei**

1. (chase): Si rui guak alay e. (A dog chases a pig.)
2. (drive away): Kamei rui sim alay e. (Its tail drives flies.); Kamei nruay alay e. (She shoos chicken away.)

ali e /ht/ *verb; noun* **alimei**

(sell): Kamei phey ali e. (She sells clothes.)

Aliam /mt/ *noun* (name of a festival)

aliam e /ht/ *verb; noun*

aliammei
 1. Aramcmei aliam e. (My village celebrates Aliam festival.)
 2. (slice): Zanh baengsic rui zanh aliam e. (Slice meat with knife.)

aliatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
aliatcmei (tie baby sling): Kamei liatc aliatc e. (She ties baby sling.)

aliau e /ht/ *verb; noun*
aliaumei (lie): Kamei laeng khou aliau e. (He lies on the bed.)

aliauh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
aliauhmei (lazy; slack): Kamei aliauh e. (He is lazy.)

alim /lvt/ *noun* (flute)

alingh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
alinghmei (diligent): Kamei alingh e. (He is diligent); alinghna taanc o (work diligently)

Alingh Baek *noun* (The river that flows between Khumhzy and Hauchuangh)

alip e /ht/ *verb; noun* **alipmei** (cough of congestion): Ai nteih alip e. (I cough of saliva congestion.)

aliu e /ht/ *verb; noun* **aliumei** (blow): Mpwan aliu e. (The wind blows.)
adjective (loose): Mi thiula hei akhang aliu e. (This shirt is loose for me.)

alu /ht/ *noun*
 1. (pet name for girl)
 2. (potato)
 3. (pine): alu thing (pine wood)

alu e *verb; noun* **alumei**
 1. (roll): thingdangv alu e (roll a log)
 2. (twine by rolling): Ai riang alu e. (I twine a rope.)

aluai e /ht/ *verb; noun*
aluaimai (creep): Luaih aluai e. (The vine creeps.)

aluakc /rt/ *noun* (crane)
aluakc e *verb; noun*
aluakcmei (swallow): Nruigou aluakc e. (Snake swallows frog.)

aluan e /ht/ *verb; noun*
aluanmei (ooze): dui aluan e (water ooze)

aluatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
aluatcmei (feeding): Nruayna kanac aluatc e.

(Birds feed their babies.)

aluh /gt/ *noun* (daughter):
kanac aluh (his daughter)

aluhgaanv /gt+lt/ *noun* (son-in-law)

alun /lvt/ *noun* (pestilence):
mpeih alun (bamboo pestilence)

aluna /ht+ht/ *noun* (pet name for girl)

aluyme *noun* (imitation; fake): Mi hei aluyme syan de. (This is fake money)

alwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*
alwanmei (march, process): Ntiang pang alwan e. (A group of ants marches.)

alyng e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
alyngmei (clear): Mi dui he alyng e. (This water is clear.)

amaek /lvt/ *noun* (my brother-in-law, by man)

Amangh /gt/ *noun* (a legendary hero)

amanghtaem /gt+mt/ *noun* (toadstool)

amanv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
amanvmei (comfort):

1. pumh amanv e
(physically comfort)
2. lungning amanv e
(mentally comfort)

amauc /rt/ *noun* (my daughter-in-law)

amav e /lt/ *verb; noun*
amavmei (grapple; tussle): Kaniw amav e. (They grapple.)

amiatc e /rt/ *adverb; noun*
amiatcmei (close):
Adaeng quang amiatc o. (Come closer to me.)

amiauna /ht+ht/ *noun* (cat):
akai miauna (our cat)

amuc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
amucmei (forget):
Ai kata amuc the. (I forgot him.)

amuh /gt/ *noun* (priest):
genitive tingkauh amuc
(heavenly priest)

amungna /ht+ht/ *noun*
(stripe ground bird that couple live together)

amw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
amwmei (try to stop):
Aniw mai amw e. (We try to stop fire.); Aniw agaymei ta amw e. (We try to stop fighting.)

amyang e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
amyangmei (close)
 1. (gap): kakak amyang e
 (the gap is close)
 2. (relation): Kaney amyang
 e. (They are close.)

amyng e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
amyngmei (with special
 care): Kamei taanv khou
 amyng e. (He is careful in
 doing things.); Mi hei
 amyngna taanclou tuang e.
 (This one is done with
 special care.)

ana e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
anamei
 1. (low): Mi bang hei ana
 e. (This tree is low.)
 2. (near): Akai ana e. (My
 house is near.)

anac /rt/ *noun* (my child)

anaeng e /ht/ *adjective;*
noun **anaengmei**
 (sticky; thick): Ganhuai
 anaeng e. (The gravy is
 thick.); Khuaihdui anaeng
 e. (Honey is thick.)

anei /ht+lt/ *pronoun* we two
 (inclusive of second
 person): Anei kaithyan tat
 kho. (Let us go to bazar.)

aneic /rt/ *noun*
 1. (my aunty)

2. (my mother-in-law)

aney /lt/ *pronoun* (we two,
 exclusive of second
 person): Aney dinhkai ku
 ni he. (We shall go to
 school.)

angana /ht/ *noun* (human
 baby)

angauh /gt/ *noun* (singing
 bird of cuckoo family)

angiw /lt/ *noun* (wolf)

aningc /rt/ *noun* (my sister-
 in-law, by woman)

aniu /ht/ *pronoun* (we,
 inclusive of second
 person): Aniu tat nchamc
 kho. (Let us go together.)

aniw /lt/ *pronoun* (we,
 exclusive of second
 person): Aniw nap tu tang
 the. (We have eaten food.)

anuay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
anuaymei (wrestle;
 wrangle): Kaney anuay e.
 (They wrestle.)

anuaymei *noun* (wrestling)

anym e /lt/ *verb; noun*
anymmei (fight with
 pushing): Kaney anym e.
 (They fight with pushing.)

apaem /lvt/ *noun* (smallpox)

apaengh /gt/ *noun*

1. (spider): kai apaengc (house spider)
2. (black monkey)

Apah Baek *noun* (The river that flows near Suanramc village)

apeic /rt/ *noun* (my grandmother): Kamei apeic e. (She is my grandmother.)

aphey e /lt/ *verb; noun*
apheymei (claws fight; cock fight): Nruay duic kanei aphey e. (Two cocks fight.)

aphi /mt+ht/ *noun* (chicken pox; measles)

aphuay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
aphuaymei (hen fight): Nruaykui aphuay e. (Two hens fight.)

aphwm /mt+lt/ *noun* (duck)

aphyan e /lt/ *verb; noun*
aphyanmei (fight with weapons): Rihmei nunc rui rih aphyan e. (The fighters fight the battle.)

aphyna /lt+ht/ *noun* (pigeon)

Apinc Baek *noun* (The river that flows near Luangsai

village)

apinhna /gt+ht/ *noun* (a small seasonal bird)

apouc /rt/ *noun*

1. (my grand father)
2. (my father-in-law)
3. (my elder of other clan)

apu /lvt/ *noun* (my father)

apuakc /rt/ *noun* (rat)

apui /lvt/ *noun* (my mother)

apuinau /lvt+mt/ *noun* (my sister-in-law)

apulauc /lvt+rt/ *noun* (my younger uncle)

apunau /lvt+mt/ *noun* (my uncle)

aputhauh /lvt+gt/ *noun* (my elder uncle)

apwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*
apwanmei (head fight; bull fight): Guaichic kanei apwan e. (Two bulls fight.)

aram /mt+ht/ *noun* (mink)

areic /rt/ *noun* (bad smelling squirrel)

arik /mt+ht/ *noun* (black male wild chicken that keep the same mate)

aringna /lvt+ht/ *noun* (bird of

bulbul family)	aseihkw m <i>noun</i> (this year)
ariw e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> ariwmei (meet): Ai kata ariw e. (I meet him.)	asik e /ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> asikmei (cold): Ai asik e. (I feel cold.)
arouh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (rodent): <i>genitive</i> luangh arouc (high land rodent)	asuh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (abscess; sore): sutangna (boil)
ary e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> arymei (exchange): Aniw kaipat tii ary e. (We exchange gifts.)	asut e /lvt/ <i>verb; noun</i> asutmei 1. (snatch): Kamei atuang syan khau asut e. (He snatches my purse.) 2. (take by force): Si rui amiauna kuak asut tu e. (Dog eats cat's food by force.)
Asac <i>noun</i> (a legendary clever person)	aswanrey /lt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (my sister, among women)
asaanh /mt+gt/ <i>interrogative pronoun</i> (how long): Asaanh duc bo? (How far it is?); Asaanh saengc bo? (How long is it?); Asaanh tingsaengc bo? (How long it take.)	ata /lvt/ <i>pronoun</i> (me): Kamei ata bai e. (He beats me.)
asackailiu <i>noun</i> (constellation)	atak /lvt/ <i>noun</i> (my great grand child)
asacsi /rt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (fox)	atanpu /lvt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (my brother, by woman)
asaekc /mt+rt/ <i>pronoun</i> (some): Akhang asaekc tii o. (Give me some.)	atanpui /lvt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (my sister, by man)
asangv e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> asangvmei (bark): Si asangv e. (Dog barks.)	atei /lvt/ <i>noun</i> (scabies)
asanh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (barking deer)	Athampu <i>noun</i> (a legendary stupid person)
aseic /rt/ (today)	athiauhna /mt+gt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (small birds)

athwng e /lt/ *verb; noun*

athwngmei (fight): Kaniw
zauczihmei ta athwng e.
(They fight with the enemy.)

athyan e /lt/: *verb; noun*

athyanmei (play): Tuna
nggaanv dui athyan e.
(Boys and girls play water
game.)

ati /ht/ *noun* (yellow throated
martin)

atiak e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

atiakmei (scold; verbal
attack): Kamei ata atiak e.
(She scolds me.)

atou /lvt/ *noun*

1. (my grand child)
2. (my son-in-law)

aty /lt/ *noun* (wild fowl that
keep the same mate)

azaw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

azawmei (leave work for
other as lazy): Kamei
taanv azaw e. (He leaves
work for other.)

azinhriu e *verb; noun*

azinhriumei (faint):
Kamei azinhriu key e.
(She fainted.)

azuh /gt/ (how much; how
many): Mi hei azuh cho?
(How much is this?)

B/b

ba /mt/ (lower side): *noun* kai
ba (lower village); dui ba
(down stream)

ba e *verb; noun* **bamei**
(shit): Angana ba e.
(Baby shits.)

baanbuc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(woodpecker)

baanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
baanhmei

1. (sprout): nap baanc e
(paddy sprout)
2. (spread): thingchy baanc
e (tree branch spread)

baanchara /mt+mt+mt/ *noun*
kauh baanchara (angel);
meic baanchara (a some-
one`s follower)

Baanchatbw /mt+mt+lt/
ruhmei bw (October)

baanchuc /mt+rt/ *noun* (firefly)

baandaw /mt+lt/ *noun* (left
hand)

baanh /gt/ *noun* (hand):
genitive abaanc (my
hand); nang baanc (your
hand)

baanhiak /gt+mt/ *noun*

(palm lines)	one hand.)
baanhkangv <i>noun</i> (upper arm)	baanpam /mt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (armful load): Ai napchu baanpam puanc e. (I carry an armful of sheaf.)
baanhnam /gt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (back of the hand)	baanphiu /mt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (join handed): Ai baanphiu puancna kalum e. (I greet you with join handed); Baanphiu nzuh o. (Collect with joined hand.)
baanhngaengv /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (upper palm)	baanra <i>noun</i> (baby plaything)
baanhpav /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (palm)	baanrau /mt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (annual cleansing ritual)
baanhpwam <i>noun</i> (arm)	Baanraubw /mt+mt+lt/ <i>kathumhmei bw</i> (March)
baanhsangv /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (lower palm)	baanrauthing <i>noun</i> (small tree with branches to hang symbols to obtain blessing)
baanhthaymei <i>noun</i> (craftsman): baanhtaymei nunc kazauh nina e (craftsmen should involve)	baanruh /mt+gt/ <i>noun</i> (a celebration of prosperity): Kakai baanruh dungc e. (They carry out celebration of prosperity.)
baanhtin <i>noun</i> (nail)	baanrwn <i>noun</i> (ring): baanhzung khou baanrwn run e (wear ring in finger); nukuanc khou baanrwn mwn e (wear ring in the ear)
baanhtyang /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (wrist)	baansangv /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (part
baanhza /gt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (village councillor): baanhza nunc pei ku e (councillor attend village council)	
Baanzaneic /gt+ht+rt/ <i>noun</i> (Thursday)	
baanzung /gt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (finger)	
baanlay /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (single handed): Kamei baanlay na rui sin e. (He holds with	

of the palm near the wrist)

baansyam /mt+lt/ *noun*

(artificial): Mi mwn hei baansyam de. (This flower is artificial.)

baansyn /mt+lt/ *noun* (tools; equipment): lau taanhmei tuang baansyn (farming tools); rihmei baansyn (arms)

baanthicpui /mt+rt+mt/ *noun* (mole)

baanthyam /mt+lt/ *noun* (handicraft)

baanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

baanvmei (wear): Aniu phe y baanv e. (We wear shawl.)

baanzat /mt+mt/ *noun* (right hand)

baanzu /mt+mt/ *noun* (a scale of about 3 kg)

baanzwm *noun* (handful of something): napsaem baanzwm akhat (one handful of rice)

baat /mt/ *noun*

1. (substitute; in place of): gaanvdaih baat alauc lyn nuh mak e (young man can not substitute elder)

2. (portion; share): Mi hei amuh baat e (This is priest's share/portion)
3. (responsibility): Mi hei nang baat di the. (This is your responsibility.)

bac e /rt/ *verb; noun* **bahmei**

1. (step on; tread): Kaphay kandih khou bac e. (He steps on the ground.)
2. (measure with foot length): napzuangc bac e (measure round of paddy mound with foot length)

baek /mt/ *noun* (ravine; gorge):

1. dui baek (river)
2. luangh baek (gorge)

baek e *verb; noun* **baekmei** (fall over):

1. Thingbang rui kai baek e. (A tree falls over a house)
2. pih gunh baek e (the garden is covered with snow)

baeng /ht/ *noun* (big knife; dao)

baengc /rt/ (nut): tingthai baengc (fruit nut)

baengc e *verb; noun* **baenghmei**

1. (raise): Kabaanc baengc

- e. (He raises his hands.)
 2. (set): laurei baengc e
 (set paddy field boundary)
 3. (make decision): Kamei
 rui latzan baengc e. (He
 make decision)

baengdaan /rt+mt/ *noun*
 (dao handle)

baengkhap /rt+mt/ *noun* (dao
 handle ring)

baengkhuai /ht+mt/ *noun*
 (sickle)

baengla /mt+mt/ *noun*
 (earthquake)

baengsaeng /ht+mt/ *noun*
 (sword)

baengsic /ht+rt/ *noun* (knife)

bai e /mt/ *verb; noun baime*
 (beat; strike): Kanac ta bai
 e. (He beats his child.)

baic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
baihmei (different): Mi hei
 baic e. (This is different.)

baiclat e /rt+ht/ *adjective;*
noun baiclatmei
 (peculiar; strange): Mi hei
 kalwn baiclat e. (This
 looks peculiar/strange.)

bailuai e *verb; noun*
bailuaim (kill by beating):
 si bailuai e (kill a dog)

bak /ht/ *noun* (hollow between
 thighs)

bak e /mt/ *verb; noun bakmei*
 (break): Lai bak e. (A port
 breaks.)

baley /mt+lt/ *noun* (tongue)

bam /mt/ *noun* (bottom):
 thauhmai bam (lamp
 bottom)

bam e *verb; noun bammei*
 (stay): Ai hei khou bam e.
 (I am here.); Ai kai khou
 bam bam e. (I am staying
 at home.)

tense (continuous): Kamei
 tat bam e. (He is going)

bamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

bamhmei (spread): Ai
 pheyy bamc e. (I spread
 cloth); Ai zybam bamc e.
 (I spread bed sheet.)

bamgay e *adjective; noun*
bamgaymei

- (comfortable): Akai khou
 bamgay e. (My home is
 comfortable.)
- (homely): Nang kai khou
 bamgay e. (Your home is
 homely.)

bamlou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*
bamloumei

- (stayed): Ai kadaeng

khou neih khat bamlou e. (I stayed one day with him.)
 2. (please stay): Akai khou bamlou o. (Please stay in my house.)

bamsi e *adjective; noun*

bamsime

1. (not comfortable): Mi khou hei bamsi e. (It is not comfortable here.)
 2. (boring): Bamsi e, tarai tat kho. (It is boring, let us go to visit friends.)

bamv /lt/ *noun* (seat): Bamv khou dungc o. (Sit on the seat.)

Bamvbuc /lt+rt/ *noun* (village guardian spirit)

bamvdaih /lt+gt/ *noun* (high position): Kamei bamvdaih ku the. (He is promoted.)

bamvduan /lt+ht/ *noun* (resting place, usually on the way)

bamvkauh /lt+gt/ *noun* (high post): Kamei bamvkauh ku the. (He is promoted to high post.)

bamvpaeng /lt+lv/ *noun* (chair): guangh bamvpaeng (throne); latzan bamvpaeng (judgment seat)

bamvpy /lt+lt/ *noun* (chair-person): dympei bamvpy (meeting chairperson)

bamvrev /lt-lt/ *noun* (mora; bamboo stool)

bamvsaengh /lt+gt/ *noun* (bench): dinhkai bamvsaengh (school bench)

bamvsang /lt+ht/ *noun* (low wooden seat)

ban e /mt/ *verb; noun*

banmei

1. (place pot on fire): naplai ban e (cook rice)
 2. (put cloth on top of something): chingh khou pheyy ban e (place cloth on cloth line); kabou pheyy ban e (put cloth on his shoulder)
 3. (second to none): Mi ruc ramh ban mak e. (It is second to none.)

bang /mt/ *noun* (plant): thing bang (wood plant); mpeih bang (bamboo plant); nap bang (rice plant)

bang e *verb; noun*

bangmei (bind in bundle): laengphiak bang e (bind a broom)

bangbi /mt+mt/ *noun*

1. (base): thingbang bangbi (tree base)

2. (origin; source): simei bangbi (the origin of evil)	bangvkai khou bangv e. (I lodge in hotel.)
bangc /rt/ <i>preposition</i> 1. (under): thingbang bangc (under the tree) 2. (bellow): akai bang khou (bellow my house)	banv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (bundle): thing banv (bundle of wood)
bangc e <i>verb; noun</i> banghmei (tie): Ai thingbang khou guaih bangc e. (I tie a cow in a tree.)	bat e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> batmei (boil): dui bat the (water boiled)
bangh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (slave) Kamei bangh e. (He is a slave.) <i>genitive</i> Kamei abangc e. (He is my slave.)	bathuhna /mt+gt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (small parrot)
bangpeic /mt+rt/ <i>noun</i> (old tree)	bau e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> baumei /ht/ (break): Builwang bau e. (A stick breaks.)
bangsangv /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (thick base portion of bamboo)	bauc e /rt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> bauhmei (brave; courageous): Kamei bauc e. (He is brave/He is courageous.)
bangv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (chunk): nap bangv (chunk of rice); niang bangv (chunk of mud)	bav /lt/ <i>noun</i> (dung; shit): guaih bav (cow dung); angana bav (baby shit/stool)
bangv e <i>verb; noun</i> bangvmei 1. (lodge): Ai kakai khou bangv e. (I stay in his home.) 2. (hew): Ai thingchy bangv e. (I hew a tree branch.)	bavbuangc /lt+rt/ <i>noun</i> (rectum)
bangvkai /lt+lvt/ <i>noun</i> (hotel; lodge): Ai	bavbunpui /lt+ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (dung beetle)
	bavkai /lt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (anus)
	bavkai /lt+lvt/ <i>noun</i> (latrine)
	bavlam e /lt+ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> bavlammei (shit on the bed): Angana bavlam e. (Baby shits on the bed.)

bei /ht/ *noun* (log trap):

genitive atuang bei (my log trap)

beic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

beihmei (leaning head): Kapui ting khou kapy beic e. (He leans his head on his mother's back.)

beih /gt/ *noun*

1. (shoulder blade): meic beic (our shoulder blade)
2. (decoration item of conch)
3. (symbol used in totem pole; icon): tuna beic (girl symbol).

bi /ht/ *noun* (yam)

bilav *noun* (yam flower)

bizik *noun* (yam shoot)

biak /mt/ *noun* (towards):

kai biak zauc e (look homeward)

bian /mt/ *noun* (slope): kai

bian (a slope bellow the house)

bianc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

bianhmei

1. (fasten): baengdaan bianc e (fasten dao handle with rope)
2. (pull): guaih mai bianc e (pull cow's tail)

biang /mt/ *noun* (common

norm): Kamei meic biang tat mak e. (He doesn't follow common norm.)

biang-bai *idiom* (relative):

Mi khou meic biang-bai maek e (I don't have relative here.)

bianggit /mt+mt/ *noun*

(herbal plant of pudina family)

biangh /gt/ *noun* (cheek):

genitive abiangc (my cheek)

bianmei *noun* (follower):

Kabianmei mpeyna nai e. (He has many followers)

biap e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

biapmei (droop; hang down): Asi nu biap e. (My dog's ear is drooping)

bih /gt/ *noun* (mud): *genitive*

gambic (clay)

bin e /mt/ *verb; noun* **binmei**

1. (press down with weight): Ntauuh daihmei rui bin e. (Press with a big stone.)
2. (include): tika panguh tii bin e (include five rupees)

binc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

binhmei (pull): riang binc
e (pull a rope)

bing /ht/ *noun* (marrow)

biuc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

biuhmei

1. (enough; sufficient): Mi hei akhang biuc the. (This is enough for me.)
2. (sufficient): Meic guayna khang biuc e. (It is sufficient for all.)
3. (right): Mi thiula hei akhang biuc e. (This shirt is right for me.)
4. (worth): Mi hei tika ruh tii biuc e. (This is worth to pay ten rupees.)

biw e /lt/ *verb; noun* **biwmei**
(thrust; stab): chakhwn rui
biw e (thrust with spear)

bou /ht/ *noun* (large paddy
storing basket)

bou /mt/ *noun*

1. (nest): nruay bou (bird nest)
2. (shoulder): abou (my shoulder)

boubangc e /mt+rt/
adjective; noun
boubangcmei (younger;
junior): Kamei akhang
suangc boubangc e. (He
is younger/junior to me.)

bouc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

bouhmei

1. (slightly touch): Ai baengmun ntukmei bouc e. (I touch sharp dao edge.)
2. (lay hand on): Kabaanc apy khou bouc e. (He lays his hand on me.)

boukhuak /ht+mt/ *noun*
(shoulder)

boulah e /ht+gt/ *adjective;*
noun **boulahmei** (lustful;
licentious): Kamei boulah
e. (He is lustful.)

bouruc e /mt+rt/ *adjective;*
noun **bourucmei** (older;
senior): Kamei akhang
suangc bouruc e. (He is
older/senior to me.)

boutuang /ht+mt/ *noun*
(outer part of the shoulder):
Kaney bou tuang ahy e.
(They rub shoulder.)

bow e /lt/ *verb; noun* **bowmei**
(fall): Kamei bow e. (He
falls.)

bowkey e *verb; noun*
bowkeymei (fall down):
Kamei bowkey e. (He falls
down.)

bu /mt/ *noun* (bundle): nngeic
bu (thatch bundle)

buak /ht/ *noun* (brain)

buan e /mt/ *verb; noun*

buanmei

1. (take): nap buan e (take paddy from barn)
2. (grow): mpung buan e (ant heal grows)

buangh /gt/ *noun* (cup):
genitive chah buangc;
zouh buangc

buanh /gt/ *noun*

1. (fish trap)
2. (measuring bushel)

buap e /mt/ *verb; noun*

buapmei (break but still attach): Mpeih buap e. (A bamboo breaks.)

buay /lt/ *noun* (powder)

buay e *verb; noun*

buaymei (pound): guaih nnaumei ta buay e (pound the weak cow)

buh /gt/ *noun* (pulse)

buh kakhak e *verb* Abuc kakhak e. (I've got cramp in my leg.)

buh sow e *verb* abuc sow e (my pulse beats)

buic e /rt/ *verb; noun buihmei*

1. (make warm slowly): mai buicna sw nkuan e (bend

with slowly warming in fire)
2. (gently): lat buicna sa o (speak gently)

builwang /mt+ht/ *noun*
(walking stick)

buk /mt/ *noun*

1. riang buk (multi fibbers rope)
2. dui buk (pool of water); latrik buk (book)

bukdiau /ht+mt/ *noun* (a noisy cicada)

bum e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

bummei (bend down): Kapy bum e. (He bends his head.)

bumaengh /mt+gt/ *noun*
(spirit; soul): Ravguangc bumaengc (God's Spirit); maansei bumaengh (human soul)

Bumaengh Nthanmei *noun*
(Holy Spirit)

bumc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

bumhmei (salty): Gan bumc e. (The curry is salty)

bun e /mt/ *verb; noun*

bunmei

1. (pour): Ai dui bun e. (I pour out water.)
2. (attack by swarm): Kata nkhuaih bun e. (He is

attacked by swam of bees.)
3. (allergy): Kamei khuailay bun e. (He got allergy.)

bung /ht/ *noun* (belly)

bungc /rt/ *noun* (round):
ruayduih bungc (round egg); mpeih bungc (round bamboo)

bungkam /mt+mt/ *noun* (belt)

bungkuic /mt+rt/ *noun*
(rice dust)

bungphian e /ht+mt/ *verb*;
bungphianmei (loose motion): Ai bungphian e. (I have loose motion.)

bungphianmei *noun*
(diarrhoea; dysentery)

bungpuak /mt+mt/ *noun*
(from birth): Pui bungpuak khou rui kamik tiat e. (He is blind from birth.)

but /mt/ *noun*
1. (hump) chying but (mountain hump); syniang but (sent hump); 2. (ball): ntau but (stone ball)

buy /lt/ *noun* (spear)

buy-baeng *idiom*
(weapons): buy-baeng sinna adow e (fight with weapons)

bw /lt/ *noun*

1. (moon): bw thanh (new moon)

2. (month): Chagacbw

bw aluakc e *verb* bw aluakc e (there is lunar eclipse)

bw aluakcmei *noun* (lunar eclipse)

bwan /lt/ *noun* (young plant): nap bwan thau the (sprout paddy shoot)

bwan e *verb*; *noun*
bwanmei

1. (bubble): Angana bwan e. (Baby bubbles); si bwan e (dog bubbles.)
2. (praise): Mathiuc rui bwan e. (Praised by all.)

bwang /lt/ *noun* (volume of something):

1. mai bwang (flame)
2. dui bwang (volume of flowing water)
3. lat bwang (force of speaking)

bwkaanv *noun* (moonlight; moonlit): bwkaanv gaymei zingbangc (moonlit night)

bwlanv /lt+lt/ *noun* (full moon)

bwn /lt/ *noun*

- (shoot): thun bwn (bamboo sooth)
- (young and tender): thing bwn (young plant)

bwng e /lt/ *verb; noun*

- bwngmei** (pierce): nahnu bwng e. (pierce baby ear); mu bwng e (pierce gourd)

bwswm /lt+lt/ *noun* (waning moon)**bwthanh** /lt+gt/ *noun* (new moon)**bwzaeng** /lt+lv/ *noun* (date)**by e** /lt/ *verb; noun* **bymei** (pluck): thun by e (pluck bamboo shoot); nu by e (pluck ear)**byan e** /lt/ *verb; noun*

- byanmei** (follow): Meic mpeyna kathei byan e. (Many people follow him.)

byn /lt/ *noun* (habitat; grazing field): guaih bin (cattle habitat)**byn e** *verb; noun* **bynmei** (pin together): luiduk byn e (make leaf cup by pining with stick)**Ch/ch****cha** /ht/ *noun* (prepared food items)**cha e** /ht/ *adjective; noun* **chamei**

- (suitable): kaganv cha the (the time is suitable)
- (fitting): mi thiula hei akhang cha e (this shirt is fitting for me)

chapat e *verb; noun*

- chapatmei** (produce): kanac chapat e (produce baby)

chaba /lv/ *noun* (manure):**chabamvlu** *noun* (a type of soft and slow song to sing in group by seating)**chabangc** /mt+rt/ *noun* (thorn usually in the flesh)**chabav e** /mt+lt/ *adverb; noun* **chabavmei** (familiar; known by all): Kata meic thay chabav e. (He is familiar to the people.); meic thay chabavmei pary (familiar story)**chabiangc** /mt+rt/ *noun* (deviant): Kamei meic chabiangc e. (Hei is

deviant.)

chabwam /mt+lt/ *noun* (wild boar)

chabwan /mt+lt/ *noun* (youth)

chac e /rt/ *verb; noun*
chahmei (spreading): nap nggouh khou chac e (spread corn in the tray)

chada e /ht+ht/ *verb; noun*
chadamei
 1. (try): thiula nu chada e (try a shirt)
 2. (practice): Ai anuay chada e. (I practice wrestling)

chadi e /mt+ht/ *adverb; noun* **chadimei**
 1. (hurry; haste): Kamei chadina pak quang e. (He comes running horridly.)
 2. (hasten): Kamei taanc luai khang chadi bam e. (He is hastening to finish the work.)

chadiatc e /mt+rt/ *adjective; noun* **chadiatcmei**
 1. (over detail; chatty): Kamei lat chadiatc e. (He talks detail (unacceptable))
 2. (muddy): Kaimav chadiatc e. (Outside is muddy.)

chadi-chada *idiom* (in a hurry): Kamei chadi-chadana tat kan e. (He went hurriedly.)

chadiu e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
chadiumei (whispering talk): Kaney lat chadiu e. (They talk whispering.)

chadui e /mt+ht/ *adjective; noun* **chaduimei**
 1. (worn-out): piu chadui the (worn-out of use)
 2. (smooth of use): Kamei lat sa chadui the. (He is smooth in speaking.)

chaem e /mt/ *verb; noun*
chaemmei (wash with immersing in water; rinse): napsaem chaem e (wash rice)

chaemc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
chaemhmei (chip with adze or spade): phudan rui mphuaih chaemc e (chip grass with spade); tachyam rui thing chaemc e (chip wood with adze)

chaemv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
chaemvmei (set snare for rodent in its hole): Kamei arouh chaemv e. (He sets rodent snare at the hole.)

chaeng /ht/ *noun*

1. (way; road): *genitive* nchumhmei chaeng (true way)
2. (stalk): mpeih chaeng (bamboo stalk between two knots)
3. (knot) mpeih chaeng (bamboo knot)

chaengbang /ht+mt/ *noun*

- (below):
1. akai chaengbang khou lungc e (we live below the road)
 2. *genitive* /mt+mt/: akai chaengbang khou kakai lungc e (they live below our house)

chaengc e /rt/ *adjective; noun* **chaenghmei** (hot): Neih chaengc e. (The sun is hot.)

chaengchouh *noun* (crossroads)

chaengdai /ht+mt/ *noun* (road; main road)

chaengguang /ht+mt/ *noun* (old road)

chaengkaemv /ht+lt/ *noun* (trip; journey): Delhi tatmei chaengkaemv (a trip to Delhi)

chaengkhum /ht+mt/ *noun*

(downward road)

chaengkuaic /ht+rt/ *noun* (way side; road side)

chaengkui /ht+mt/ *noun*

1. (middle of the way): chaengkui khou ding rio (don't stand in the middle of the way)
2. (on the way): kata chaengkui khou ariw e (I met him on the way)

chaenglangv *noun* (one of the squire areas of paddy field surrounded by footpath)

chaengluaih /mt+gt/ *noun* (helper/assistant of the village council/pei)

chaengluang /ht+mt/ *noun* (body of the road): Chaengluang khou gacri pak e. (Car runs on the road.)

chaenglwan /ht+lt/ *noun* (trip; journey): Delhi tatmei chaenglwan (a journey to Delhi)

chaengmaanv e *phrasal verb* (go astray): Kamei chaengkhaek khourui chaengmaanv e. (He missed the road from junction.)

chaengmun *noun*
(doorway): chaengmun
khou ding rio (don't stand
at the doorway)

chaengnaengc e /ht+rt/
verb; noun
chaengnaenghmei
(leave something on the
junction as signal)

chaengngaengv *noun*
(slope up road)

chaengngan /ht+mt/ *noun*
(steep up-sided of the road)

chaengnuk /ht+lt/ *noun*
(road corner)

chaengphaengc e /ht+rt/
verb (look forward to
someone's arrival)

chaengphai *noun* (level
road)

chaengphut /ht+mt/ *noun*
(floor)

chaengraan /ht+mt/ *noun*
(deserted road)

chaengriw /ht+lt/ *noun*
(courtesy gift given at the
time of meeting)

chaengru /ht+mt/ *noun*
1. (upper side of the road):
akai chaengru khou lungc
(we live upper the road)

2. (upper): kamei akai
chaengru khou lungc e (he
lives upper side of our
house)

chaengsaeng /ht+mt/ *noun*
(long journey): Kamei
chaengsaeng tat guangna
lak the. (He is tired of long
journey.)

chaengsam /ht+ht/ *noun*
(short cut)

chaengsou *noun* (slope
down road)

chaengthan /ht+mt/ *noun*
(new road)

chaengzay e /ht+mt/ *verb;*
noun **chaengzaymei**
(lead; guide): Kamei rui
aniu ta chaengzaylou e.
(He led us.)

Chagac /mt+rt/ *noun* (name
of new year festival)

Chagacbw /mt+rt+lt/ *reyme*
bw (January)

chagacpwang /mt+rt+lt/
noun (Christmas flower)

chagahpwang /mt+gt+lt/
noun (large white flower)

chagaimei /mt+ht+mt/ *noun*
1. (cannibal spirit)
2. (person possessed by

such spirit and have power of evil eye)	coffee chacbuangc (coffee cup)
chagamh /mt+gt/ <i>noun</i> (bear)	chaic e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i>
chagey e /mt+lt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> chageyme (stumble; faulty): Kamei ntumei khou chagey e. (He stumbles in woman.)	chaihmei (babysit): Kamei angana chaic e. (She babysits.)
chagiangh e /gt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> chagianghmei (active; dynamic): Kamei taanv chagiangh e. (He is active in working.); chagianghmei nggaanv nunc (active young people) <i>antonym</i> howrouhmei	chaih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (elder): Kamei achaic e. (He is my elder brother/sister.)
chagou /mt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (gnat)	chak e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i>
chaguat /mt+lvt/ <i>noun</i> (reconciliation; mediation)	chakmei
chaguatpouc /mt+lvt+rt/ <i>noun</i> (mediator)	1. (count): Ai kasing chak e. (I count number.)
chagwn e /lt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> chagwnmei (cosy): Mi kai hei chagwn e. (This room is cosy.)	2. (consider): Kata alauc swna chak e. (He is considered as child.)
chah /gt/ <i>noun</i> (tea); <i>genitive</i> chini chac (sugar tea)	3. (think of): Alauc nun khang ni chak o. (Think of children also.)
chahamaandaic <i>noun</i> (big function)	4. (go to dormitory): Kaniw khangchiu chak e. (They go to dormitory.)
chahbuangc <i>noun</i> (cup):	chakaanv /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (dry season); <i>antonym</i> twn (rainy season)
	Chakaek /mt+lvt/ <i>noun</i> (name of a festival)
	Chakaekbw /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (December)
	chakaih e /mt+gt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> chakaihmei
	1. (contradict): Kaney lat

chakaih e. (Their versions contradict.)

2. (in wrong place): Kamei rui kabamv lou chakaih e. (He kept it in wrong place.)

chakangc e /mt+rt/ *verb*;
noun **chakanghmei**
(exert muscle): Kata sow nimei ta nzuhna chakangc e. (He exerts muscle to receive blow.)

chakaph /mt+gt/ *noun* (grip):
Kamei chakaph tanc e.
(He has strong grip.)

chakat /mt+lv/ *noun*
(bottleneck of a passage)

chakei e /lv/ *verb*; *noun*
chakeimei (disgust): Meic how chakei e. (I feel disgust to see it.)

chakh /gt/ *noun* (account):
syan chakh (financial account)

chakhaeng /mt+ht/ *noun*
(mosquito)

chakhaengv /mt+lt/ *noun*
(stag)

chakhanv e /mt+lt/ *adjective*;
noun **chakhanvmei**
(accursed): Kamei chakhanv e. (He is accursed.)

chakhanvmei mei *noun*
(accursed person)

chakhiw-chakhey *idiom*
(manner): Kamei charuangc tuang chakhiw-chakhey thay mak e. (He doesn't know social manner.)

chakhuan /mt+lv/ *noun*
(field bonfire)

chakhung /mt+ht/ *noun* (a
small shrub that has strong
root)

chakhunghpui /mt+gt+mt/
noun (a large beetle that
has horn like rhinoceros)

chakhwang /mt+lt/ *noun*
1. (respect): Gaanvdaih ta chakhwang sw o. (Respect the elders.)
2. (courtesy; manner): Charuangc khou chakhwang sw o. (Show courtesy in the society.)
3. (feel shy): Chakhwang sw nangh e, tu geic o. (Don't feel shy, eat more.)

chakhwang-champouh
idiom (respect)

chakin /lv/ *noun*
1. (peer group): tuna nggaanv chakin (boys and girls peer group)

2 (merrymaking with peer group): tuna nggaanv chakin sw e (boys and girls enjoy merrymaking)

chakit e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
chakitmei (grip): baanh-tyang chakit e (grip at the wrist)

chakiu /mt+ht/ (nine)

chakou /mt+lvt/ *noun* (wild female pig)

chakouh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
chakouhmei (hang ourselves on something with hands)

chakuh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
chakuhmei (shrink; contract our body): Kamei asikna chakuh e. (He shrinks as feeling cold.)

chakuy e /mt+lt/ *adjective* (scrupulous; thorough): Kamei taanv khou chakuy e. (He is scrupulous in the work.)

chaky /mt+lt/ *noun* (salamander)

chalah e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun*
chalahmei (shallow): zehi chalah e (the pond is shallow)

adverb (easy): Mi he thay

chalah e. (This is easy to understand.)

chalaih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
chalaihmei (change; transform): Pungma mu chalah e. (Pumpkin changes to gourd.)

chalath /mt+gt/ *noun*
1. (cud): Guaih chalath khaic e. (Cow chews the cud.)
2. (pig having both testicles outside)

chalianc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
chaliancmei (excessive): Kamei chalianc e. (He is excessive.)

chalingcding e *compound verb* (determined; resolute): Kalungning chalingc ding e. (He is resolute.)

chalit e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
chalitmei (press by the thumb; throttle): kakhac chalit e (press his throat)

chaliw e /mt+lt/ *adjective; noun*
chaliwmei (cheap in quality): Mi hei how chaliw e. (It looks cheap.)
antonym **chingkhiuh e**

chalu e /mt+mt/ *adjective; noun*
chalumei (crazy):

Kamei chalu e. (He is crazy.)

chalumh /mt+gt/ *noun*

1. (superstition)
2. (assumption; presumption): chalumh de, kaling ramh e (it is assumption, not real)

chalung /mt+ht/ *noun*
(antelope)

chalwan cha mak e
adjective (unreliable):
kamei chalwan cha makmei mei de (he is unreliable person)

cham /mt/ *noun*

1. (level): kamei angana de, nang cham ramh e (he is a child, not in your level)
2. (comparatively): Kacham kamanv kungc e. (Comparatively expensive.); Kamanv cham gay e. (It is good for the price.)

cham e /mt/ *verb; noun*
chammei

1. (jump): Ai daanh cham e. (I jump long jump.)
2. (discuss): Kaney lat cham e. (They discuss something.)

chamaanv /mt+lt/ *noun*
(blacksmith)

chamamv e /mt+lt/ *adjective; noun* **chamamvmei**
(puzzled): Kamei lungning chamamvna ramh sw dat thay mak khe. (He is puzzled and could not do anything.)

chamaydaenghmei *noun*
(an act of defence against mystical power that can harm our body)

chamc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
chamhmei (powerless; simple): kathiue chamc e (it has less power)

cham-chiu e *verb* (discuss):
lat cham-chiu e (discuss something)

chamcsimeimei *noun* (witty; riddle): chamsimeimei lat (witty riddle)

chamdaanv e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun* **chamdaanvmei**
(ready; get ready): nggin khang chamdaanv e (get ready for travelling)

chamdat e /mt+mt/ *adjective; noun* **chamdatmei** (odd):
Kamei meic chamdat e. (He is odd.); chamdatmei mei (odd person)

chameih /mt+gt/ *noun*
(grudge): Aniu khat khat

kak khou chameih nai ri
kho. (Let us not smoulder
grudge among us.)

chamian /lvt/ *noun* (time):
laukhwan chamian
(morning time); tingzyn
chamian (afternoon time)

chamlaengh e /mt+gt/
adjective; noun
chamlaenghmei (light-
hearted; cheerful): Kamei
chamlaengh e. (She is
light-hearted/cheerful.)

chamou /mt+mt/ *noun* (black
pig): guak chamou (black
pig)

chamouc e /rt/ *adjective;*
noun **chamoucmei**
(tempting): Meic how
chamouc e. (It looks
tempting.)

champanv /mt+lt/ *noun*
(friend, among male)

champouhna /mt+gt/
adverb (with respect):
champouhna laalou e
(receive with respect)

champui /mt+lvt/ *noun*
(friend, among female)

chamv /lt/ *noun* (news):
gaymei chamv (good
news)

chamvbui e /lt+lvt/ *verb; noun*
chamvbuime (discus): Ai
kamei lev chamvbui e. (I
discus with him.)

chamvchai e /lt+ht/ *verb;*
noun **chamvchaime**
(serve in a function):
Kaniw newsuanh ngai
khou chamvchai e. (They
serve in a marriage feast.)

chamvtatdyn /lt+mt+lvt/
noun (newsletter): phwam-
ling tuang chamvtatdyn
(church news letter)

chamypeic /mt+lt+rt/ *noun*
(bride)

chana /mt+mt/ *noun* (brother)

chanah e /mt+gt/ *adverb;*
noun **chanahme**
1. (lately): Kamei guang
chanah e. (He came lately.)
2. (delay): Kamei ata sw
chanah e. (He made me
delay.)

chanay e /mt+lt/ *adjective;*
noun **chanayme**
(slant): Mi pheytn hei
chanay e. (The edge of
this cloth is slanting.)

chanei /mt+ht/ (seven)

chaneime /mt+ht+mt/
(seventh)

changamc e /mt+rt/ *verb*;
noun changamhmei

1. (ashamed): Kamei changamc the. (He was ashamed.)
2. (insult): Kata sw changamc the. (He was insulted.)

chang /ht/ *noun* (male sex organ)

changc /rt/ *adjective*

1. (real): mwn changc (real flower).
2. (integrity): kamei meichangc de (He is man of integrity)

changh e /gt/ *adverb*; *noun changhmei* (really): Mi hei gay changh e. (This is really good.)

changhsip *idiom* (serious): Changhsipna taanc o. (Do it seriously.)

changin e /vt/ *verb*; *noun changinmei* (expect): Meickai dam ta changin bam rio. (Do not expect others' share.)

changwt /mt+lt/ *noun* (standing broken trunk): thing changwt (standing broken tree trunk); mpeih changwt (standing broken

bamboo trunk)

chanim /mt+lv/ *noun* (love charm)

chaning e /mt+ht/ *adjective*; *noun chaningmei* (strong taste): ndeih chaning e (have strong sweet taste); nkhus chaning e (have strong bitter taste)

chaniu /mt+lv/ *noun* (lime): chaniu tauc (lime stone)

chanui /mt+lv/ *noun* (joke)

chanunghdui *noun* mythical river that separate the living and the dead)

chanwn /mt+lt/ *noun* (anger): Kamei ata chanwn sw e. (She shows her anger on me.)

chany e /mt+lt/ *verb*; *noun chanymei*

1. (disgusted): Kakhei tei ai chany e. (I am disgusted his behaviour.)
2. (loathe): Taytanyang ta meic chany e. (I loathe land snail.)

chap /mt/ *noun*

1. (culture): pupouh chap (traditional culture); charuangc chap (social culture)

2. (common practice; norm): Kamei meic chap nchap mak e. (He doesn't follow social norm.)

chapat e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
chapatmei (scanty): nriangc dow chapat ngam the (few bamboos are left as too much cutting)

chapav /mt+lt/ *noun* (joke)

chaphwmei /mt+lt/ *noun*
(opposite sex of marriageable clan): chaphwmei luc (girl of marriageable clan)

chap-riak *idiom* (custom): pu-pouh chap-riak (ancestral custom)

chapuakting *noun* (spring rain with thunder)

chara /mt+lvt/ *noun* (meat piece to convey message)

charaih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
charaihmei (manage): Kamung akhat khou kamei rui charaih e. (He manages in a function.)

charak /lvt/ *noun*
1. (single weave): charak mphai e (make single weave)
2. (problem): mi hei aniu

khang charak di the (it is problem for us)

charap /mt+ht/ *noun* (large bamboo tray to use for drying things)

charay /mt+lt/ *noun* (private; personal): charay lat (personal matter)

chariakh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun* **chariakhmei** (grip): baanhtyang chariakh e (grip the wrist)

chariakhthay e /mt+gt+lt/ *verb; noun* **chariakh-thaymei** (cautious): Chariakhthay o. (Be cautious.)

charianmei /mt+lvt+mt/ *noun*
(medium size): guaklauna charianmei (medium size piglet)

charingh /mt+gt/ *noun* (pig having one or both testicle hidden inside)

charit e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
charitmei (intense): Rih adow charit thau the. (The war has intensified.)

charitna e /mt+ht+ht/ *adverb; noun*
charitnamei (almost): Ai nyan khang charitna e. (I was almost late.)

charou e /lvt/ *adjective*;
noun charoumei
(loathsome): Meic how
charou e. (It looks
loathsome.)

charu /mt+lvt/ *noun*
(diaphragm)

charuam /mt+lvt/ *noun* (ear
of maize having less
kernels)

Charuam *noun* (foolish
unsuccessful legendary
person)

charuangc /mt+rt/ *noun*
1. (public): charuangc
bamv (public place)
2. (society): Kamei
charuangc zac e. (He
mixes with the society.)

charuaphsimei *noun*
(unfortunate)

charuaphsina (unfortunately):
Charuaphsina ai mi khou
tei sowlou the.
(Unfortunately I met the
incident.)

charuat e /lvt/ *adjective*;
noun charuatmei
(swampy; muddy): kandih
charuat e (the ground is
muddy)

charuk /mt+ht/ (six)

charukmei /mt+ht+mt/ (sixth)

charumc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(carcass found in jungle)

charut e /mt+ht/ *adjective*;
noun charutmei (wrinkle):
kagic charut e (his skin is
wrinkle)

charwang /mt+gt/ *noun*
(immodest and indecent
state): charwang chwn
(immodest state of mind):
Kamei charwang chwn
phungc e. (He is immodest.)

charyn e /mt+lt/ *adjective*;
noun charynmei
1. (wonderful): Nang thay
makmei kiu charyn e. (It is
wonderful that you do not
know.)
2. (miracle): Kamei theih
makmei kiu charyn e. (It is
miracle that he did not die.)

chasing /mt+mt/ *noun*
(strainer)

chatanh /mt+gt/ *noun* (young
and strong): nggaanv
chatanh (strong young man)

chatuan *noun* (bamboo
spikes planted for animal):
zouc chatuan khou keylou
e (a monkey fell into spikes)

chatuanh /mt+gt/ *noun* (high

jump): Ai chatuanh ntwan e. (I jump high jump.)

chau e /mt/ *verb; noun*

chaumei

- (dig): phudan rui chau e (dig with spade)
- (row): Kamei hy chau e. (He rows boat.)

chei /ht/ *noun*

- (horn): guaih chei (cow horn)
- (hook): chei rui gou e (hook with the hook)

cheihguai /gt+ht/ *noun* (stick hook; stick that has hook on its end)

cheiruang /ht+mt/ *noun* (two pronged stick): cheiruang rui tung e (support with two pronged stick)

chey /lt/ *noun*

- nruay chey (chicken stomach)
- (temporary granary)

chiakc /rt/ *noun* (fishing net)

chian e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
chianmei (lasting; durable): Mi hei chian puni. (This will be durable.)

chiang /mt/ *noun* (stick; twig): thing chiang (wood stick or twig); mpeih

chiang (bamboo stick); bi chiang (yam stick)

chiaw /lt/ *noun* (outskirt):

kaichiau (village outskirts or edge); akai kaichiau khou lungc e (we live at the edge of the village)

chic /rt/ *noun* (male of

horned animal): guaih chic (mal cow); guaichic (bull)

chic e *verb; noun* **chihmei**

(lazily laying): Kamei laeng khou chic bam e. (He is lazily laying on the bed.)

ching /mt/ *noun* (thousand)

chingh /gt/ *noun* (clothes-line)

chingkhiuh e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun*

chingkhiuhmei

- person* (dignified): chingkhiuhmei mei (dignified man/women); kata how chingkhiuh e (he is looked dignified)
- condition* (plenty and dignified): Kakai chingkhiuhna lungc bam e. (They are living a plenty and dignified life.)

chinh /gt/ *noun* (glow-worm)

chinh e *adjective; noun*
chinhmei (wrinkle):
 Kagic chinh the. (His skin wrinkled.)

chiw e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
chiwmei
 1. (easy): Mi hei thay chiw e. (This is easy to know.)
 2. (cheap): Mi hei ai kamanv chiwna latow e. (I got it for cheap price.)

chiwkha de /lt+lv/ *adverb*
 (very easy): Chiwkha de. (It is very easy.); Kamei chiwkhana ngam kan ni de. (He will win very easily.)

chouc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
chouhmei (bind; fasten):
 Riang rui daemv chouc e. (The wall is fasten with rope.)

chouh /gt/ *noun* (cross):
 1. chaeng chouh (cross road)
 2. si raw chouc (stick cross to burn dog)
 3. theih chouc (crucifixion cross)

chouhthaengc e *verbal phrase* (crucify): Jisu ta chouhthaengc e. (Jesus was crucified.)

chow /lt/ *noun* (elbow)

chowbuk /lt+lv/ *noun*
 (cubit): chowbuk akhat (one cubit)

chowardip *noun* (crook of the arm)

chownuk /lt+lv/ *noun* (end point of the elbow)

chu e /mt/ *verb; noun*
chumei (hear): Ai nang khwan chu e. (I hear you voice.)

chuaic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
chuaihmei
 1. *fruit* (rotten; bad): Hau mine chuaic the. (The banana is rotten/bad.)
 2. *brain* (insane): Kabuak chuaic the. (He is insane.)

chuam /mt/ *noun* (bunch):
 tingthai chuam (a bunch of fruits)

chuanchay e /mt+lt/ *adjective; noun*
chuanchaymei
 (disfigured): Kamei chuanchay e. (He is disfigured.)

chuang /ht/ *noun*
 1. (signal board): chuang daanc e (put up signal board)

2. (totem pole): chuang phian e (throw totem pole)	(anathematize ritual)
chuang kaep e <i>verb</i> (shoot totem pole)	chuksw-gahroumei <i>noun</i> (ceremony of cleansing from curse)
chuang phian e <i>verb</i> (fling totem pole)	chukswmei <i>noun</i> (ritual to remove accurse)
chuangc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chuanghmei (burn; aflame): Mai chuangc e. (Fire burns.)	chuk-zak <i>noun</i> (curse)
chuangphey /ht+lt/ <i>noun</i> (flag): Indiamei tuang chuangphey (Indian flag)	chulou e /mt+mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chuloumei (listen): Ai samei kamei chulou e. (He listened to me.)
chuap e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chuapmei (burnt): Abaanc mai chuap e. (My hand burnt.)	chum e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chummei (thrust; step): chakhwn rui chum e (thrust with spear)
chuat e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chuatmei (put top soil at the base of plant): nap bang chuat e (put top soil at the base of paddy plant)	chunc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chunhmei (pluck): Kamei chah chunc e. (He plucks tea.)
chuath /gt/ <i>noun</i> (compare to): Kamei kapumc chuath nnau e. (He is weak compare to his body.)	chung /mt/ <i>noun</i> (middle; centre): kailuang chung (middle of the village)
chuk /ht/ <i>noun</i> (curse)	chungc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> chunhmei 1. (accumulate): Khunh khou dui chungc e. (Water accumulates in the hole.) 2. (form pus): Asuh chungc e. (The boil forms pus.)
chuksuaic e <i>verb; noun</i> chuksuaihmei (ritually accurse; anathematize)	chuy e /lt/ <i>adverb; noun</i> chuymei (well): Kamei
chuksuaihmei <i>noun</i>	

taanc chuy e. (He does well.)

adjective Kamei chuy e. (Hei is good in the job.)

chuzaenghmei *noun* (peace)

chuzaenghna *adverb* (peacefully): Aniu chuzaenghna lungc bam e. (We are living peacefully.)

chwn /lt/ *noun*

- (interest; acceptance): mathiuc chwn (public interest)
- (mind): ka chwn tamangv e (his mind is vague)

chwnkarum e *phrasal verb* (feel lonely): Zingc key tiki meic chwn karum e. (I feel lonely when it became dark.)

chwnmpaengv e *phrasal verb* (feel happy): Nang guang tiki meic chwn mphaengv e. (I feel happy when you come.)

chwnsi e *phrasal* (feel sorrow): Meic chwn si e. (I fell sorrow.)

chwnsw e *phrasal verb* (feel

worry): Arana bam khang meic chwn sw e (I feel worry to stay alone)

chwnchamh e /lt+gt/ *verb*; *noun* **chwnchamhmei**

- (agree): Kaney chwnchamh e. (They agree one another.)
- (unanimous): mathiuc chwnchamh e (public is unanimous)

adverb Mathiuc chwnchamh-na dinglou the. (Public unanimously decided.)

chwnhy /lt+lt/ *noun* (recording secretary): dympei chwnhy (meeting secretary)

chy /lt/ *noun*

- man* (lip): achy (my lip)
- tree* (branch): thingchy (tree branch)

chyam /lt/ *noun*

- instrument* (adze)
- literature* (stanza): lu chyam (stanza of a song)
- (stage): panty chyam (stages of life)

chyng /lt/ *noun* (hill; mountain)

chyngbut /lt+lv/ *noun* (mountain)

chyngphay *noun* (foothills)

chyngram /lt+lv/ *noun* (hill country; hills)

chyngramv /lt+lt/ *noun* (mountainous land)

chyngtwan *noun* (peak)

D/d

da /mt/ *noun*

1. (fatty part of the belly)
2. (remain of the seed after germinated): bi da

daan /mt/ *noun*

1. (handle): baeng daan (dao handle)
2. (stick): nkhuangh daan (drum stick)

daanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

daanhmei

1. (display): chuang daanc e (display signal board)
2. (light): thauhmai daanc e (light a lamp)

daandi /mt+mt/ *noun* (silver)

daanh /gt/ *noun*

1. (divination): daanh saanc e (invoke revelation)
2. (long jump): Ai daanh cham e. (I jump long jump.)

daanhpung *noun* (long jump ground)

dac e /rt/ *adverb; noun*

dahmei (side by side; together): Kaney dungc dac e. (They sit side by side.)

daek e /mt/ *verb; noun*

daekmei

1. (set aside): thei thangc khang daek e (set aside for future)
2. (spare): kanac khang daek e (spare for her child)

daeklou e *verb; noun*

daekloumei (set aside): Alauc nunc khang daeklou e. (Set aside for children.)

daemc /rt/ (equivalent;

about): Mi hei tika ruh daemc e. (This is equivalent to ten rupees.)

daemv /lt/ *noun* (bamboo wall)

daeng /mt/ *locative*

(near; by the side of): Kai daeng khou si bam e. (There is a dog near the house.); Adaeng khou quang o. (Come to me.)

daengc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

daenghmei (raise upright): Napkuak daengclou e. (Keep the

plate upright.); daemv
daengc e (raise the wall)

daenggapui /mt+mt+mt/
noun (dragon; monster)

daep /mt/ *noun* (cover):
nruayhut daep (birdcage
cover)

daep e *verb; noun daepmei*

1. (cover): Ai nruayhutdaep
daep e. (I put bird cage
cover.)

2. (stuck): Thingrau
duibaek khou daep e.
(Tree branches got stuck
in the river.)

dah /gt/ *noun* (white past for
decoration): Kamei dah
mpanh e. (He put white
past in his leg.)

dai /mt/ *noun* (breadth):
chaeng dai phut nchuih e
(the breadth of the road is
twenty feet)

daic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
daihmei (big): Guaipwang
daic e. (Elephant is big.)

daicgay e /rt+lt/ *adjective*
(fat): Kamei daicgay e.
(He is fat.)

daicthau the /rt+lt/ *adjective*
(developed): Indiamei
daicthau the. (Indians are

developed.)

daihlung /gt+mt/ *noun*
(pride): Kamei daihlung
phungc e. (He is proud.)

daihriw /gt+lt/ *noun* (pride):
Kamei daihriw sw e. (He
is proud.)

dak /mt/ *noun*

1. (duration): zaeng
panguh dak (five days
period)

2. (span): phut panguh dak
(five feet span/a span of
five feet)

dak e *verb; noun dakmei*
(weave): Kamei pheyy dak
e. (She weaves cloth.)

dam /mt/ *noun* (share): Mi
hei nang dam the. (This is
your share.)

damc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

damhmei

1. (divide up): kaniw dam
damc e (divide up their
share)

2. (dish out): Kapui rui
napkuak damc e. (His
mother dish out.)

3. (invent; make up):
Kamei pary damc e. (He
invents story/makes up
story.)

4. (create): Ravguangc rui

kandih damc e. (God creates the world.)

damc-duanhmei *noun*
(make up; cook up):
damc-duanhmei pary
(make up story)

dan e /mt/ *verb; noun*
danmei /ht/ (chop): baeng
rui zanh dan e (chop meat
with dao)

dang e /mt/ *verb; noun*
dangmei
1. (make embankment):
ntauh rui duikhuangc dang
e (make embankment with
stones)
2. (make retaining wall)
ntauh rui kaidang dang e
(make retaining wall with
stone)

dangc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
danghmei (block): mpeih
haan kachaeng dangc e
(bamboo pipe is blocked
by its knots)

dangv /lt/ *noun* (block; log):
thing dangv (a block of
wood)

dangv e *verb; noun*
dangvmei (hack; chop
off): kapy dangv e
(hacked his head)

danv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

danvmei (clear grass with
dao): Aniw chaeng danv e.
(We clear grasses by the
road.)

dap e /mt/ *verb; noun*
dapmei (strike):
thingbungc rui dap e
(strike with stick)

dat e /ht/ *adverb; noun*
datmei (again): Kamei
guang dat e. (He comes
again.)

daw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
dawmei (answer): Kamei
daw e. (He answers.)

di e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
dimei (as big as): kakui di
the (as big as the mother)

diangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
dianghmei (punch):
Kabaancduay rui diangc
e. (He punches with the fist.)

adverb (closer): Adaeng
guang diangc o. (Come
closer to me.)

adjective (more): Mi hei gay
diangc e. (This is much
more better.)

diat /mt/ *noun* (width):
chaeng diat phut nchuih e
(the width of the road is
twenty feet)

diat e *verb; noun diatmei*
(blocked): kaphoukai diat
e (the hole is blocked)

dichang /mt+mt/ *noun*
(original soil): dichang
chau key tangc e (dig
down to original soil)

dih /gt/ *noun* (contract form
of 'kandih'): dih chamv
(world news); dihlung
(worldly minded)

dihba /gt+mt/ *noun* (south)

dihgav /gt+lt/ *noun* (top soil):
Dihgav khou ramh lingc e.
(We plant in top soil.)

dihkhav /gt+lt/ *noun* (tax)

dihlwan /gt+lt/ *noun* (politic)

dihmuanhnathai *noun*
(strawberry)

Dihneic /gt+rt/ *noun* (Tuesday)

dihpy /gt+lt/ *noun* (north)

dihrwan /ht+lt/ *noun*
(history): India tuang
dihrwan (history of India)

dik e /mt/ *verb; noun dikmei*
(put firewood in the fire): Ai
thing dik e. (I put firewood
in the fire.)

dilungmei /mt+mt+mt/ *noun*
(indigenous people;

citizen): Aniu India tuang
dilungmei e. (We are
citizen of India.)

dim e /mt/ *verb; noun*
dimmei (chop up): Aniw
baeng rui zanh dim e. (We
chop up meat with dao.)

dinc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
dinhmei

1. (teach): Tadin rui latrick
dinc e. (Teacher teach
lesson.)

2. (tell): Meickai khou dinh
rio. (Don't tell other.)

2. (show): Kamei rui
chaeng dinc e. (He shows
the way.)

dinclou e /rt+mt/ *verb; noun*
dincloumei

1. (tell): Kakhou ni dinclou
tio. (You tell him too.)

2. (teach): Sw nimei thiak
dinclou o. (Teach me how
to do.)

ding /mt/ *noun*

1. (crop): nriangc ding
(bamboo crop)

2. (grove): thingbang ding
(tree grove)

ding e *verb; noun dingmei*
(stand): Ai ding e.
(I stand.)

dingc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

dinghmei (make blocking wall): Aniw duibaek khou zeh dingc e. (We make pool in the river.)

adjective (high pitch): lu dingc e (the music is high)

dinglou e /mt+mt/ *verb*;
noun **dingloumei**

1. (decided): mathiuc rui dinglou e (decided by public)
2. (stand for): akhang dinglou e (he stands for me)
3. (support): Ai latrik ncham khou kamei rui dinglou e. (He supported me while I was studying.)

dingthau e *verb*; *noun*
dingthaumei (stand up): Tadin gut khou kaniw dingthau e. (They stand up when teach enter.)

dinhbamv /gt+lt/ *noun*
(school): Mi district khou dinhbamv azuh nai bo? (How many schools are there in this district.)

dinhkai /gt+mt/ *noun* (school building): Ai dinhkai ku e. (I go to school.)

dinhkai ku e *verbal phrase*
(go to school): Ai dinhkai

ku e. (I go to school.)

dihnac /gt+rt/ *noun*
(student): Kamei dinhnac e. (He is student)

dinhpeic /gt+rt/ *noun*
(female teacher)

dinhpouc /gt+rt/ *noun* (male teacher)

dip /mt/ *noun*

1. (corner; curve): chaeng dip (road corner)
2. (folded object): phey dip launa (small folded cloth)

diu /ht/ *imperative* (let it be; may): Ravguangc rui nang ta suaihiamlou diu (May God bless you.)

diu /lvt/ *noun* (larva): nthw diu (cicada larva)

diw /lt/ *noun* (feeling): diw si e (feel insecure); diw gay e (feel happy)

diw e /lt/ *adverb*; *noun*
diwmei (can; able): Ai tat diw e. (I can go.)

dou e /mt/ *adjective*; *noun*
doumei (about; approximate): gaanv ruh dou (about ten people)

douc /rt/ *noun* (a point of time): ai alauc douc (while

I was a child); mi douc tei
(in those days)

douc e *verb; noun*

douhmei (tiptoe): phay
twan douc e (step tiptoe)

verb (touch a point): kazat
douc e (do the right way)

douclaneic /rt+mt+rt/ *noun*
(yesterday)

doudav /mt+lt/ *noun*
(peacock)

dow e /lt/ *verb; noun* **dowmei**

1. (cut): baeng rui dow e
(cut with dao)
2. (cut forest): lau dow e
(cut forest for field)
3. (kill): guaih dow e (kill a
cow); meic dow e (kill a
man); meicdowmei
(murder)

du /mt/ *noun*

1. (soul): meic du (human
soul)
2. (female chicken) nruay
du

du e /mt/ *verb; noun* **dumei**
(support weight): ntiangh
rui kai rith du e (pillars
support the building)

duaih /gt/ *noun*

1. (spell): kakhou duaih lou
e (cast a spell on him)

2. (black magic): Kamei
duaih thay e. (He knows
black magic)

3. (trick): Mi hei kaduaic
de. (It is his trick.)

duaih e *verb; noun*

duaihmei (trick; deceive):
Kamei mpangmei ta duaih
e. (He tricks the fool.)

duak e /mt/ *adverb; noun*

duakmei

1. (almost; about): ruh
duak e (almost ten)
- 2 (everything; complete):
ai thay duak the (I know
everything)

duak e /mt/ *verb; noun*

duakmei

1. (escape): guaih duak
kan the (the cow escaped)
2. (miss): bas tuangc duak
e (miss the bus)

duam e /mt/ *verb; noun*

duammei

1. (pack): nap dwam duam
e (pack food)
2. (cover): zamv duam e
(cover wound)

duan /mt/ *noun* (because of
someone): Kapu duan
kanac theic e. (His son
died because of his
father); meic duan theic

lamc e (see that you don't die because of other)

duan e /mt/ *verb; noun*

duanmei (support; help other): Kamei zauczihmei ta duan e. (He supports the enemy.)

duanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

duanhmei

- (assemble; fix): gacri duanc e (assemble a car); duanc kariu e (fix together)
- (implant): kamik duanc-lou e (implant his eye)

adverb (almost): Ai theic duanc e. (I almost die.)

duang /ht/ *noun* (companion):

meic duang (our companion)

duangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

duanghmei (dress bamboo): haanchum duangc e (dress bamboo container)

duangh /gt/ *noun* (large

round storage): nap duangc (paddy storage); dui duangc (water storage)

duanghkhwanpui *noun*

(house lizard)

duangkhacthai *noun*

(watermelon)

duap e /mt/ *verb; noun*

duapmei (stick to): kangaengv khou ntanh paek duap e (stick a metal plate on his breast)

duay /lt/ *noun* (ball): langh duay (thread ball); biangh duay (cheek ball)

duc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

duhmei (far): Akai duc e. (My house is far.)

duh /gt/ *noun* (weighing scale): duh nthau e (measure weight in the scale)

dui /gt/ *noun*

- (water): duibaek dui (river water)
- (juice): tingthai dui (fruit juice)
- (liquid): gan dui (soup)

dui e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

duimei (short): riang dui e (the rope is short); kaganv dui e (the time is short)

duibaek /ht+mt/ *noun* (river)

duibwng /ht+lt/ *noun* (flowing rain water)

duic /rt/ *noun* (male bird):

nruay duic (cock); gou duic male frog)

duidai /ht+mt/ *noun* (flood)

duidaic e /ht+rt/ *verb; noun*
duidaihmei (flood): Ahuc
 duidaic bam e. (Barak
 river is flooding.)

duikey e /ht+lt/ *verb; noun*
duikeymei
 1. (swear by water):
 syangdyng swna duikey e
 (dip in water by swearing)
 2. (dive): duikey akhyam e
 (compete diving)

duikeymei *noun* (swear by
 water): masina duikey e
 (swear by dipping)

duikhunc /ht+ht/ *noun*
 (water point; well; cistern)

duikhw *noun* (bamboo
 water cane)

duilow e *verb; noun*
duilowmei (take bath;
 bathe): Ai duilow e. (I take
 bath.)

duilow kheikuak *noun* (bath
 tub)

Duiluanghw /ht+gt+lt/
chaneimei bw (July)

duiluat *noun*
 1. (water wave): duipui
 duiluat (sea wave)
 2. (water channel):

nzaengclau duiluat zay e
 (make an irrigation
 channel)

duilum /ht+mt/ *noun* (hot
 water; boiled water)
 1. duilum low e (take bath
 with hot water)
 2. duilum zangv e (drink
 boiled water); chah lumh e
 (boil tea)

duilup e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
duilupmei (baptise):
 Kamei duilup e. (He is
 baptised.)

duilupmei *noun* (baptism)

duipui /ht+mt/ *noun* (sea)

duirwn /ht+lt/ *noun* (ocean)

duisav /ht+lt/ *noun* (gutter;
 open water pipe): dui
 sav khou dui luangc e (water
 runs in the gutter)

duiswm /ht+lt/ *noun* (boiled
 vegetable)

duiswmthai *noun* (squash)

duithuak /ht+mt/ *noun* (river)

duithuat /ht+mt/ *noun* (water
 current): duithuat tanhmei
 (strong water current)

duizu e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
duizumei (draw water):

Duikhunc khou rui duizu e.
(I draw water from water
point.)

duk e /mt/ *verb; noun*

dukmei

1. (hit): laitai rui duk e (hit with curry spoon)
2. (fold cup): luiduk duk e (fold leaf cup)

dumc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

dumhmei (cut with axe or dao): Ai nrih rui thing luang dumc e. (I cut log with axe.)

dun e /mt/ *verb; noun*

dunmei (soak): phey dui khou dun e (soak cloth in water)

dunc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

dunhmei (pluck): chah dunc e (pluck tea)

dung /mt/ *noun* (vertical):
chaeng dung (vertical path)

dungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

dunghmei

1. (sit): bamv khou dungc o (sit on the seat)
2. (point up): nchap dungc e (lean up); ngangc dungc e (face upward)

dungckey e *verb* (sit down):
Ai bamv khou dungckey o.
(I sit down on the seat.)

dup e /mt/ *verb; noun*

dupmei (hide): Kamei kaikhamv thei khou dup e.
(He hides behind the door.)

duplou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

duploumei (take shelter):
Aniw kai akhat khou duplou e. (We took shelter in a house.)

dut e /lvt/ *adverb; noun*

dutmei (everything; nothing left): Ai kaguayna thay dut the. (I know everything.); meic guayna guang dut de (everybody came)

duy /lt/ *noun* (egg): nruay duy (chicken egg); aphwm duy (dug egg)

duy e *verb; noun* **duymeis**

1. (you hold the cup and make someone drink): Angana khang dui duy e. (Make the baby drink water.)
2. (let drink): Kakhang zough duy e. (Let him drink wine.)

dwam /lt/ *noun* (packet): nap dwam (food packet)

dwan /lt/ *noun*

1. (future): nang dwan gay o (wish you good future)

2. (prospect): thei dwan khang kakhanh o (consider for your future prospect)

dwan e *verb; noun*

dwanmei

1. (construct): pumh dwan e (construct bridge); Nruayna kabou dwan e. (Bird makes nest.)
2. (support): Kamei meic-kai duan dwan e. (He works for other people.)

dwang e /lt/ *verb; noun*

dwangmei (cut down): nngouh dwang e (cut down forest)

dwanmanc e /lt+rt/ *verb;*

noun **dwanmahnmei** (anxious): nthuanh khang dwanmanc e (anxious for tomorrow)

dwanmanhmei *noun*

(anxiety)

dwm /lt/ *noun* (block): ntau

dwm (a block of stone); thing dwm (a block of wood)

dwm e *verb; noun*

dwmmei (add more on top of full with cover): puatc dwm e (add more on top of full with cover)

dwng /lt/ *noun* (seat): dwng khou dungc o (sit on the seat)

dy e /lt/ *verb; noun* **dyme**

1. (thresh): Akai laudy e. (We thresh grain.)
2. (hit with trap): bei dy e (hit with log trap)

dyam /lt/ *noun* (fishing dam)

dyam e *verb; noun*

dyammei (treat): huh dyam e (treat sensitive tooth); nouc dyam e (treat breast for milk)

dyang e /lt/ *verb; noun*

dyangmei (cut; axe): nrih rui thingluang dyang e (cut a log with axe)

dym e /lt/ *verb; noun*

dymmei (discuss): lat dym e (discuss a matter)

dym-dwan e (plan): dym-dwan chuy o (plan properly)

dymmung /lt+lv/ *noun*

(agenda): dympei dymmung (meeting agenda)

dympei /lt+lv/ *noun*

(meeting): Aseic aniu dympei ku puni. (We have a meeting today.)

dypmpei-dympu *noun*
(councillor)

dyngbamv *noun* (pedestal;
base; the place where you
stand)

G/g

ga /ht/ *noun* (crab)

ga e /mt/ *verb; noun* **gamei**
(sliding cut): ngeic ga e
(cut the grass); baeng ga
e (cut with dao)

gaan e /mt/ *verb; noun*
gaanmei (buy food or
drink): nap gaan e (buy
rice); zouh gaan e (buy
wine)

gaanc e /rt/ *adjective*;
gaanhmei
1. (bright): kalaanv gaanc
e (daytime is bright)
2. (shine): thauhmai gaanc
e (the lamp shines)
antonym **zingc e** (dark)

gaanchuangcna /mt+rt+ht/
noun (star)

Gaanhbw /ht+lt/ *ruhna*
kaneimei bw (December)

Gaanhneic /gt+rt/ *noun*
(Monday)

gaanhrav /gt+lt/ *noun*

(dawn): laukhwan gaanh-
rav pat khou (at dawn)

gaanphiu /mt+mt/ *noun*
(gaanphiu): laukhwan
gaanphiu (morning star)

Name of Planets:

*Baanhza gaanphiu
(Jupiter)

*Chakaanv gaanphiu
(Neptune)

*Gaanh gaanphiu (Venus)

*Kachaekc gaanphiu
(Saturn)

*Neihlum gaanphiu
(Mercury)

*Tingkuh gaanphiu (Ura-
nus)

*Tingsan gaanphiu (Mars)

*Tingsei gaanphiu (Pluto)

gaanv /lt/ *noun*

1. (husband): nang gaanv
(your husband)

2 (person): gaanv khat
(one person)

gaanvsaekc /lt+rt/ *pronoun*
(some people): Meic
gaanvsaekc bam e.
(Some people are there.)

gaek e /mt/ *verb; noun*
gaekmei (protect; guard):
rihmei nunc rui gaek e
(protected by soldiers)

gaeklou e /mt+mt/ *verb*;

noun **gaekloumei**
(protect): Ai rui kata
gaeklou e. (I protected
him.)

gaemc /rt/ *noun* (outer softer
part of the tree)

gaeng /mt/ *noun* (railing):
ntauhkai kainam khou
kagaeng lou e (there is
railing on the roof of
building)

gaeng e *adjective; noun*
gaengmei
1. (benefit): Mi khou rui
akhang tabui gaeng na?
(What benefit do I have
from it?)
2. (useful): Gacri akhang
gaeng e. (Car is useful for
me.)

gaengc e /ht/ *verb; noun*
gaenghmei
1. (tend animal): Kamei
guaih gaengc bam e. (He
is tending cow.)
2. (drive together): guaih
gaengc kaduai e (drive
cows together); kakai
khou gaengc gut e (drive
in to its shade)

Gaengmei/Nggaengmei
noun (name of a clan)

gah /gt/ *noun*

1. (dice): talicpui gac
(gaming dice)
2. (ginger like root):
chagaimei gac

gahchangrim *noun* (turmeric)

gai /ht/ *noun* (totem):
Gaengmei kai gai kamang
e (Gaengmei totem is tiger)

gai e /mt/ *verb; noun* **gaime**
(cut sideways): Ai thingbang
gai e. (I cut a tree.)

gak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
gakmei (fastened with
rope): riang rui pihraengv
gak e. (fasten garden
fencing with rope)

gambic /mt+rt/ *noun* (clay)

gambic *noun* (clay)

gamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
gamhmei (tie with rope):
riang rui katan gamc e (tie
its leg around with rope)

gan /ht/ *noun* (curry): zanh
gan (meat curry)

ganc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ganhmei
1. (throw away): sime
ganc e (throw away bad
one)
2. (mate) guaichic ganc e
(the bull mates)

gancrei e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*

gancreimei (leave for other): alauc khang gancreilou o (leave for younger one)

gang e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*

gangmei

- (stiff): kaguang gang e (his neck stiff)
- (firm): ding gang e (stand firm)

gangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

ganghmei (prevent): Kapui rui kata mih mak khang gangc e. (Her mother prevent her from marriage.)

gangv /lt/ *noun*

- (crop): nruay gangv (chicken crop)
- (goitre): kagangv pat e (he has goitre)

ganh /gt/ *noun* (thunder): mai

ganc (fire thunder); ganh tauc (thunder stone)

gankareih /ht+mt+gt/ *noun*

(bitter-gourd)

gankhiang /ht+mt/ *noun*

(sour flax)

gankhiangnchiat *noun*

(sour flax beetle)

gankuak *noun* (curry bowl)

gankuy /ht+lt/ *noun* (stomach)

ganlai *noun* (curry ware)

ganlaitai *noun* (ladle)

gannaeng /ht+mt/ *noun*

(mustard): gannaeng gan (mustard leaf curry)

gannaengtaemdui *noun*

(mustard juice)

gannam /ht+mt/ *noun* (curry

flavour): zanh rui gannam sw e (we use dry meat for curry flavour)

gannam-gannei *idiom*

(curry seasoning ingredients)

gannamv /ht+mt/ *noun*

(garlic)

gannuy-paannu *idiom*

(vegetable)

ganv /lt/ *noun* (time): nap

tupui ganv (time to eat); kalaanv ganv (day time)

ganvchak /lt+ht/ *noun*

(watch/clock)

ganvdak /lt+lv/ (hour): Ntaw

ganvdak azuh tha? (What is the time now?); Ntaw ganvdak kanei key the. (It is two o'clock now.)

gap /mt/ *noun* (thick bran-

ches and foliage of a tree)

gap e *verb; noun* **gapmei**

(search in an area):

kailuangmei gap e

(people of the village

search the area)

gauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

gauhmei (wipe some-
thing together): nap tei

gauc kaduai o (wipe the
corn together)

gav /lt/ *noun* (top; best part):
meic gav (prominent man);
zouh gav (strongest part of
the wine)

gav e *verb; noun* **gavmei**

1. (plant spikes):

raenghbangc sauh gav e
(plant spikes outside the
gate)

2. mai gav e (clear
ground to protect from
spreading fire)

gaw /lt/ *noun*

1. (sphere; area): kagaw
daic langv e thei makav tat
lak e (we can not manage
if the sphere is too big)

2 (size): kagaw daic
langvna sin kungc e (it is
difficult to handle as the
size is to big)

gay e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

gaymei

1. (good): Mi hei gay e.
(This is good.)

2. (well): Ai gay bam e. (I
am well.)

verb 1. (throttle): kakhac
gay e (he is throttled)

2. (kill): nruay gay e (kill a
chicken)

3. (bless): nahzwm gay e
(bless baby)

gayluai e *verb; noun*

gayluaimai (throttle to
death): nruay gayluai e

(throttle a chicken to death)

Gayriamang *noun* (a
romantic hero in
Ruangmei story)

gaytaanv /lt+lt/ *noun* (good
deed): Kamei gaytaanv
mpeyna taanclou e. (He
did many good deeds.)

ge /mt/ *noun* (business):

1. Hei khou nang khang
tabui ge nai na? (What
business do you have
here?)

2. (need): Ai Delhi tat nipui
ge nai e. (I need to go to
Delhi.)

gei /mt/ *noun* (about;
approximate location or
time): 1940 gei khou

(about 1940); mi gei khou
(about this area)

geic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
geihmei (much; many):
meic geic e (there are
many people)

geicdou *noun* (quite; a lot):
Kamei geicdou taanclou
e. (He did a lot.)

gey e /lt/ *verb; noun* **geyme**
(sweep): Ai kai gey e.
(I sweep the floor.)

gi /mt/ *noun* (bark): thing gi
(tree bark)

giak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
giakmei (sweep): Ai kai
giak e. (I sweep the house)

giang /ht/ *noun* (friendship)

giat e /mt/ *verb; noun* **giatmei**
1. (criticize): meickai lat
giat e (criticise what
someone said)
2. (argue): ngam khang
giat e (argue to win)

gic /rt/ *noun* (skin): meic gic
(human skin); agic (my
skin); guaih gic (cow skin)

gic e *verb; noun* **gihmei**
(tie in row; usually for
roofing): kairei gic e (tie
roof batten)

gimc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
gimhmei (foot grips on
the 'round): Riang thaek
khou nang phay gimc ntip
o. (Grip your feet firm
when you pull the rope.)

gin /ht/ *noun*
1. (stranger): gin guang e
(a stranger comes)
2. (guest): akai khou gin
bam e (I have a guest);
kamei agin e (he is my
guest)
3. (outsider): Kamei thu
gin de, dilungmei ramh e.
(He is outsider, not original
inhabitant.)

Ginkihbw /ht+gt+lt/
padeihmei bw (April)

ginnu e /ht+ht/ *verb; noun*
ginnumei (taboo to
entertain guest): Aseic
akai ginnu e. (It is taboo
for us to entertain guest
today.)

git e /mt/ *verb; noun* **gitmei**
(insert something to do
something): nkit kai git e
(insert finger into cricket
hole to feel the cricket);
kabaanczung rui git e
(insert his finger to do
something)

giu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **giumei**

(fix strap): *puatru giu e* (fix backbasket strap)

giupaekc /mt+rt/ *noun* (tightly weaved open basket)

gou /ht/ *noun* (frog); *zeih gou* (pond frog)

gou e /mt/ *verb; noun*

goumei

1. (hook): *cheihguai rui gou e* (hook with a hook)

2. (snag): *aphey sauh khou gou e* (my cloth snags in the thorn)

goudiak *noun* (green river frog), also called *gousuh*

goukavna *noun* (small frog; pond frog)

goulou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

gouloumei (hook): *chey khou pyrun goulou e* (hang a hat on the pack)

gousuh *noun* (green river frog), also called *goudiak*

gu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **gumei** (protect): *Kamei kanac ta gu e*. (He protects his child.)

guai e /ht/ *verb; noun*

guaimei

1. (hook): *Kaney chow guai e*. (They hook elbows

together.

2. (put around): *kaguang guai e* (put his arm around her neck)

guai e *adverb; noun*

guaimei (once): *Kamei guang guai e*. (He came once.)

guaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

guaihmei (physically weak): *Kamei kapumc sina guaic e*. (He is unhealthy and weak.)

guaichangc /mt+rt/ *noun* (mithun)

guaih /gt/ *noun* (cattle): *guaih nruaih e* (keep cattle)

guaihluaih /gt+gt/ *noun* (buffalo)

guaikuan /mt+mt/ *noun* (camel)

guaipwang /mt+lt/ *noun* (elephant)

gaituam /mt+mt/ *noun*

(cow): *gaituam chic* (male cow); *gaituam kui* (female/mother cow)

gaituam /mt+mt/ *noun* (cow)

guak /ht/ *noun* (pig): *guak luh* (male pig; boar); *guak kui* (female/mother

pig, sow)

guak e /mt/ *verb; noun*

guakmei (hook): chei rui
guak e (hook by a hook)

guak-guaih *idiom* (domestic
animals)

guakmang /mt+mt/ *noun*
(black pig)

guam e /mt/ *verb; noun*

guammei (engulf; cover):
muangh guam e (cover
with cloud)

guanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

guanhmei (scrape): phuc
rui guanc e (scrape with
hoe); guanc ganc e
(scrape away)

guanda /mt+mt/ *noun*
(rhinoceros)

guang /ht/ *noun* (neck)

guang e /mt/ *verb; noun*

guangmei (come): Kamei
guang e. (He comes.)

guangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

guanghmei (crawl):
Angana guangc e. (Baby
crawls.); Ntiang guangc e.
(Ant crawls.)

guangh /gt/ *noun* (king):

Baengh guangc (king of
Kachari)

guanghbamvpaeng *noun*
(throne)

guanghkai *noun* (palace)

guanghkhyn *noun*
(governor)

guanghpyrun *noun* (crown)

guangkhuappui *noun*
(large gray caterpillar)

guanglingc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(back of the neck)

guanglou e /mt+mt/ *verb;*
noun **guangloumei**

1. (came): Kamei
guanglou e. (He came.)
2. (please come): Akai
khou guanglou o. (Please
come to my house.)

guangriang /ht+mt/ *noun*
(neck): Kaguangriang
saengc e. (She has long
neck.)

guangsaengc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(full neck; long neck):
guangsaengc dangv e (cut
full neck)

guanlih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
guanlihmei (change to
different form): Nthanh rui
chakhaengv guanlih e.
(Python changes to deer.);
Jisu kalwn guanlih e.

(Jesus transfigured.)
quat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
quatmei
 1. (deceive): Kamei ata quat e. (He deceives me.)
 2. (shave): Kapy quat e. (He shaves his hair.)
quatc /rt/ *noun*
 (reconciliation): Kaney quatcsw e. (They reconcile.)
quatcpeic *noun* (female mediator)
quatcpouc *noun* (male mediator)
quatcsw e *verb; noun*
quatcswmei (reconcile): Kaney quatcsw dat the. (They have reconciled.)
quatly /mt+lt/ *noun* (crocodile)
quattu e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*
quattumei (cheat): Kamei meickai ta quattu e. (He cheats other.)
guay /lt/ *plural* (all)
guh /gt/ *noun* (ginger)
guhphic *noun* (ginger bunch)
guhtam *noun* (chutney of dried meat with lot of ginger)
gui /mt/ *noun*

1. (coil): rui gui (coil of cane)
 2. (decoration): kai gui (decoration of the house front roof)
gui e *verb; noun guimei*
 1. (hunt): suc gui e (hunt animal)
 2. (make): kaigui gui e (make decoration of the front edge of the roof)
guic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
guihmei (charm; bewitch): nthanh rui guic e. (charmed by python.)
Guilianneic *noun* (a heroine in Ruangmei story)
guiphuap /mt+mt/ *noun* (tortoise)
guk e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
gukmei (give up): Kamei guk the. (He has gave up.)
gulou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*
guloumei (saved): theic nimei khou rui gulou e (saved from death)
Guloumeipu *noun* (Saviour): Jisu hei ata Guloumeipu e (Jesus is my Saviour)
gwm /lt/ *noun* (cover; lid): lai gwm (pot cover; lid)

gum e /mt/ *verb; noun*

gummei (cover): Ai lai gum e. (I cover the pot.); Kamei kapy gum e. (She covers her head.)

gumh /gt/ *noun* (myrrh/agar)

gumlou e /mt+mt/ *verb;*

noun gumloumei (covered): lai gumlou e (the pot is covered)

gunc /rt/ *noun* (dignity): maansei gunc (human dignity)

gung /mt/ *noun* (chaff): napgung (chaff)

gungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
gunghmei (brood): Nruaykui kanac ta gungc e. (Hen broods its chicks.)

gunh /gt/ *noun* (snow; froze)

gup /mt/ *noun* (cap): khuk gup (basket cap)

gup e *verb; noun* **gupmei** (cap): likli gup e (cap bottle)

gut e /mt/ *verb; noun* **gutmei** (enter): Kamei kainung gut e. (He enters the house.)

gw /lt/ *noun* (a kind of bamboo)

gwam /lt/ *noun* hau gwam (banana baby); nap gwam (grain pod)

gwam e /lt/ *verb; noun*
gwammei (cover): pheiy rui gwam e (cover with cloth)

gwan /lt/ *noun*

- (atmosphere): tingsei gwan guang the (winter atmosphere has come)
- (situation): kandih gwan gay mak e (the political situation is not good)
- (music; tune): lu gwan gay e (the music is good)

gwanrum e *verb; noun*
gwanrummei (spy): Kamei meickai ta gwanrum e. (He spies others other people.); Kamei agwan rum e. (He spies my movement.)

Gwanmei/Nggwanmei *noun* (name of a clan)

gwanrummei *noun* (spy): kamei gwanrummei e (he is spy)

gwm /lt/ *noun* (lid): lai gwm (pot lid)

gwn *noun* (ceremonial extra heavy load of paddy)

gwn e *verb; noun gwnmei*
(chicken play in dust):
Nruaykui gwn e. (Hen
plays in the dust.)

gy e /lt/ *noun; noun gymei*
(feed animal): Kamei guak
gy e. (He feeds pig.); Ai
nruay gy e. (I feed chicken.)

gyang e /lt/ *verb; noun*
gyangmei (make
marriage relationship):
Kakai Ntaymei ta gyang e.
(They have marriage
relationship with Meitei.)

gyn e /lt/ *verb; noun gynmei*
(drill; bore): tanhtic rui gyn
e (bore with spike)

H /h

ha e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
hamei (broad; wide):
Chaeng ha e. (The road is
wide.)

haan /ht/ *noun* (bamboo
container; pipe): ntey haan
(salt container); dui haan
(water pipe)

haanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
haanhmei (load): Kamei
tamaithw haanc e. (He
loads bullet.)

haanchum /ht+mt/ *noun*

(bamboo container)

haanriang /ht+mt/ *noun*
(small bamboo container)

haanthai /rt+mt/ *noun*
(bamboo water cane);
also called *duikhw*

haemparai /mt+mt+mt/ *noun*
(crossbeam)

haemv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
haemvmei

1. (reach out hand):
Kabaanc haemv pat e.
(He reaches out his hand.)

2. (yawn): Kamei
charuangc mav khou
haemv e. (He yawns in
front of the public.)

haengc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
haenghmei (red): Chagac
pwang haengc e.
(Christmas flower is red.)

haenghmei *noun* (red): Ai
haenghmei kahaw e. (I like
red.)

haengv /lt/ (ring):
1. bw haengv (ring of the
moon)
2. mwn haengv (earring)

haep /mt/ *noun* (low lying
area of mountain slope)

hah e /gt/ *verb; noun hahmei*

(gape; mouth open):
Kamwang hah e. (He
gapes his mouth/open his
mouth.)

hai e /ht/ *verb; noun haime*
(wave): Kabaanc hai e.
(He waves his hand.)

hak e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
hakmei *degree marker*
(very): Mi hei gay hak e.
(This is very good.)

hamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
hamhmei
1. (warm up from fire):
Abaanc mai hamc lumc e.
(I warm up my hands on
fire.)
2. (burn by flame): Kahi
hamc tuai e. (Burn its hair/
feather.)

hamh e /gt/ *negative form* (is
not): Mi hei kai hamh e.
(This is not house.)

han e /mt/ *verb; noun*
hanmei (push out
buttock): Kaley han e. (He
pushes out his buttock.)

hanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
hanhmei
1. (return): Kamei hanc dat
e. (He returns.)
2. (translate): Ruanglat
khou hanc e. (Translate to

Ruangmei)

hap e /mt/ *verb; noun*
hapmei (add; more):
Kamei nap hap e. (He
takes more rice.)

haploumei *noun* (arithmetic
- addition)

hau /ht/ *noun* (banana)

hauphic *noun* (bunch of
bananas)

haugwam *noun* (banana
flower bud)

hautut *noun* (the last small
bulb of the banana bunch)

hav e /lt/ *verb; noun havmei*
(carelessly give out):
Kamei meickai khang hav
e. (He carelessly give out
for others)

hay /lt/ *adjective* (the more):
si hay hay e (the more
worse)

he /ht/ *vocative* (oh): He,
alaucthiu, (Oh, children,)

hei /ht/ *pronoun* (this) Hei tei
si e. (That is a dog.)

hei /mt/ *indicative* (this): Mi
hei kai e. (This is a house.)

hei /mt/ *proximate indicative*
(this): Mi hei akai e. (This

is my house.)

heidi /ht+mt/ *adjective* (so big): heidimei kai (so big house)

heih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
heihmei (expert; mastered): Kamei thing-bang ku heih e. (He is expert in climbing tree.)

heisaan /ht+mt/ *adjective* (so long): heisaanmei riang (so long rope); heisaanmei chaeng (so long road)

heizu /ht+mt/ *adjective* (so much): heizumei syan (so much money)

hi e /mt/ *verb; noun* **himei** (scratch): kamvpai hi e (scratch kamvpai)

hiak /mt/ *noun* (design): phey hiak (cloth design); kamang hiak (tiger's colour design)

hiak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
hiakmei (sketch): Kamei ramvmaengc hiak e (sketch map)

hiakkincna /mt+ht+ht/ *noun* (striped sarong)

hiaksui e /mt+mt/ *adjective*;

noun **hiaksuimei** (perfect): Mi ruaiduic hei hiaksui e. (This cock is perfect.)

hiaksuimei *noun* (blameless): hiaksuimei ruayduic (blameless cock)

hian e /mt/ *verb; noun*
hianmei (drive; peg): tandiak rui hian e (drive with hammer); thingkiak hian e (peg a peg)

hianc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
hianhmei (wipe out): baanzung rui hianc e (wipe out with finger)

hiangdah /mt+gt/ *noun* (centipede)

hiat e /lvt/ *adverb; noun*
hiatmei (vehemently): Kamei nuh mak hiat de. (He vehemently refused.)

hic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **hihmei** (push): Kamei ata hic e. (He pushes me.)

hih /gt/ *noun* (boat)

hiu /mt/ *noun* (shade): thingbang hiu (tree shade)

hiw /lt/ *noun*
1. (hair; feather): guak hiw (pig hair); nruay hiw

- (chicken feather)
2. (black hornbill)

hiw e *verb; noun* **hiwmei**
(beat): khuangh hiw e (bit drum)

hou e /mt/ *verb; noun*
houmei (hold): Abaanc rui hou e. (I hold with my hand.)

houc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
houhmei (steal): Kamei syan houc e. (He steals money.)

how e /lt/ *verb; noun*
howmei (see): Ai nang ta how e. (I see you.)

hozam /ht+mt/ *noun* (victory cry; cheer): Rihngamna kaniw hozam kauc e. (They shout victory cry as they won.)

hu /ht/ *noun* (front): Kamei hu khou bam e. (He is in front.)

hu e *adverb; noun* **humei**
(ahead): Kamei tat hu e. (He went ahead.)

huai /mt/ *noun*
1. nap huai (porridge)
2. ganhuai (gravy)
3. bihhuai (mud)

huaicpuinac /rt+mt+rt/ *noun*
(insect eating hawk that

flock together)

huam /mt/ *noun* (follower):
Kamei kahuam geic e.
(He has many followers.)

huam e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
huammei (loose
(particularly soil)): kandih
huam e (the soil is loose)

huamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
huamhmei (gather
around): Meic mpeyna
kadaeng huamc e. (Many
people gather around him.)

huangh e /gt/ *adjective;*
noun **huanghmei**
(cheap): Kamanv huangh
e. (Its price is cheap.)

huap /mt/ *noun*
1. (outer cover): mpeih
huap (bamboo scale)
2. hau huap (layer of
banana stem)

huath /gt/ *noun* (effort):
Kamei meic huath thay
mak e. (He doesn't realise
my effort.)

huay /lt/ *noun* (hawing): huay
kauc e (shout howling)

huay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
huaymei
1. (plea): Kuaklou khang
ai huay e. (I plea for

forgiveness.)

2. (mourn): Kanac ta huay e. (She mourns for her child.)

huaycha e /lt+lv/ *verb; noun*

huaychamei

(request): Kuaklou khang ai kakhou huaycha e. (I request him to forgive me.)

huayney e /lt+lt/ *verb; noun*

huayneyme

(pray): Ai Ravguangc khou huayney e. (I pray to God.)

huh /ht/ *noun* (teeth)

hui e /ht/ *verb; noun huime*

1. (stitch): phey hui e (stitch cloth)

2. (pierce): ntih rui hui e (pierce with spike)

huih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

huihme (pleasant dry fry smell): katuay saamei huih e (dry fry sesame has pleasant smell)

hun e /mt/ *verb; noun*

hunme (fan): Ai maihun hun e. (I fan a fan); hun ganc e (fan away)

hunc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

hunhme (blow): Mpwan hunc e. (Air blows.); mpwan rui hunc ganc e. (blows away away by wine)

hutan *noun* (front leg)

huthwang e *verb; noun*

huthwangme (in the forefront): Kamei huthwang e. (He is in the forefront.)

huy e /lt/ *verb; noun huyme*

(sniff): karym huy e (sniff the smell)

hwam e /lt/ *verb; noun*

hwamme (cover): angana ta phey hwam e (cover the baby with cloth)

hwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

hwanme

1. (fetch): puatc hwan e (fetch things)

2. (swarm): Zamv sim hwan e. (Flies swarm in the wound.)

hwang e *adjective; noun*

hwangme (too fertile): Kandih gay hwang e. (The soil is too fertile.)

hy e /lt/ *verb; noun hyme*

(write): Ai tatdyn hy e. (I write a letter.)

hyam e /lt/ *verb; noun*

hyamme (persuade): Ai kaney ta hyam e. (I persuade them.)

hyang /lt/ *noun*

1. (leg): teibal hyang (table)

leg)

2. (height): Kahyang kauh e. (He is tall.)

hym /lt/ *noun* (glory):

Ravguangc hym (God's glory)

hymdaihmei *noun* (glory):

hymdaihmei guangc (king of glory)

hymthuanhmei *noun*

(praise): hymthuanhmei lu (song of praise)

hyng e /lt/ *verb; noun*

hyngmei (stretch; hang):
Ai chingh hyng e. (I stretch a string.)

K/k

kaan e /mt/ *verb; noun*

kaanmei

1. (cross): Aniw duibaek tat kaan e. (We cross a river.)

2. (pass): Kamei metric kaan the. (He passed metric.)

kaanc /rt/ *noun* (during; a point of time): rih kaanc (during war); tingsei kaanc (during winter)

kaanv /lt/ *noun* (place; point):

mi kaanv khou (in this place)

kabah /gt/ *noun* (meaning):

Ai kabah thay mak e. (I don't know the meaning.); kabah maekmei (meaningless)

kabahthay e *verb; noun*

kabahthaymei

(understand): Ai kabah thay the. (I understood.)

kabai e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kabaimei

1. (invite): Kamei kanac newsuanh khang kabai e. (He invites for his son's marriage.)

2. (call): dympei kabai e (call a meeting)

kabaih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

kabaihmei (playing with

limps): Angana dui kabaih e. (A baby plays beating water.); Guaihlauna kabaih e. (A calf plays jumping.)

kabau e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kabaumei (scoop up and pour down repeatedly to make cold): chah kabau e (pour tea up and down)

kabauh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kabauhmei (shout of victory): theih kabauh e

(shout victory for the dead); rih ngamna kabaw e (shout for victory)

kabaw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kabawmei (drive intensive-ly): Kamei nkav kabaw e. (He drives locust.)

kabei e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kabeimei (cut weeds with force): baeng puancna puc bang kabei e (cut grass with dao)

kabey e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kabeymei (control): lat pat mak khang kabey e (control to prevent problem)

kabiang e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kabiangmei (mis-hear): Kamei lat chu kabiang e. (He mis-hears the information.); chu kabiangmei lat (rumour of mis-hearing)

kabiangmeilat *noun*

(rumour): Kabiangmei lat de, kaling ramh e. (It is rumour, not real.)

kabiatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kabiatcmei (coil with string): baeng daan kabiatc e (coil dao handle)

kabic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kabicmei

1. (slightly touch):

Kabaanc nchumei rui ata kabic e. (He touches me with his cold hand.)

2. (contact): Kamei zoukhiangpeic kabic e. (He contacts with caterpillar.)

3. (bake): ntyan kabic e (bake bread)

kabin e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kabinmei (pressed between): ntau kak khou kabin e (press between stones)

kabing e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

kabingmei (weighty): Mi hei how kabing e. (This one is looked weighty/strong)

kabit e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kabitmei (press with fingers): kaphay kabit e (press his leg)

kabiu e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kabiumei

1. (injure): tamaithw rui kabiu e (injured with bullet)

2. (hurt): kalung kabiu e (hurts his sentiment)

kabiuc /rt/ *noun* (an adequate amount): kabiuc laa o (take

an adequate amount)

kabi-u-kacheimei *noun*
(injuries): katitna kabi-u
kacheimei (minor
injuries)

kabu-*atc* e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kabu-*atc*mei (pound
something soft): phay rui
bih kabi-*atc* e (pound mud
with feet)

kabum e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kabummei (beat):
zanhkang kabum e (beat
dried meat)

kabumh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kabumhmei (holding
grudge): lungning khou
kabumh bam rio (don't
hold grudge)

kabung e /mt/ *adjective;*
noun **kabungmei**
(in full): meic guang
kabung bam khou (when
people gather in full)

kabungc e /rt/ *adjective;*
noun **kabungcmei**
(round): mpeih kabungc e
(bamboo is round); komla
kabungc e (orange is
round)

kabup e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kabupmei (rinse): Amwang

kabup e. (I rinses my
mouth.)

kachac e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kachacmei

1. (move): phaydyng
kachac e (move foot grip)
2. (degrade): kalwn
kachac the (degraded his
look)

kachaekc /rt/ *noun* (gold)

Kachaekcneic /rt+rt/ *noun*
(Friday)

kachaekcpwang *noun*
(marigold)

kachaengh e /gt/ *adjective;*
noun **kachaenghmei**
(hot): Aseic hei kachaengh
e. (Today is hot.)

kachak e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kachakmei (jump forward):
Gou kachak e. (Frog
jumps.)

kachakh /ht/ *noun* (account)

kachan e /ht/ *adjective;*
noun **kachanmei** (bright;
blaze): Neihmik kachan e.
(The sun is bright.)

kachan e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
kachanmei (pretend to
act): Kamei baeng dow
kachan e. (He pretends to

cut with dao.)

kachangc e /rt/ *noun*; *noun*

kachangcmei

1. (true; genuine): Ai samei hei kachangc e. (What I said is true.)
2. (real): Mi phone hei kachangc de. (This phone is real.)

kachanh e /gt/ *adjective*;

noun **kachanhmei**

- (decrease): mpeyna kachanh the (decreased very much); kapumtan kachanh the (decreased his strength)

kachav /lt/ *noun*

1. (normal): Angana kapmei kachav de. (It is normal for baby to cry.)
2. (habit): saraemhmei kachav swlou the (lying has become his habit)

kachei e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*

kacheimei (injure): Kamei kachei the. (He injured.)

kachiapc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*

kachiapcmei (cheep): Nruay chiapcna kachiapc e. (The chick cheeps.)

kachiatc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*

kachiatcmei

1. (carry pack wrap with

cloth): Kamei puatchiat

kachiatc e. (He carries pack on his back wrap with cloth.)

2. (biting pain; ache): zamv kachiatc e (feel biting pain in the wound)

kachic /rt/ *noun* (male

animal): guaih chic (ox); asanh chic (male deer)

kachin e /ht/ *adjective*; *noun*

kachinmei (noisy): meic khwan kachin e (people are noisy)

kachin-karo *idiom* (noisy):

kachin-karona meic khwan chu mak e (I can not hear as it is noisy)

kachip e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*

kachipmei (press): tiangkap rui kachip e (press with tongs)

kachiw e /lt/ *verb*; *noun*

kachiwmei (break to flatten): phuc rui nriangc kachiw e (break bamboo to flatten it with hoe)

kachuakc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*

kachuakcmei (tongue click): Kamei kachuakc e. (He clicks his tongue.)

kachuamh e /gt/ *verb*;

noun **kachuamhmei**
(jump up and down):
neihlana kachuamh e
(jump with joy)

kachuang e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kachuangmei (carry
something in front
supporting with
something): phey rui
kachuang e (carry in front
wrap with cloth)

kachuapc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kachuapcmei (bury in hot
ash): zanh kachuapc e
(bury meat in hot ash)

kachuath /gt/ *noun* (com-
paratively): kachuath nrit e
(comparatively heavy)

kachuc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kachucmei (talk): Ai kata
kachuc e. (I talk to him.)

kachui e /mt/ *verb; noun*
kachuimei
1. (incite): Kamei si kachui
e. (He incites dog.)
2. (sarcastic say-so on
someone's misfortune):
lunghpua mcna kachui e
(Angrily said, let it be.)

kachun e /ht/ *adjective;*
noun **kachunmei** (wet):
Kandih sw kachun rio.
(Don't make the floor wet.)

kachunc e /rt/ *adverb; noun*
kachunhmei
(gather): Ntaw meic guang
kachunc bam the. (Now
people are gathering.)

kachw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kachwmei (invite;
organize): Kamei nggin
pam kachw bam e. (He
organizing travelling
partners.)

kachwang e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kachwangmei
1. (gather): meic guang
kachwang e (people
gather)
2. khwang kachwang e
(beat drum with fast
rhythm, usually with hands)

kachwn e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kachwnmei
1. (collect): nkav kachwn e
(collect locust)
2. (save): syan kachwn e
(save money)

kachyn e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kachynmei
1. (shudder, tremble):
kandih kachyn e (the floor
shudders)
2. (spread): mi chamv tei
kandih pwm kachyn e (the
news spreads all over the
world)

kada e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadamei (choose; select):
gaymei langv kada e
(select the good ones)

kadaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kadaekcmei (cackle):
Nruay kui kadaekc e. (Hen
cackles.)

kadaeng e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadaengmei (roll
violently): nruh kadaeng e
(tray rolls)

kadaengh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kadaenghmei (struggle to
escape): guaih duak
khang kadaengh e (the
cow struggle to escape)

kadah e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kadahmei
1. (boil): dui kadah e
(water boils)
2. (select): gay gaymei
kadah e (select good
ones)

kadah-kadat *idiom*

(choosy): kadah-kadat
bam rio (don't be choosy)

kadai /lvt/ *noun*

1. kadai (breath): kadai
phut panguh e (the breath
is five feet)
2. (basic; main): lung-
chamhmei hei kadai e

(unity is the basic)

kadai e /ht/ *adverb; noun*

kadaimei

1. (indirect): Ai mi hei
zuanhmei khourui laa
kadai tuang e. (I took it
from agent.)
2. (pass on): Mi latbuk hei
kakangh tii kadailou o.
(Pass this on this book to
him.)

kadaic /rt/ *noun* (main):

nthuanh kadaic puni the
(tomorrow will be main
celebration)

kadak e /si/ *verb; noun*

kadakmei (chase in
limited area): Angiw pang
rui guaih kadak e. (A pack
of jackals chase cattle.)

kadamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kadamvmei (jerk limbs):
Angana kadamv e. (Baby
jerks limbs.); Guaih theic
nina kadamv bam e. (The
cow jerks as dying.)

kadan e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

kadanmei (concern): Ai
thei dwan khang kadan e.
(I have concern for future.)

kadangh e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

kadanghmei (stack; pile
up): Dui luangc kadangh e.

(Water stacks); Thei
thangc khang lou kadangh
rio. (Don't pile up for future.)

kadat e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadatmei (turn): zanh
rawloumei kadat e (turn
burning meat)

adjective 1. (alter): kapy
kamai kadat e (alter head
and tail)
2. (contradict): ai ningmei
lev kadat e (it contradict
to my expectation)

kadat-kadaengv *idiom*
(misplace): lou kadat-
kadaengv ngam the
(misplace everything)

kadei e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadeimei

1. (move away): Muangh
kadei tat kan the. (The
cloud moves away.)
2. (drag open): Kamei
khamvthinghphey kadei
pat e (He drags open the
curtain.)

kadeih rio /gt/ *verb* (don't
repeat): Nang mi lat tei sa
dat kadeih rio. (You
shouldn't repeat that word.)

kadiang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadiangmei (shake up
and down): likli kadiang e

(shake bottle)

kadik e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadikmei

1. (jerk): Kakhubut kadik e.
(He jerks his knees.)
2. (gulp): Kamei dui kadik
e. (He gulps water.)

kadingc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kadingcmei (throw up):
Kamei tangat bungc
kadingc e. (He throws up
rubber ball.)

kadingh e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

kadinghmei (gather):

Meic guang kadingh e.
(People come together.)

kadip e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadipmei (fold): Ai phey
kadip bam e. (I am folding
cloth.)

adjective (bend): Tiangkap
kadip e. (The tongs is
bended)

kadip-kadaengv *idiom*

(crooked; zigzag): chaeng
kadip kadaengv e (the
road is zigzag)

kadip-kadei *idiom* (hidden;

secret): kadip-kadei maek
e (nothing hidden or
secret)

kadiuh e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

kadiuhmei (frequently; often): Kamei hei khou guang kadiuh e. (He came here frequently.)

kadiw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kadiwmei (stamp): Kaphay kadiw e. (He stamps his feet.)

kadou e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kadoumei
 1. (study): Aniw mi lam khou tei kadou e. (We study about that matter.)
 2. (practice): Aniw lu kadou e. (We practice song.)
 3. (limp): Kaphay kadou e. (He limps.)

kadoucha e *adjective; noun*
kadouchamei
 (convenient): Akhang nthuanh kadoucha puni. (Tomorrow will be convenient for me.)

kadouchamei *noun*
 (chance; opportunity): Kadouchamei ariw tan mak e. (Chance never come all the time.)

kadouh /gt/ *noun* (day after tomorrow): Kamei kadouh guang puni. (He will come day after tomorrow.)

kadouh e *adjective; noun*
kadouhmei (curly): Kasam kadouh e. (His hair curly.)

kadu /lvt/ *noun* (female bird): nruaydu (young female bird)

kaduai e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kaduaimai
 1. (wind): langh kaduai e (wind thread)
 2. (gather): meic guang kaduai e (people come gather)

kaduaih e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kaduaihmei (cheat): Kamei meickai ta kaduaih e. (He cheats people.)

kaduam e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kaduammei (fold up): phey rui kaduam e (fold up with cloth)

kaduanh e /gt/ *adverb; noun*
kaduanhmei (pile up): Taanv ganc kaduanhlou rio. (Don't leave jobs for future.)

kaduapc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kaduapcmei (wrap): Angana ta tei phey rui kaduapc e. (The baby is wrapped with cloth.)

kaduic /rt/ *noun* (male bird): nruay duic (male chicken)

kaduk e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kadukmei

1. (gulp down): Nap kaduk e. (Gulp food.)
2. (cackle): Gou kaduk e. (Frog cackles.)

kadung /lvt/ *noun* (upward):

kadung ngangh o (go upward)

kadung e *verb; noun*

kadungmei (threaten):

Kamei ata kadung e. (He threatens me.)

kadunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kadunhmei

1. (tremble; quake): Ai pingna kadunh e. (I tremble with fear.)
2. (shake): Kai kadunh e. (The house shakes.)

kady e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kadymei

1. (instruct, usually at parting): suai mak khang kady e (instruct to make sure); theih kady e (instruct the dead)
2. (bid): manggay kady e (bid goodnight)

kadyan e /lt/ *adverb; noun*

kadyanmei (final effort):

zauc kadyan e (have last look); tat nina nap tu kadyan e (have food to start going)

kadyang e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kadyangmei (dash; collide): Gacri kanei adyang e. (Two cars collide.)

kadym e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kadymmei (stamp):

Kaphay kadym e. (He stamps his foot.)

kaek e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

kaekmei (torn): phey kaek e (the cloth is torn); siat kaek e (tear open)

kaemc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kaemhmei (step): Nzat kaemc pat o. (Step out right foot.)

Kaemhmei/Nkaemhmei

/gt+mt/ (name of a clan)

kaemv /lt/ *noun* (stride):

Kakaemv saengcna kaemc e. (He steps a long stride.)

kaeng /mt/ *noun*

1. langhkaeng (thread; fibre)
2. latkaeng (word)
3. lukaeng (lyrics)

kaengbyan /ht+lt/ *noun*

(open air platform for relaxing), also say *paengbyan*

kaengc /rt/ *noun* (gong)

kaengc e *verb; noun*

kaenghmei

1. (tie up with rope): Ai bungh kaengc e. (I tie up a gourd.)
2. (rain less): Aseihkwm ting kaengc e. (It rained less this year.)

kaengchung /mt+mt/ *noun*

(a surface hang between fire place ceiling and smoking frame); also called *kaengnga*

kaengnga /mt+mt/ *noun* (a surface hang between fire place ceiling and smoking frame) also called *kaengchung*

kaengnguic /mt+rt/ *noun* (black substance that accumulated over the fireplace)

kaengv /lt/ *noun*

1. (scab): asuh kaengv (scab of sore)
2. (burned): napkaengv (burned rice)

kaengv e *adjective; noun*

kaengvmei (burned): nap suangc kaengv e (the rice burned)

kaengzaeng *noun*

(streilitzia): kaengzaeng pwang (streilitzia flower)

kaep e /mt/ *verb; noun*

kaepmei (shoot): Kamei tamai kaep e. (He shoots gun.)

kaepluai e *verb; noun*

kaepluaimai (shoot dead): Kamei suc kaepluai e. (He shoots dead a wild pig.)

kaga e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kagamei

1. (sway): Kamei builwang kaga e. (He sways stick.)
2. (wave): naplai phwan kaga ganc e (wave out rice bubble)

kagaengv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kagaengvmei (echo): Akhwan kagaengv e. (My sound echoes.)

kagak e /ht/ *adverb; noun*

kagakmei

1. (confuse): Ai kata thay kakak e. (I confuse him.)
2. (stammer): Kamei kalat kakak e. (He stammers.)

kagap e /ht/ *adverb; noun*

kagapmei (move around): Aniu phuna kagap e. (We search moving around the area.)

kagat /lvt/ *noun*

1. (in time; proper time): Kagat ri mak khou guang o. (Come before it is too late.)
2. (season): tingthai gat (fruit season)
3. (limit): kagat ri e (excess limit)

kagat e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kagatmei (wave; move from side to side): Kamei pauh zwan kagat e. (He waves a long stick); Kamei paanrap kagat e. (He waves paddy on the drying tray.)

kage /lvt/ *noun* (need): Ai nang ta kage nai e. (I need you.); Ai syan kage nai e. (I need money.)

kagei e /ht/ *adverb; noun***kageime**

1. (move aside): Ahu swng rio, kagei maih o. (Don't obstruct me, move aside a little bit.)
2. (move away): Muangh kagei tat kan the. (The cloud moves away.)
3. (make mistake): Kamei lat sa kagak e. (He made wrong statement.)

kagiakc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
kagiakcmei (yell with shrill

voice): Nggaanv kagiakc e. (Young man yells.)

kagiatic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kagiaticmei (coil): riang rui kagiatic e (coil with rope)

kagin e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

kaginmei (chilly): mpwan kagin e (the wind is chilly)

kaginh e /gt/ *verb; noun***kaginhmei** (drill):

Ai phoukai kaginh e. (I drill a hole.)

kagit e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kagitmei (whip): builwang rui kagit e (whip with stick)

kagou e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kagoumei (gather up): nap zuangc kagou e (gather up paddy mound)

kagouc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*

kagoucmei (cover with hand): Kamei amik kagouc e. (He covers my eyes.)

kaguakc e /rt/ *verb; noun***kaguakcmei**

1. (disturb): Ata sw kaguakc rio. (Don't disturb me.)
2. (confuse): Ai kata thay kaguakc e. (I confuse him.)

kaguakc-kagah *idiom*

(confusion and mistake): sw kaguakc-kagah ngam

the (make things confuse and mistakes)

kaguatc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
kaguatcmei (stir): laitai rui kaguatc e (stir with pot spoon)

kagut e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kagutmei
 1. (slowly burning; smoulder): Thingmui mai kagut e. (The stump smoulders.)
 2. (burn): Alungc kagut e. (My heart burns.)
 3. (whip with sound): builwang rui kagut e (whip with stick)

kaha e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahamei
 1. (make a loud “ahaa” sound to make known one’s presence)
 2. (draw in and blow out lots of air to ease hot feeling in the mouth)

kahaem e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahaemmei (make sound in the throat): Kamei lu suan nina kahiam e. (He clears throat to sing.)

kahaepc e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahaepcmei (curved in): Kabung kahaepc e. (He curves his belly.)

kahai e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahaim ei (wipe): Kabaanc kahai e. (He wipes his hand.); Kamei chuangphey kahai e. (He wipes flag.)

kahanh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
kahanhmei
 1. (gore): kachei rui kahanh e. (gores with its horn)
 2. (freely act): Kanyng swna kahanh e. (He does freely as he like.)

kahap e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahapmei
 1. (burn with flame) maibwang rui kahap e (burn with flame)
 2. (expose to wine): mpwan kahap kho (let us expose to wine)

kahap-kahac *idiom* (hurry): kahap-kahacna tu rio (don’t eat in a hurry)

kahaw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kahawmei (like; want): Ai mi hei kahaw e. (I like this.)

kahec e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
kahecmei (disobey; defy): Nang pui nang pu lat kahec rio. (Don’t disobey your parents.)

kahei e /ht/ *noun; noun*
kaheimei (make long 'heii...' sound to boost up energy while working)

kahi e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahimei (touch): Kabaanc rui kahi e. (He touches with the hand.)

kahiam e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kahiammei (clearing throat with sound): Kamei lu suan nina kahiam e. (He clears throat as he start singing.)

kahik e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahimei (sob): Kamei kapna kahik e. (He weeps and sobs.)

kahi-kaha *idiom*
 1. (touch): khat khat ta kahi-kaha e (touch one another)
 2. (have sexual relation)

kahinglou e /mt+lv/ *verb; noun*
kahingloumei (exposed in the shade for drying): phey kahinglou e (expose cloth to let it dry)

kahit e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahitmei (sink): Chaeng kahit e. (The road sinks.)

kahlwang /gt+lt/ *noun* (tightly

weaved back basket mainly to carry grain)

kahou e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahoumei (howl in high pitch in group): Kaniw suc puanca kahou e. (They howl carrying wild boar.)

kahouh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
kahouhmei (start; begin): Taanv kahouh puni the. (It is about to start the work.)

kahuaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kahuaicmei 1. (cook something soft): naphuai kahuaic e (cook porridge)
 2. (follow other): Kamei meickai sa samei khou kahuaic e. (He follows whatever people say.)

kahuapc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kahuapcmei
 1. (slurp; suck): Kamei gundui kahuapc e. (She slurp gravy.)
 2. (snuff): puc thiu kahuapc e (snuff medicine vapour)

adjective (convex): laipaekc kahuapc e (the pan is convex)

kahui e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kahuimei (whistle): kahuina kaw e (called by whistling)

kahuk e /ht/ verb; *noun*

kahukmei (growls):

Guakkui kahuk e. (A swine growls.)

kahup e /ht/ adjective; *noun*

kahupmei (hot; humid):

lailwm kahup e (summer is hot)

kahuy e /mt+lt/ verb; *noun*

kahuymei (roll): Ntauhtbut

kahuy e. (A stone rolls.)

kai /ht/ *noun*

1. (house): akai (my house)

2. (room): zy kai (bed room); suangkai (kitchen room)

3. (domestic): kai khouringc (domestic animal)

kaiba /ht+mt/ *noun* (lower side of the village)

kaibam e verb; *noun*

kaibammei (stay at home):

Ai kai bam e. (I stay at home.)

kaibang *noun* (host):

kaibang kai (host family);

kaibang pouc (host father); kaibangpeic (host mother)

kaibangc *noun* (family;

domestic): kaibangc taanv (domestic work)

kaichiaw /ht+lt/ *noun*

(outskirt of the village):

Akai kaichiaw khou lungc e. (We live at the outskirts of the village.)

kaichung /ht+mt/ *noun*

(middle of the village):

kaidai *noun* (town; city)

kaigei /ht+mt/ *noun*

(neighbour): Aney kaigei

e. (We are neighbour.);

Kamei atuang kaigeime

e. (He is my neighbour.)

kaihaemc *noun* (inside roof; ceiling)

kaihiuh *noun* (veranda)

kaihouc e /ht+rt/ verb; *noun*

kaihouhmei (steal): Kamei

kaihouc e. (He steals.)

kaihouhmei (thief):

1. Kaihouhmei bam e.

(Here is a thief)

2. (stealing): Kaihouhmei

meic numei taanv e.

(Stealing is taboo.)

kaikaeng /ht+ht/ *noun* (a

frame hang over fire to

smoke things)

kaikaengpalac *noun* (small

cockroach that lives in the kitchen.)

kaikhmv *noun* (door board): Kaikhmv mbangh o. (Close the door.)

kaikhuam e *verb; noun*
kaikhuammei (attach in someone house): Ai kakai khou kaikhuam bam e. (I am attaching in his house.)

kaikhunh /ht+gt/ *noun*
(family): akai kaikhunc (my family)

kaikhwang /ht+lt/ *noun* (clan)

kailaek /ht+mt/ *noun*
1. (ladder): mpeih kailaek (bamboo ladder)
2. (family): kailaek ruh (ten families); kailaek thaengv (family share)

kailat *noun* (window)

kai-lau *idiom* (field): kai-lau taanhmei ganv (cultivation season); kai-lau bamv (cultivation field)

kailiangh /ht+gt/ *noun* (one area of a village): kailiangh kathumh (three areas of the village)

kailianghmei *noun* (party):

congress kailianghmei (congress party)

kailiu /ht+mt/ *noun* (girls' dormitory)

kailuang /ht+ht/ *noun* (village): aramc kailuangc (my village)

kailuangla *noun* (village centre; an open space in the centre of the village)

kaimav *noun* (front yard; courtyard)

kaimun *noun* (door way): kaimun khou rui gut o (inter through the door)

kainam *noun* (roof)

kaingwm /ht+lt/ *noun*
(ridgepole)

kaining /ht+mt/ *noun*
(neighbour): Aney kaining e. (We are neighbour); Kamei atuang kainingmei e. (He is my neighbour.)

kainung *noun* (indoors)

kaipak e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
kaipakmei (migrate): Kakai kaipak tat kan the. (They have migrated to another village.)

kaipeic /ht+rt/ *noun* (female

doer or owner): Aniw
kaipeic thay the. (We
know the person.)

kaiphuang /ht+mt/ *noun*
(rafter)

kaipouc /ht+rt/ *noun* (male
doer or owner): Aniw
kaipouc thay the. (We
know the person.)

kaipui /rt+mt/ *noun*
(housewife): Kamei thu
kaipui de. (She is a
housewife.)

kaipung /ht+mt/ *noun*
(retaining wall of a plot)

kaipwm *noun* (house ridge
cap; ridging)

kaipy /ht+lt/ *noun* (upper
side of the village)

kairaw /ht+lt/ *noun* (fortune):
kairaw simei (bad fortune);
kairaw gaymei (good
fortune)

kairei *noun* (roof batten)

kaisangh *noun* (porch)

kaisuay *noun* (fringe of the
roof)

kaisuhtiangc *noun* (side
post)

kaitanh /ht+gt/ *noun*

(unsociable person)

kaitau /ht+mt/ *noun* (stone
pavement high ground in a
village for public place)

kaithei *noun* (backyard)

kaizaeng *noun* (outdoors)

kaizak *noun* (side of the
house outside the wall)

kak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
kakmei
1. (open): nruay nac kamik
kak the (the chick opened
eyes)
2. (hatch): nruayduy kak e
(the egg hatched)
3. (germinate): kabwan
kak e (the seed
germinate)

kaka e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kakamei (take care): Ai
suanmei ta kaka e. (I take
care of the weak.)

kakai e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kakaimei (mix): puc khou
dui kakai e (mix water in
medicine)

kakaih e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kakaihmei (misplace): Mi
hei kabamv lou kakaih the.
(This is misplaced.)

kakam e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakammei

1. (press with fingers):

Aphay kakam o. (You press my leg.)

2. (grab): Mouc nruay

kakam e. (A hawk grabs a chicken.)

kakamv e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kakamvmei (close up): Mi guay hei kakamv lou tho. (Close up all these things.)

kakang e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakangmei (hit with stick): builwang rui kakang e (hit with stick)

kakap e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakapmei

1. (clamp): tiangkap rui

kakap e (clamp with forceps)

2. (peg): thingdangv rui

kakap e (peg with wood)

kakau e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kakaumei khuangh kakau e (beat drum with repeated fast rhythm)

kakha e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakhamei (collect):

syanthaengv kakha e

(collect money)

kakhaeng e /mt+ht/ *verb;*

noun **kakhaengmei** (lift):

Ai ntau kakhau e. (I lift

a stone); I karith kakhaeng

e. (I feel the weight by lifting..)

kakhak e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakhakmei

1. (cramp): buh kakhak e (muscle cramps)

2. (parting): sam kakhak e (parting hair)

kakhanh e /mt+gt/ *verb;*

noun **kakhanhmei**

1. (think): Nang tabui kakhanh bam to? (What are you thinking?)

2. (discuss): Nangniw tabui lat kakhanh bam to? (What are you discussing about?)

kakhap e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kakhapmei (cheat): syan

kakhap e (take money illegally)

kakhauh e /mt+gt/ *verb;*

noun **kakhauhmei**

1. (take care of): Kamei suanmei ta kakhauh e. (He takes care of the weak.)

2. (marry): Kamei kachaic now kakhauh e. (He married his elder brother's widow.)

kakhi e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakhimei

1. (look for): Nang pui nang ta kakhi bam e. (Your mother is looking for you.)
2. (enquire): Tabui lat naina cho kakhi o. (Enquire what is the matter.)

kakhi-kakha *idiom*

1. (care): Kata meic kakhi-kakhalou mak e. (No one care for him.)
2. (enquire): kakhi-kakha zauc o (enquire about it)

kakhim e /mt+lvt/ *verb; noun*

kakhimmei (warn): Agay agi dat mak khang kakhim e. (Warn not to fight any more.)

kakhip e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakhipmei (blink): Kamik kakhip e. (He blinks.); mai bwang kakhip e (flame blinks)

kakhuai-kazi *idiom* (right and wrong)**kakhuang e** /mt+ht/ *verb;*

noun **kakhuangmei** (jump with single leg): Kaphay kakhuang e. (He jumps with single leg.)

kakhui e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kakhuimei
1. (mix for use): zouh kakhui e (mix wine to

drink)

2. (shift): pheikakhui e (sift husk with the tray)

kakhum /lvt/ *noun* (slope down; steep down)

kakhum e *adjective*
chaeng kakhum e (the road is slope down)

kakhup e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun***kakhupmei**

1. (flap): pheikakhyp e (flap cloth)
2. (toss): pheikakhyp e (toss husk)

kakhw e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kakhwmei (strike with bended finger): kapy kakhw e (strike his head with bended finger)

kakhyn e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kakhynmei (sink): kandih kakhyn e (the ground sink)

kakiak-kalei *idiom* (bits and pieces; pieces)**kakim e** /lvt/ *verb; noun*

kakimloumei (avert): buy-baeng mun kakim e (adverted violence)

kakiuh e /gt/ *verb; noun***kakiuhmei**

1. (peck): Abaw kakung kakiuh e. (Green bird

pecks its hole.)

2. (howl): Zoucnaengc kakiuh e. (ground cibet howls)

kakou e /mt+ht/ verb; *noun*

kakoumei

1. (hurt): Kamei bowna kakou e. (He fell down and got hurt.)

2. (disturb): Mi rui taanv taanc kakou e. (This disturbs me.)

kakuam e /mt+ht/ verb;

noun **kakuammei** (fill up gap): khunh kakuam e (fill up the hold); pheysuai kakuam e (hold up sarong)

kakui /lvt/ *noun* (female animal): guakkui (female pig; sow); nruaykui (female bird; hen)

kakui-kaluang *idiom* (main): kakui-kaluang thu kamei e (he is the main person)

kakuk e /mt+ht/ verb; *noun* **kakukmei** (cluck): Nruaykui kakuk e. (The hen clucks.)

kala /mt+lvt/ *noun* (centre; middle): kala khou (in the middle)

kalaanv /mt+lt/ *noun*

(midday):

Times of daytime:

laukhwan (morning); tingchung (before noon); kalaanv (midday); neih nchiangh (after noon); tingzyn (evening, late afternoon till dark)

kalac /ht+rt/ *noun* (some time before): Kamei kalac tei guang e. (He came some time before.)

kalac e /mt+rt/ verb; *noun*

kalacmei (lying freely): chaengphut khou kalac e (lie freely on the floor)

kalaeng e /mt+ht/ verb; *noun*

kalaengmei

1. (fling on surface; hurl): dui khou ntauhpae kalaeng e (stone fling on water)

2. (deflect): tamaithw kalaeng patna kata tow e (a bullet deflected and hit him)

kalaengh e /mt+gt/ *adjective*; *noun* **kalaenghmei** (restless): Mi mbwmkui hei kalaengh e. (This brooding hen is restless.)

kalaengv e /mt+lt/ verb; *noun* **kalaengvmei**

(throw; fling): thingdangv
kalaengv e (throw stick)

kalaepc e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalaepcmei (flap): Nruay
kasw kalaepc e. (Bird
flaps its wing.)

kalaic e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*

kalaihmei (change):
Kamei kapwan kalaic e.
(He changes his dress.)

kalak e /mt+ht/ *adjective;*

noun **kalakmei** (loose):
Ahuc akhat kalak e. (One
of my tooth is loose.)

kalan e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalanmei

1. (turn out): ravsic kalan e
(turn out evil spirit); pei
kalan e (turn out village
authority office)
2. (turn): ntauw kalan e
(turn a stone)

kalang /mt+lv/ *adverb*

(soon): guang kalang o
(come soon); tat kalang
kan o (go away soon)

kalang e /mt+ht/ *verb;*

noun **kalangmei** (refuse
to co-operate to show
resentment): Kamei
kalangna nap tu mak e.
(He did not eat food as
he was angry.)

kalangh e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalanghmei (growl):
Kamei sucna kalangh e.
(He growls with pain.)

kalanv e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalanvmei (stumble):
Kaphay ntauw khou kalanv
e. (He stumbled on the
stone)

kalanv-kalow *idiom* (many
mistakes)

kalat e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalatmei (turn): Kamei
ntauw kalat e. (He turns
stone.)

kalauh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

kalauhmei

1. (confess): Kamei
kakhuy kalauh e. (He
confesses his fault.)
2. (disclose): nkamhmei
kalauh e (disclose the
secret)

kalay e /mt+lt/ *adjective;*

noun **kalaymei** (slope):
Kandih kalay e. (The
ground is slope.)

kalec e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalecmei (defy): Kamei
pei lat kalec e. (He defies
authority's decision.)

kalei e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kaleime (yowl): sucna
kalei e (yowl with pain)

kalev e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kalevmei (avoid): Kamei
thouh kalev e. (He avoids
duty.); Kamei nei kalev e.
(He avoids holiday.)

kaley e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kaleymei (rinse): Dui rui
chahbuangc kaley e. (The
cup is rinsed with water.)

kaliame /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kaliamei (glide): Mouc
kaliame bam e. (The kite
glides.)

kaliang e /mt+ht/ *verb;*
noun **kaliangmei** (throw;
fling): kaliang ganc e
(throw away)

kaliangh e /mt+gt/ *verb;*

noun **kalianghmei**
(wriggle): Kamei duak
khang kaliangh e. (He
wriggles to escape.)

kaliapc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*

kaliapcmei (glide): Mouc
kaliapc e. (Kite glides.)

kaliaw e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kaliawmei (strain ear):
Anu kaliaw e. (It strains my
ear.)

kalik e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kalikmei

1. (tickle): kuaih kalik e
(tickle the side)
2. (wag): si kamai kalik e
(dog wags its tail)
3. (curve): chaeng kalik e
(road curves)

kalik-kalw *idiom* (zigzag):

chaeng kalik-kalw e (the
road is zigzag)

kalimh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

kalimhmei (sink): rungh
kalimh e (the sheep sink)

kaling /lvt/ *noun*

1. (real): kalingmei pary
(real story)
2. (original): kalingmei
puat (original item)

kaling e *adjective; noun*

kalingmei (real): Mi pary
hei kaling e. (This story is
real.); Mi phone hei kaling
e. (This phone is origi-
nal.)

kaliuc e /rt/ *adverb* kaliuc e;

noun **kaliucmei** (come
out): kandih phuak kaliuc e
(dig out the earth); lat raan
sa kaliuc e (dig out old
story, usually bad)

kaliw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kaliwmei (rummage
around or through): tingthai

kaliw e (rummage for the fruits in the tree); khuk kaliw e (rummage through the box)

kalou e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kaloumei (call people to do something): meic kalou tho, tat di khou (call people, let us go)

kalow e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kalowmei (grope; feel for something to take): zanh bangv kalow e (grope for meat piece)

kaluai e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kaluaimei (wrap around): phey kaluai e (wrap around with cloth)

kaluaih e /ht/ *adverb; noun*

kaluaihmei (repeat): lat sa kaluaih e (repeat what has been said)

kaluak-kalat *idiom*

1. (suddenly; in hurry): Kaluak kalat sw bam nangh e. (Don't do it in a hurry)
2. (immediately): kaluak kalat pak guang e. (came running immediately)

kaluan e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

kaluanmei

1. (revive): lauphwnswan

khou thingbang kaluan e (trees revive in spring season)

2. (carry step wise): nap phungc kaluan e (carry paddy in step wise)

kaluang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kaluangmei (start): Kamei ata swkaluang e. (He makes me start.)

kaluangh e /gt/ *adjective; noun* **kaluanghmei**

(insane): kamei kaluangh e (he is insane)

kaluapc e /rt/ *adjective; noun* **kaluapcmei**

1. (loose, usually flat): Nkhuangh kaluapc e. (The drum is loose.)
2. (chirpy): Kamei kaluapc e. (He is chirpy.)

kaluay e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kaluaymei (wind; coil): riang rui kaluay e (wind with rope)

kaluh /gt/ *noun* (male of hornless animal): guakluh (male pig); siluh (male dog)

kaluih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kaluihmei (walk on): thing luang kaluih e (walk on the log)

kalum e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kalummei

1. (worship): Aniu Ravguangc ta kalum e. (We worship God.)
2. (pray): Aniu kalum e. (We pray.)
3. (greetings): Kalum e. (Greetings.)

kalung e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kalungmei (move): Thingbang kalung e. (The tree moves.)

kalungcmei *noun* (inner):

kalungcmei kai (inner chamber)

kalungh e /gt/ *adjective;*

noun **kalunghmei** (rotten): Zanh kalungh e. (The meat is rotten.)

kalunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kalunhmei (slur): kagiakc kalunh e (shout with shrill and slur)

kalup e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

kalupmei

1. (warped): thingpaek kalup e (the plank warps)
2. (grow fast): puc bwan kalup e (grass grows fast)

kalup-kalaengv *idiom*

(crooked)

kalut e /lt/ *adverb; noun*

kalutmei (stop as disrupted by something): Kamei guangna ai nap tu kalut e. (I stop eating as he came.)

kalw e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kalwmei (move to and fro): Chaeng khou meic tat kalw e. (People go to and fro on the road.)

kalwan /mt+lt/ *noun* (order):

Kalwan chana lou o. (Keep in proper order.)

kalwan e *adverb; noun*

kalwanmei

1. (share one after another): chahbuangc puanc kalwan e (use cup one after another)
2. (do something else as well)

kalwn e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kalwnmei (move about, usually in dense): Kamei numbangc kalwn e. (He moves about in jungle.)

kalwnlung /lt+gt/ *noun*

1. (intact): Kai raan tei kalwnlung nai bam di he. (The old building is still intact.)
2. (remain the same): Kalwnlung de, khatsini

kalaih mak e. (It remain the same, nothing change.)

kalwnlung /mt+lt+ht/ *noun*
(status quo): kalwnlung de, kalaic mak e (maintain the status quo, nothing change); kalwnlung nai bam de, sw kalaic mak e (it is intact as original, do not modify)

kalyan e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
kalyanmei
1. (top heavier/bigger): Kapy kalyan e. (The top is heavier/bigger.)
2. (excess; extreme): Mi hei daic kalyan e. (This is extremely large.)

kalyng e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kalyngmei
1. (hold the ground for action): phaydyng kalyng e (hold the ground for action)
2. (affirm; confirm): kachwn kalyng e (try to confirm his commitment)

kam /ht/ *noun* (bowl): gan kam (curry bowl)

kamaekc e /rt/ *adverb; noun*
kamaekcmei
1. (erase): kahiak thut kamaekc e (erase the letter)

2. (divert): lat sa kamaekc e (divert attention by saying something else)

kamang /ht/ *noun* (tiger)

kamangliangpui *noun* (lion)

kamat e /ht/ *adverb; noun*

kamatmei

1. (struggle): Kamei meic thei lay tangh khang kamat e. (He struggles to come up with others.)
2. (work hard): Kamei kamatna taanc e. (He works hard.)

kamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kamhmei (tie; fasten):

bungkam kamc e (tie belt strap); pykam kamc e (tie head strap)

kamei /lvt/ *pronoun* (he/she)

kamey e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kameymeis (make ground surface smooth): kandih kamey e (make the floor smooth)

kamiaw e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

kamiawmei (dry and slippery): kandih kamiaw e (the ground is dry and slippery)

kamit-kamai *idiom* (not clear)

kamphoh /mt+gt/ *noun*

(waist basket), also say
khoutiang

kamryan e /mt+lt/ *adjective*;
noun kamryanmei
(quickly exhausted): Nap
tu kamryan e. (The paddy
exhausted quickly.)

kamuan e /ht/ *adjective*;
noun kamuanmei
(exaggerate): Kamei
lat sa kamuan e. (He
exaggerates.)

kamuatc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
kamuatcmei (raise
wave): duipui kamuatc e
(the sea raises wave)

kamum e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kamummei (chew without
tooth): ngasatna zanh
kamum e (baby chew
meat)

kamumh e /gt/ *adjective*;
noun kamumhmei
(bruise): bai kamumh e
(bruised with beating)

kamung *noun* (occasion):
kamung akhat khou (in
one occasion)

kamung-karuangc *idiom*
(occasion)

kamut-kamai *noun* (destroy):
sw kamut-kamai ngam the
(destroy totally)

kamut-kamaimei *noun*
(destruction)

kamv /lt/ *noun* (parkia
speciosa; tree bean)

kamv e *adjective* ; *noun*
kamvmei

1. (dim): mai riw kamv e
(the light is dim)
2. (fade): phey ring kamv
e (the colour of the cloth
becomes faded)

kamvbui e /lt+lv/ *adjective*;
noun kamvbui
kamvbui
(lasting of consumable
item): nap tu kamvbui e (the
paddy consume lasting)

kamvpai /lt+lv/ *noun*
(parkiabeans; tree bean)

kan /mt/ *past tense* Kamei
tat kan e. (He went.)

kanaemv /mt+lt/ *noun*
(habit): Saraemhmei
kanaemv sw the. (Lying
became his habit.)

kanak e /ht/ *adverb of time*;
noun kanakmei (some
time): Tingriu kanak e. (It
rained for some time.)

kanak-kanah *idiom* (stop):
Chaeng khou kanak-kanah
tat bam rio. (Don't stop on
the way.)

kanam e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kanammei (lash):
thingngwn rui kanam e
(lash with stick)

kanamv e /lt/ *adverb; noun*

kanamvmei (last; final):
Kamei rui kahi kanam e.
(He touched last.)

kanangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kananghmei (obstruct):
ruak kanangh e (obstruct
throat); dui luangc kanangh
e (obstruct water flow)

kanap e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

kanapmei (sticky):
Napnaengv kanap e.
(Sweet rice is sticky.)

kanay /lt/ *noun* (young
female animal): sinay
(young female dog);
guaknay (young female pig)

kanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kanhmei (ritually bless):
ngasatna san kanc e
(ritually bless baby)

kandih /ht+gt/ *noun*

1. (world): kandih kapwm
(the whole world)
2. (earth): tingpuk kandih
(heaven and earth)
3. (ground): kandih khou
lou rio (don't put on the
ground)

4. (land): duipui lev kandih
(the sea and the land)
5. (country): Nagamei
kandic (Naga country)

kandih /mt+gt/ *noun* (a long
tray to wear while working
to protect from rain)

kanduakc /mt+rt/ *noun* (water
scoop; gourd scoop)

kanei /ht/ *number* (two)

kanei e *verb; noun*

kaneimei (hit): Kachow
rui ata kanei e. (He hits
me with his elbow.)

kaneih e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

kaneihmei (stay for some
time; hold): syan khuk
khou bam kaneih mak e
(money doesn't stay in the
box)

kaneimei *ordinal* (second)

kanev e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kanevmei (elbow): Kachow
rui kanev e. (He pushes
with his elbow.)

kaney /mt+lt/ *pronoun* (they
two)

kaniw /mt+lt/ *pronoun* (they)

kang /ht/ *noun* (stock)

kang /mt/ *noun*

1. (pack; group): si kang

akhat (a pack of dogs); suc kang (a pack of wild pig)
2. (dried): zanh kang (dried meat)

kangdun /mt+ht/ *noun* (large cooked meat, particularly flesh)

kanglou e (put in stock): Mbamei nunc ta kanglou e. (Mad people are put in stock.)

kanga e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kangamei (sway): Kapy kanga e. (sway his head)

kangaengv /lt/ *noun* (steep slope)

kangaengv e *adjective* (steep): Chaeng tei kangaengv e. (The road is steep.)

kangak e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kangakmei (toss; move head backward quickly): Kapy kangak e. (He tossed his head.)

kangam-kaziu *idiom* (honour; respect): gaanvsuh gaanvthaih ta kangam-kaziu sw o (respect the elders)

kangat e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kangatmei (move back

and forth): Kasian kangat e. (He tosses his hip.)

kangc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
kanghmei

1. (dry): thingnuy kangc e (the leaf dry)
2. (thin): Kamei kangc e. (He is thin.)

kangdai /mt+mt/ *noun* (crowd): meic kangdai (a crowd of people)

kangim e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
kangimmei (deep sound): Meic kangdai kangim bam e. (There is deep sound of many people.)

kangiuh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kangiuhmei (mourn): Kamei kapna kangiuh e. (He weeps and morns.)

kangkai /ht+mt/ *noun* (prison)

kangluangh e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun*
kangluanghmei (crazy): Kamei kangluangh e. (He is crazy.); Nang kangluangh bam rio. (Don't be crazy.)

kanglwan e /mt+lt/ *noun; noun*
kanglwanmei (march): Rihmei kang akhat kanglwan bam e.

(A group of army is marching.)	bam ri tho (do not prolong and delay there)
kangmei /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (prisoner)	kanih e /gt/ <i>verb; noun</i> kanihmei
kangriang /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (handcuffs)	1. (hem): phey tin kanih e (hem cloth)
kangung e /gt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> kangungmei (deep vibration sound): Mi sianmiw hei kangung e. (This gong has deep vibration sound.)	2. (roll): kanay kanih ku e (he rolls up his pants)
kangv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (upper arm)	kaning e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> kaningmei (spin; turn): Tariangh kaning e. (The wheel spins.)
kangwm e /mt+lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> kangwmmei (nod): Kapy kangwm e. (He nods his head.)	kanit /lvt/ <i>noun</i> (four day period)
kani e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> kanimei (mix with finger; blend): nap kani e (mix rice with hand)	kanit e /ht/ <i>adverb; noun</i> kanitmei (sob): Kamei kap kanit e. (He sobs.)
kaniem-kakuaic <i>idiom</i> 1. (detail): kaniem-kakuaic geic e (there are many details)	kanthingh /mt+gt/ <i>noun</i> (crown; top of the head)
2. (gentle and polite): Kamei kaniem-kakuaic maek e. (She is not gentle and polite.)	kanthy /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (gourd container)
kaniang-kanuaih <i>idiom</i> (prolong and delay): hei khou kaniang-kanuaih	kanty /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (fishing basket that looks like scoop)
	kanuai e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> kanuaimei (mix with): Kabaanc rui bih kanuai e. (He mixes mud with hand)
	kanuaih e /gt/ <i>verb; noun</i> kanuaihmei (rub hands): Kabaanc kanuaih e. (He

rubs his hands.)

kanuai-kanaem *idiom* (mix; touch): tuna nggaanv kanuai-kanaemna (mix with boys and girls)

kanuapc-kanah *idiom* (mess): kanuapc-kanahna ganclou e (left in a mess)

kanuay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kanuaymei (perform final and grand function): Nthuanh nngay kanuay puni the. (Tomorrow will be final and grand celebration.)

kanuk e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kanukmei
1. (shake): Kamei thingbang kanuk e. (He shakes the tree.)
2. (rock): Kamei bamv khou kanuk bam e. (He is rocking on the chair.)

kanun e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kanunmei (push in; squash): phey khau khou kanunlou e (push cloth in the bag/squash clothe into a bag)

kanunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kanunhmei (rub): phey kanunh e (rub cloth); mik kanunh e (rub eye)

kanut e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
kanutmei (toss): sam mana kanut e (grab hair and toss); Pwanzingh rui thingbang kanut e. (Storm toss the trees.)

kanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kanvmei
1. (take out with spoon): nap kanv e (take out rice)
2. (push): thing tang rui kanv e (push with stick)

kanvduakc /lt+rt/ *noun*
(water scoop)

kanvduk /lt+ht/ *noun* (back of the head)

kanyak e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
kanyakmei (late; last): Kamei guang kanyak e. (He came last.); Kamei bam kanyak e. (He stayed last.)

kap /mt/ *noun* (back of the knee)

kap e *verb; noun* **kapmei** (cry; weep): Angana kap e. (Baby cries); meicpui kap e (mother weeps)

kapaek /lvt/ *noun*
1. (sheet): che kapaek akhat (one sheet of paper)
2. (side): kapaek akhat zingc e (one side is dark)

3. (half): kapaek dou luai
the (about half is done)

kapaemv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kapaemvmei (strive):
meic thei lay tangh khang
kapaemv e (strive to
come up with other
people)

kapaengh-kazaengh
adjective (wander): Kaniw
lungning kapaengh-
kazaengh e. (Their mind
wander here and there.)

kapah e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kapahmei (pick; select):
gaymei guay kapah e
(pick/select all the good
ones)

kapak e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kapakmei
1. (split with axe): thing
kapak e (split wood with
axe)
2. (cut with force): baeng
rui kapak e (hack with
dao)

kapamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kapamvmei
1. (dash against): Kamei
ntiangh khou kapamv e.
(He dashes against a
pillar)
2. (hammer): phuc kapamv
e (hammer a hoe)

kapanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kapanhmei (scratch with
legs): nruay rui kapanh e
(scratched by a chicken)

kapanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kapanvmei
1. (kick with sole): Kamei
rui ata kapanv e. (He kicks
me with his sole.)
2. (hold with sole): kaphay
rui kapanv ding e (he
holds with the sole)

katpat e /mt+ht/ *adjective;*
noun **katpatmei** (become
scanty): nriangc dow katpat
ngam the (bamboos are
cut down and few left)

kapeih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*
kapeihmei
1. (cut animal for meat):
guaih kapeih e (cut a cow
for meat)
2. (discuss): lat kapeih e
(discuss a matter)

kaphai /lvt/ *adjective* (level):
Mi chaeng tei kaphai e.
(That road is level.)

kapham /lvt/ *noun*
(disorganised): ramh
guayna kapham de
(everything disorganised)

kaphang e /mt+ht/ *verb;*
noun **kaphangmei**

(choke; block): Guakkui phei kaphang e. (A pig chokes with husk.)

kaphangv e /mt+lt/ *verb*;
noun **kaphangvmei**
(split; cut open): nriangc bungc kaphangv e (split a bamboo); pungma kaphangv e (cut pumpkin)

kaphap e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kaphapmei (climb with our body touching the surface): ntiangh kaphap e (climb a post)

kaphat e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kaphatmei (climb without touching the surface): thingbang kaphat e (climb a tree); kailaek kaphat e (climb a ladder); chaeng ngaengv kaphat e (climb steep road)

kaphav e /mt+lt/ *adverb*;
noun **kaphavmei**
1. (spread out): meicnunc tat kaphav e (people spread out)
2. (splash): dui tuan kaphav e (water splashes)

kaphi e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kaphimei (slap): Kamei rui abiangc kaphi e. (He is slapped me on my cheek.)

kaphianh e /mt+gt/ *verb*;
noun **kaphianhmei**
1. (discuss; talk about): Aniu lat kaphianh e. (We discuss a matter.)
2. (arrange): nggin khang syan kaphianh e (arrange money for travelling)

kaphik-palik *idiom* (quick and smart): Kamei kaphik-palik e. (He is quick and smart.)

kaphumh e /mt+gt/ *adjective*;
noun **kaphumhmei**
(cover): Mi zeic hei meic hyang kaphumh e. (This pool is deeper than our height.)

kaphup e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kaphupmei (dip into): maimangh khou kaphup e (dip into hot ash)

adjective (soft): langhpanv kaphup e (cotton is soft)

kaphut /ht/ *noun* (diamond)

kaphut e *verb*; *noun*
kaphutmei (throb): asuh kaphut e (the boil throbs)

adjective (rough and dusty): chaengput kaphut e (the floor is rough and dusty)

kaphy-kaphav *idiom* (cost;

price): kaphav-kaphy
maekna (without cost)

kapiakc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*

kapiakcmei (strike): Phey
taulaengc khou kapiakc e.
(Strike cloth on stone floor);
Guaih ta builwang rui
kapiakc e. (Strike the cow
with stick.)

kapianh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

kapianhmei
(scratch with claws): Nruay
rui ata kapianh e. (Chicken
scratches me.); Nruay
kataek kapianh e. (Chicken
scratch ground searching
for grain.)

kapiau e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kapiaumei (search;
rummage around): tingthai
kabang khou kapiau e
(rummage fruit in the tree)

kapinh e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

kapinhmei (spin): Sah
kapinh e. (Top spins.)

kapit e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kapitmei
1. (jump): tatuanh kapit e
(jump high jump); kamei
kapit e (he jumps)
2. (spit): nteih kapit e (spit
the spit)

kapiuc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*

kapiucmei (work hard):

Taanc luai namv khang ai
kapiuc bam e. (I am
working hard to finish in
time.)

adverb kapiucna taanc e
(do in a hurry)

kapow e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kapowmei

1. (escort): Kata rihmei rui
kapow e. (He is escorted
by soldiers.)
2. (send off): Aniw kata
raenghbangc nganv
kapowlou e. (We sent him
off till the village gate.)

kappai /ht+mt/ *noun* (back of
the knee)

kapuang e /mt+ht/ *verb;*

noun **kapuangmei**

1. (throw): taupwang
kapuang e (throw shot put)
2. (push up): karith kapuang
e (push up the weight)

kapuih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

kapuihmei

1. (make shape): ntih
kapuih e (make spike)
2. (make up; beautify): lwn
kapuih e (make up
appearance)

kaput e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

kaputmei (kiss): Kamei

kanac ta kaput e. (He kisses her child.)

kapuy e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*
kapuyme (entreat): gay khang kapuy e (entreated to solve)

kapwm /mt+lt/ *noun* (all; whole): kailuang kapwm (the whole village); meic kapwm (all people)

kapyan /mt+lt/ *noun*
(epidemic): nruay kapyan guang e (there is chicken epidemic)

kara e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
karamei (stick out): Kanu kara e. (His ear sticks out.)

karaeng e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun* **karaengmei**
1. (hate): Ai kata karaeng e. (I hate him.)
2. (toss): napgou karaeng e (toss straw)

karai e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
karaimai
1. (twist): Ai kanu karai e. (I twist his ear.)
2. (turn): khiattariat karai e (turn screw)
3. (embarrass): meic kuaic karai e (I am embarrassed)

karaih e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun* **karaihmei** (face;

turn): neihpat biak karaih e (face east)

karak e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
karakmei (tie; bind): kabaanc karak e (tie his hand); riang rui karak e (tie with rope)

karamc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
karamhmei (strive): ngam khang karamc e (strive to win)

karamv e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*
karamvmei (grip foot): phaykhuat khou karamv e (grip foot on foothold)

karana *pronoun*
1. (alone): Karana tat kan e. (He went alone.)
2. (himself): Karana kata swkasic e. (He hurt himself.)

karan /lvt/ *noun* (fee; charge): nnau zauhmei ran (check up fee); karan tiina thuak e (redeemed by paying fee/charge)

karan e /mt+ht/ *adjective; noun* **karanmei** (shine): kachaekc karan e (gold is shining)

karang e /mt+ht/ *adjective; noun* **karangmei** (colourful; vibrant): Nruayduic karang e. (Cock is colourful)

karangh e /mt+gt/ *verb*;
noun **karanghmei** (stir):
Ai gan karangh e. (I stir
curry.)

karap e /mt+ht/ *adjective*;
noun **karapmei** (feel
sharp): Mi baengmun
karap e. (This dao feels
sharp.)

karei e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kareimei (move away):
Karei o, sw katuakc rio.
(Move away, don't disturb
me.)

kari e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
karimei
1. (turn): naplai kari e (turn
rice pot); khwan volume
kari e (turn sound volume)
2. (push): builwang kari ku
e (push up a stick)

kariak /mt+mt/ *noun*
1. (law): kandih riak (law of
the land)
2. (rules): kariak sin ntip e
(observe rules strictly)
3. (normal): Angana thu
kapmei kariak de. (It is
normal for baby to cry.)

kariang e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kariangmei (twist; wrench;
turn): khiattariat kariang e
(turn screw); gacri kariang
e (turn car wheel)

kariangh e /mt+gt/ *verb*;
noun **karianghmei**
(break by turning): ga
hyang kariangh e (break
crab's leg)

karianh e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
karianhmei (propose):
nggin tat nchamc khang
karianh e (propose to
travel together)

karih e /gt/ *adjective*; *noun*
karihmei (face): neihpat
biak karih e (faces east)

karik e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
karikmei (turn back and
forth): baeng karik e (turn
dao back and forth)

kariu e /ht/ *adverb*; *noun*
kariumei (combine;
together): Kaney taanc
kariu e. (They work
together.); Meic guang
kariu e. (People come
together.)

karu e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
karumei
1. (grind): baeng karu e
(grind dao)
2. (drag): sat karu e (drag
along)

karuapc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
karuapcmei
1. (tear away): puc bwan

karuapc e (tear away the grasses)

2. (twist): kamwang karuapc e (someone twists his mouth)

karuh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
karuhmei

1. (dress up; make up): pwan karuh e (dress up)
2. (decorate): kai karuh e (decorate house)

karunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
karunhmei

1. (move to a place): muangh dihba karunh e (the cloud moves to south side); kakwn karunh e (move to a corner)
2. (withdraw): guiphuap kapy karunh e (the tortoise withdraws its head)

karut e /ht/ *verb; noun*
karutmei (fall off): taemc karut e (rotten and fall off)

karwng e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
karwngmei (together): guang karwng e (come together)

kary e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
karymei (exchange): kaipat tii kary e (exchange gift)

karyam e /lt/ *verb; noun*
karyammei (scrape):

ganlai karyam e (scrape curry pot)

karyang e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
karyangmei (last): kamei guang karyang e (he came last)

karyng e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
karyngmei

1. (sprain): Bowna aphay karyng e. (I slipped and sprained ny ankle.)
2. (squint): Kamik karyng e. (He has squint eyes.)

kasaeng e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kasaengmei (movement to start action): Kamei pak thau khang kasaeng bam e. (He is moving to start running.)

kasai e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kasaim ei (limp): Kamei kasai e. (He limps.); Kamei kasaina tat e. (She walks limping.)

kasaih e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kasaihmei (keep away from): Mphaanhmei ta meic kasaih e. (People keep away from leper.)

kasai-kadou *idiom* (limp): kasai-kadouna tat e (walk limping)

kasai-kanai *idiom* (bit by bit)

kasak e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kasakmei (select): Kamei rui gaymei guay kasak ngam e. (He has selected all the good ones.)

kasanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kasancmei (nervous): Kamei meic kasanc e. (He is nervous before people.)

kasangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kasangvmei (bark): Si kasangv e. (Dog barks.)

kasav e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kasavmei (yell as signal; alert with yelling): Meic gaanvkhat kasav e. (Someone yells.)

kasap-kalap *idiom* (many unseen places)

kasat-kamat *idiom* (struggle): kasat-kamatna lungc e (struggling for life)

kasev e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kasevmei (like; appreciate): Kata meic kasev mak e. (No one likes him.)

kasi e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kasime (move slowly): Angana kasi pat the. (The baby started moving slowly.); Kamei kasina tat e. (He slowly drags along.)

kasiamh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kasiamhmei (make): Kailuangmei chaeng kasiamh e. (The villagers make a road.)

kasiatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kasiatcmei

- (entangle): Kaphay riang kasiatc e. (His legs entangled in the rope.)
- (twine): Kamei riang kasiatc e. (He twined a rope.)

kasiauc /rt+mt/ *noun* (dal bean): kasiauc pai (dal bean pot)

kasiaw /lt/ *noun* (soybean; soya bean)

kasic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

kasicmei (spoiled): Atuang phone kasic the. (My phone is spoiled.)

kasih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kasihmei (urinate): Angana kasih the. (The baby urinated.)

kasim e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

kasimmei (cool; serious): Kata how kasim e. (He looks cool.); Mi hei how kasim e. (It looks cool.)

kasing /lvt/ *noun* (number):

Kasing pac o. (Count the number.)

kasing e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kasingmei (move with slow small steps): Kaniw alaemh thau khang kasing bam e. (They start moving to dance.)

kasou /lvt/ *noun* (slope down)

kasou e *adjective* Mi chaeng tei kasou e. (That road slopes down)

kasow e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kasowmei Kamei meickai now kasow e. (He illegally took someone's wife.)

kasuakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kasuakcmei (spill; slop): chahbuangc puanc kasuakc e (slop tea from the cup)

adverb (advance): Kamei guang kasuakc e. (He came in advance.)

kasuakc-kaguakc *idiom*

(confuse): kasuakc-kaguakc ngam the (everything confuse)

kasuan e /ht/ *adjective;*

noun **kasuanmei** (change stage): Kamei gay kasuan

mak e. (He is not better.); si kasuan mak e (not worse)

kasuanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kasuanhmei (move; change): kasuanh ku e. (move the forward); kasuanh key e (move backward)

kasui e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

kasuimei (lift heavy object): puatc rith kasui e (lift heavy load)

kasuih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kasuihmei

- (organize): dympei ku khang kasuih e (organize for a meeting)
- (arrange): nggin khang syan kasuih e (arrange money for travelling)

kasuk e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kasukmei (snort): Guak kasuk e. (Swine snorts.)

kasung e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

kasungmei (move slowly back and forth to start action): alaemh thau khang kasung e (start moving back and ford to start dancing)

kasunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kasunhmei (shudder;

shake): Zoucnkuangh kasunh e. (Porcupine shudders/shakes.)

kasut e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kasutmei

1. (restraint): lungpuam kasut e (restraint anger)
2. (stem; stop in the process): Kamei guangna ai nap tu kasut e. (His coming stem my eating.)

kasuy e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kasuymei (kick against): Kaphay ntauuh kasuy e. (He kicks a stone.); also say *nsuy*

kasy e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

kasymei

1. (drag slowly): Aniw khuk nritmei kasy e. (We drag a heavy box.)
2. (drag): Kamei kasy tat e. (He drags along.)

kat /mt/ *noun* (stopper): mu kat (gourd stopper)

kat e *verb; noun* **katmei**

1. (offer): Kaniw guangh khang puatkat kat e. (They offer gift to the king.)
2. (sacrifice): Kamei kanac ta rav khang kat e. (He sacrifices his son to god.)

katac e /rt/ *verb; noun*

katacmei (wav hand in water): Kabaanc dui khou katac e (He waves his hand in water.)

katah e /ht/ *verb; noun*

katahmei (clean up excess): tingthai katah e (pluck out fruits); guak launa katah e (kill some piglets)

katak e /ht/ *verb; noun*

katakmei

1. (interrogate): police rui katak e (interrogated by police)
2. (bounce): tangat bungc katak e (rubber ball bounces)

katamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

katamvmei

1. (smack): Kabaley katamv e. (He smacks with tongue.)
2. (retouch): Kamei taanc katamv e. (He retouches the work.)

katana /ht+ht/ *noun* (every):

Meic katana guang o. (Come everybody.)

katang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

katangmei

1. (sieve): nap katang e

(sieve rice)

2. (kick up): ball katang e
(kick up ball)

katangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
katangvmei (fly mass in a
mess): nkhuaih katangv e
(fly a swarm of bee)

katap e /ht/ *verb; noun*
katapmei (strike with
dao): baeng rui nriangc
katap e (strike bamboo
with dao)

katev e /lt/ *verb; noun*
katevmei (push in): khau
khou phey katev e (push
cloth in a bag)

katey e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kateymeis (stroke):
kabiangc katey e (stroke
on his cheek)

katha e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kathamei (toss with the
hand): karith katha e (toss
to feel weight)

kathaan /lvt/ *noun* (main;
leader): kaihouhmei
kathaan (main thief);
kamei kathaan e (he is a
main person)

kathai e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kathaimeis
1. (study): latrik kathai e
(study lesson)

2. (learn; practice): Kaniw
lu kathai e. (They learn
song.)

3. (check out): alaemh
khang pwan kathai e
(check out dress to
dance)

katham e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kathammeis

1. (grope): Kamei zingh
khou katham e. (He
gropes in the dark.)

2. (search): khau katham e
(search pocket)

kathamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kathamvmeis (lash):
builwang rui kathamv e
(lash with stick)

kathanc e /rt/ *adjective;*
noun **kathancmeis** (new):
Mi thiula hei kathanc e.
(This shirt is new.)

kathangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kathangvmeis (tug): riang
kathangv e (tug a rope)

kathanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
kathanhmeis (violent
shake): Kabaanc kathanh
e. (He shakes his hand.);
Kamei phey kathanh e.
(He shakes/flaps a cloth.)

kathap e /ht/ *verb; noun*
kathapmeis (strike side)

way): baeng rui kathap e (strike with dao); builwang rui kathap e (strike with stick)

kathat e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kathatmei

1. (interrogate): police rui kathat e (interrogated by police)
2. (boil bubbling): naplai kathat e (rice pot is bubbling)

kathav e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kathavmei (wash cloth by pounding): Kamei phey kathav e. (She wash cloth by pounding.)

kathi e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kathimei (push): pauh kathi ku e (push up a pole); riang kathi pat e (push out a rope); khau khou kathilou e (push in the bag)

kathiatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kathiatcmei (polish rice): napsaem kathiatc e (polish rice)

kathik-kathei *idiom* (detail):

Ai kathik-kathei thay mak e. (I don't know the detail.)

kathim /lvt/ *noun* (herd):

Guaih kathim tat e. (Cattle live as herd.)

kathiuc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kathiucmei (work harder): Aniw taanv luai khang kathiuc e. (We work harder to finish the work.)

kathiw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kathiw e (rock; lull): angana kathiw e (rock baby)

kathouh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kathouhmei

1. (poke): thing Chiang rui kathouh e (poke with stick)
2. (incite): agay khang kathouh e (incite to fight)

kathow e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kathowmei (drop): sin kathow e (drop in holding)

kathuan e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

kathuanmei

1. (jerk): gacri kathuan e (car jerks); angana kathuan e (jerk the baby up)
2. (pull up): ntiangh kathuan e (pull up pillar)

kathuic /rt/ *noun* (every):

meic kathuic (everybody); gaymei kathuic (every good one)

kathumh /gt/ *number* (three)

kathumhmei *ordinal* (third):

kathumhmei tingmik (third day)

kathung e /ht/ *adjective*;
noun **kathungmei** (hairy):
kahiw kathung e (it is
hairy)

kathup e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
kathupmei
1. (pet): si ta kathup e (pet
the dog)
2. (stroke): kapy kathup e
(strokes his head)

kathwang e /lt/ *verb*; *noun*
kathwangmei (contest):
Kaniw tuna kathwang e.
(They contest miss);
tuna kathwangmei (miss
contest)

kathy e /lt/ *verb*; *noun*
kathyme
1. (shake with water to
clean): mu kathy e (shake
gourd to clean)
2. nukwang kathy e (snuffle
to clear)

kati e /ht/ *verb*; *noun* **katime**
(stretch out oneself):
Kasaanv kati e. (He
stretches up himself.)

katiakc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
katiakcmei (shape with
soft hammering): Kamei
phuc katiakc e. (He
shapes hoe with soft
hammering.)

katiamh e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
katiamhmei
1. (gather up; close up):
Aniw taanv taanc luaina
puatc katiamh e. (We
gather up things after we
close the work.)
2. (take): Kaniw kai
kalaicna puatc katiamh e.
(They take things as they
change house.)

katim e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
katimmei (cut down
bunch): bipiw katim e
(cut down a bunch of yam
plant)

kating e /ht/ *verb*; *noun*
katingmei (sharpen on
fine stone): baeng kating e
(sharpen dao)

katingh /gt/ *noun* (till):
katingh thauc (till oil)

katingh e *verb*; *noun*
katinghmei
1. (pitch): pheykai katingh
e (pitch tent)
2. (stretch out): riang
katingh e (stretch out rope)

katitna e /ht+ht/ *adjective*;
noun **katitnamei**
1. (little): katitna saengc
maih e (a little longer)
2. (few): meic katitna
guang e (few people came)

katiu e /ht/ *verb; noun*

katiumei

1. (incite): agay khang katiu e (incite to fight)
2. (encourage): latrik ncham khang katiu e (encourage to go to school)

katiuh /gt/ *noun* (pests; mildew): nap katiuh guang e (infect paddy with pests)

katiuh e *verb; noun*

katiuhmei (raise dart particle): dui katiuh e (raise dart particles in the water)

katiw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

katiwmei (search): tingthai katiw e (search fruit in the tree)

katuakc e /rt/ *adjective; noun* **katuakcmei**

1. (crammed): kai katuakc e (the room is cramped)
2. (trouble): alungning katuakc e (my heart troubles)

katuakc-katit *idiom*

1. (trouble): alungning katuakc-katit e (my heart troubles)
2. (clutter): kainung tanvna rui katuakc-katit e (the

room is cramped with furniture)

katuan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

katuanmei (step over): ting katuan e (step over the back)

katuang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

katuangmei

1. (sudden hit against something): Kaley thingmui katuang e. (He hits his buttock against tree stump.); Kakhubut katuang e. (He hits his knee against something)
2. (sudden push from behind): Kaley katuanglou tina pak kan the. (He ran away as he was pushed at the buttock.)

katuanh e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

katuanhmei

1. (hurry): katuanhna taanc e (do in a hurry)
2. (abrupt): Katuanh langvna ai tat ngam mak e. (I can not go as it is to abrupt.)

katuan-kalou *idiom* (hurry):

katuan-kalouna taanc nangh e (don't do it in a hurry)

katuay /lt/ *noun*

1. (sesame): katuay thauc

(sesame oil)

- (crumbs): thing tuay
(wood crumbs)

katuay-kamuay *idiom* (bit and piece)

katuk-kalik *idiom* (in detail):
katuk-kalik kathai o (study in detail)

katum e /ht/ *verb; noun*
katummei (push in):
maiswm katum e (push in burning wood); buy rui
katum e (push with spear)

katumc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
katumhmei
1. (quick): Guang katumc o. (Come quick.)
2. (fast): Tat katumc o. (Go fast.)

katun e /ht/ *verb; noun*
katunmei
1. (grip): kaguang katun e (grip on his neck)
2. (push): tat khang katun e (push to go)

katungh e /ht/ *verb noun*
katunghmei
1. (smoke): Mbut katungh e. (Dust smokes.)
2. (fly swam): Nkhuaih katungh bam e. (A swam of bee is flying.)

katup e /ht/ *adverb; noun*
katupmei (frequent; often): Kamei guang katup e. (He came frequently.)

adjective (scrupulous):
Kamei katup e. (He is scrupulous.)

katup-kabup *idiom* (detail; minor items): Katup-kabup kaphianh mak e. (We did not discuss detail.)

katup-katuaih *idiom*
1. (minor detail): katup-katuaih sa nangh khe (let us not talk minor details)
2. (little minor items): katup-katuaih tu geic langv e (you eat too much minor items)

katut e /ht/ *verb; noun*
katutmei (make toot sound): Apuakc katut e. (A rat makes toot sound.)

katwan e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
katwanmei (repeat): Sw katwan la rio. (Don't repeat.)

katwan-kamai *idiom* (head and tail): katwan kamai thay makna (without knowing head and tail)

katwan-kaziw *idiom* (effect): katwan-kaziw thay makna

(without knowing the effect)

kau e /mt/ *verb; noun* **kaumei**

(burn): Kai mai kau e. (A house burns.); Lau mai kau e. (A field burns.)

kauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kauhmei

1. (shout): Kamei ata kauc e. (He calls me shouting.)
2. (yell; scream): pingna kauc e (yell/scream with fear)

kauh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

kauhmei

1. (high): Tingpuk kauh e. (The sky is high.)
2. (tall): Kamei kahyang kauh e. (He is tall.)

kav /lt/ *noun* phei kav (hard husk); mpeih kav (mature hard bamboo)

kaw e /lt/ *verb; noun* **kawmei**

1. (call): Kamei ata kaw e. (He calls me.)
2. (marry): Kamei now kaw the. (He married.)

kazaengc e /rt/ *adjective; noun* **kazaengcmei**
(level; plain): Thianhpung kazaengc e. (Play ground is level/plain.)

kazaepc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

kazaepcmei (beckon):

1. (beckon): Kamei ata kazaepc e. (He beckons me.)
2. (wave hand): Kabaanc rui kazaepc tow e. (He touches it when he waves his hand.)

kazang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kazangmei (moving of many): Talaemv kazang bam e. (Many butterflies are flying.); Meic kazang bam e. (Many people are going.)

kazap e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kazapmei

1. (grab): nruay phay kazap e (grab chicken by the leg)
2. (catch): guak py kazap e (catch pig head)

adjective (slightly sticky):

thauh kazap e (oil is slightly sticky)

kazat /lvt/ *noun* (proper way):

kazat zaucna taanc o (see the proper way)

kazat-kazic *idiom* (proper; right and wrong)

kazauh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kazauhmei

1. (involve): Kamei ni

kazauh e. (He also involves.)

2. (include): kathuap
kazauh e (include cover)

kazi e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

kazime

1. (look attractive): Kamei ntuh nlei kazi e. (She is looked attractive with necklace.)

2. (match): Mi hei alauc khang kazi e. (This is matching for young people.)

3. (look like): Kamei kaihouhmei khang kazi e. (He looks like thief.)

kazih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kazihmei (role): Ai ntingc kazih e. (I roll a mat.)

kazin e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kazinmei (wave quickly back and forth): Ai maiswm kazin e. (I wave burning firewood.)

kazinh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

kazinhmei

1. (shake): Kapy kazinh e. (He shakes his head.)

2. (spray): Kamei tamai-thw kazinh e. (He sprays bullet)

kazit e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kazitmei (sway; swing):

Kamei riang kazit e. (He sways a rope.)

kaziw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kaziwmei (careful):

Kamei kapuat ta kaziw e. (He is careful of his belonging.); Kaziwna piu o. (Use carefully.)

kazuan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kazuanmei (support):

Kata mathiuc rui kazuan e. (He is supported by public.)

kazum e /ht/ *verb; noun*

kazummei

1. (close hand): Nang baanc kazum o. (Close your hand.)

2. (hold in closed hand): Kabaanc khou syankangh kazum e. (He holds coin in his hand.)

kazwm e /lt/ *verb; noun*

kazwm e (strike with fist):

Kamei ata kazwm e. (He strikes me with the fist.)

keic e /rt/ *verb; noun keihmei*

(hang around; hang about): Kamei kaputhauh kai khou keic bam e. (He is hanging around in his uncle's house.)

keih /gt/ *noun* (floor frame of barn)

keikhuang /mt+mt/ *noun*
(tub): phaykhiu keikhuang
(foot washing tub)

key e /lt/ *verb; noun* **keymei**
(move down): Kamei key
e. (He comes down.)

adverb tat key e (go down);
dungc key e (sit down);
luangc key e (flow down)

khaanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
khaanhmei
1. (aim at): Kamei tamai
khaanc e. (He aims gun at
something.)
2. (propose): Kamei tika
ruh khaanc e. (He
proposed ten rupees.)
3. (set target): bw khat
lungc khou luai khang
khaanc e (set to finish
within a month)

khaanh /gt/ *noun* (target):
Akhaanh quang tangc the.
(I could achieve my
target.)

khaanv /lt/ *noun* (a certain
length): thing khaanv (a
length of firewood):
thingkhaanv saengc e (the
length of the firewood is
long)

khaek e /mt/ *verb; noun*
khaekmei (tie): riang rui

khaek e (tie with rope)

khaem e /mt/ *verb; noun*

khaemmei (stop):

1. agaymei ta khaem e (try
to stop someone quarrel-
ling)
2. gacri khaem e (stop the
car)

khaemparai *noun*
(crossbeam)

khaemsanc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(red mole; red patch in our
skin)

khaemv /lt/ *noun* (fiancée)

khaeng e /ht/ *verb; noun*
khaengmei (sacrifice):
nruay khaeng e (sacrifice
a chicken)

khaengc /rt/ *noun* (pan):
khaengclai (pan)

khaengc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
khaenghmei
1. (provoke): Kamei ata
agay khaengc e. (He
provokes me to quarrel.)
2. (challenge): Kamei ata
adap khaengc e. (He
challenges me to fight.)

khaengkhan *noun*
(mosquito net)

khaengv e /lt/ *adjective*;

noun khaengvmei

1. (durable; lasting): Mi phey piu khaengv e. (This cloth is durable.)
2. (endure): ryanra khaengv e (endure suffering)
3. (bear): khaengvlou o (please bear with it)
4. (control): khaengv o (control yourself)

khaengvthay e /lt+lt/ phrasal verb; noun

khaengvthaymei
(patient): Kamei khaengvthay e. (He is patient.)

khaengvthaymei noun
(patience)

khaep /mt/ noun (fathom; outstretched arms; length of outstretched arms):
khaep thumh (three fathoms)

kha h /gt/ noun (under jaw; your throat under jaw)

kha hbaeng /gt+mt/ noun
(jaw)

khahtang /gt+mt/ noun (chin)

khai e /mt/ verb; noun
khaime i (extract): mpinh rui sauh khai e (extract thorn with needle)

khaic e /rt/ verb; noun
khaihme i (chew): nap khaic e (chew food)

khak e /mt/ verb; noun
khakme i
1. (peel): tingthai khak e (peel a fruit)
2. (open with force):
Abaanc kazumme i khakpat zauc. (You try to open my closed hand.)

kham e /mt/ verb; noun
khamme i
1. (reserve): Gayme i guay kakhang kham e. (He reserves all the good ones for him.)
2. (affiance): Kata meickai now khang khamlou the. (She is affianced for someone.)

khamv e /lt/ verb; noun
khamvme i (block): Mi rui achaeng khamv e. (This blocks my way.)

khan e /lt/ verb; noun
khanme i
1. (consult): Kamei amuh khan e. (He consults a shaman.)
2. (read palm lines; predict): Kamei baanh hiak khan e. (He reads palm lines)

khang /mt/ (for):

1. Mi hei nang khang e.
(This one is for you)
2. Mi hei gay khang e.
(This is for good)

khangbuanh /mt+gt/ *noun*

(village authority member; councillor):
Khangbuanh guay pei ku e. (Councillors attend village council.)

khangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

khanghmei

1. (repay; pay back): pow khangc e (pay back borrowed money)
2. (revenge): khwm khangc e (take revenge); bai khangc e (hit back)

khangchiu /mt+mt/ *noun*

(boys dormitory; morung)

khanghbamv /gt+lt/ *noun*

(man forum)

khanghlyan e /gt+lt/ *phrasal verb; noun*

khanghlyanmei (show off): Kamei katanh khanghlyan e. (He shows off his strength.)

khanghthwan /gt+lt/ *noun*

(championship): Kamei talicmei khou khanghthwan laa e. (He got champion-

ship in sports.)

khanglian e /mt+mt/

adjective; noun **khanglianmei** (unruly): Kamei khanglian e. (He is unruly.)

khanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khanvmei

1. (stop at on the way): Ai apammei kai khou khanv e. (I stop at my friend's house.)
2. (invite): Nggin nchamc khang ai kata khanv e. (I invite him to travel together)

khap /ht/ *adverb* (quick):

guang khap o (come quickly)

khap /mt/ *noun* (fastener belt

or ring): baeng khap (fastener belt of dao handle)

khap e *verb; noun* **khapmei**

1. (fasten): baengkhap khap e (fasten dao handle fattener belt)
2. (fine): syan khap e (fine money)

khat /mt/ *noun* (short form of

akhat): zaeng neih khat (one day)

khath /gt/ *adverb*

1. (hurriedly): Kamei guang khath twlouna tat kan e. (He hurriedly came and went.)
2. (slightly): daic khath (slightly bigger)

khatni /mt+ht/ *conjunction*
(and): gaymei khatni simei
(good and bad)

khatsini *noun* (nothing;
never): akhang ramh
khatsini maek e (I have
nothing)

khau /ht/ *noun*
1. (bag): nggin khau
(travelling bag); mpavmei
khau (shoulder bag)
2. (pocket): thiula khau
(shirt pocket)

khau e /mt/ *verb; noun*
khaumei
1. (plait edge of some-
thing): nggiuh khaw khau
e (plait basket edge)
2. (gather something): mi
guay tei khau guang o
(gather all those things)

khauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kauhmei (lead): Kamei
meic guayna ta khauc e.
(He leads all the people.)

khav /lt/ *noun* (fish)

khavkhuay /lt+lt/ *noun*

(fishhook)

khavkuangh /lt+gt/ *noun*
(prawn; lobster)

khavnruai /lt+lv/ *noun* (eel)

khavtaemh /lt+gt/ *noun*
(fermented fish)

khav-zanh *idiom* (meat)

khaw /lt/ *noun* (edge): nggiuh
khaw (basket edge)

khay /lt/ *noun*
1. (poison): nrui khay
(snack poison)
2. (yeast)

khe /mt/ *noun* (pretention):
Kamei gaypui khe sw e.
(He pretends to be good.)

khei /mt/ *noun* (behaviour;
manner): Kamei kakhei
gay e. (He has good
behaviour/ manner.)

kheih /gt/ *noun* (one's
intention): Kamei kakheic
si e. (He has bad intention.)

kheihstimei *noun* (bad
intention): Kakheicsime
mei (bad person who is
trying to harm other);
Kamei kakheicsi e. (He
has bad intention.)

kheikuak *noun* (tub)

khev e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khevmei

1. (date): Kamei tuna khev bam e. (He is dating a girl.); Kaney tingkwm kanei khev guang the. (They have been dating for two years.)
2. (incite): Ruayduic kakui ta khev e. (A cock incite a hen for mating.)

khi /ht/ *noun*

1. (joint of inner thigh)
2. (tar)

khiakh /gt/ *noun* (equivalent):
gwaituam daihmei thu
guaichangc khiakh de (big
cow is equivalent to mithun)

khian /mt/ *noun* (edge):
duibaek khian (river edge)

khiang /mt/ *noun* (something
sour):

1. thunkhiang (sour bamboo shoot)
2. tingthai khiang (citrus flesh)

khiangc e /rt/ *adjective;*
noun **khianghmei** (sour):
champara khiangc e
(lemon is sour)

khianghmei *adjective* (sour)

khiat e /mt/ *verb; noun*

khiatmei

1. (strike): maikhiat khiat e (strike match stick)
2. (criticize): meickai ta khiat e (criticize other)

khiaw /ht/ *noun* (black cibet)

khiauc e /rt/ *noun; noun*
khiauhmei (remove):
mpeih lingc khiauc e
(remove the outer hard
part of the bamboo);
duikhunc khiauc e (make
pool by removing stuffs in
it)

khiaw /lt/ *noun* (hair): mpeih
khiaw (bamboo hair);
talaemv khiaw (butterfly
hair)

khic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **khihmei**
(collect): tanyang khic e
(collect snails)

khih /gt/ *noun* (plaited ring):
laikhih (plaited ring for
sitting pot)

khim e /ht/ *verb; noun*
khimmei (wear on top):
pykhim khim e (wear head
dress)

khinc /rt/ *noun* (screw): khinc
kariang ntiplou o (tighten
the crew)

khiu e /mt/ *verb; noun*

khiumei (wash): baanh khiu e (wash hand); phay khiu e (wash leg)

khiuc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

khiuhmei (remove something to make hole): duikhunc khiuc e (make pool by removing mud); mpeih chaeng khiuc e (remove bamboo knots)

khiu-zaeng /mt+mt/ *noun*

(consent): gaanvdaih nunc khiuzaeng laa e (take elders' approval)

khiw-khingh *idiom* (wealth and property): Kamei

khiw-khingh mpeyna nai e. (He has a lot of wealth and property.)

khou /mt/ *locative* (at): Kamei kai khou bam e. (He is at home.); *noun* (smoke): mai khou (smoke of fire); mbut khou (smoke of dust)

khou e *verb; noun*

khoumei (smoke): Maikhou khou e (Fire smoke smokes.)

khouh /gt/ *noun* (basket): khouh khou gannuy lou e (we put vegetable in basket)

khou-mang *idiom* (tiger)

khouringh /mt+gt/ *noun* (animal): num khouringc (wild animal); kaibamv khouringc (domestic animal)

khouringh-khounah *idiom* (animals)

khourui *case marker* (from): Kamei kakai khourui guang e. (He came from his home.)

khoutei *adverb* (then; next): Kamei guang the, khoutei kaniw kata lwm the. (He came, then they believe him.)

khoutiang *noun* (waist basket; also called *kamphoh*)

khuaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
khuaihmei

- (pick): mi khou rui akhat khuaic tho (pick one from here)
- (find; pick up): Ai syan khuaic e. (I found money.)
- (borrow money): Ai kakhou rui syan khuaic e. (I borrow money from him.)

khuaidaic /mt+rt/ *noun* (large hornet)

khuaigna /mt+mt+ht/ *noun* (honey bee)

khuailiw /mt+lt/ *noun* (wax)

khuailiwmairam *noun*
(candle)

khuailiwthaucmai *noun*
(candle)

khuairangvthai *noun* (litchis)

khuak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
khuakmei (pull with fingers): ntau^h khuak thau e (pull up stone with fingers); thing gi khuak e (pull out tree bark)

khuam e /ht/ *verb; noun*
khuammei
1. (patch): phey khuam e (patch cloth)
2. (attach): kai khuam e (attach to a family/rent someone house)

khuan e /mt/ *verb; noun*
khuanmei
1. (pile): taukhuan khuan e (pile a stones pile)
2. (raise up): baeng khuan e (raise up dao)

khuangc /rt/ *noun* (slope): chaeng khuangc (a slope in the upper side of the road)

khuangc e *verb; noun*
khuanghmei
1. (crow): nruayduic

khuangc e (cock crows)
2. (blast): tamai khuangc e (gun blasts)

khuangh /ht/ *noun* (drum)

khuanh /gt/ *noun* (ditch): Aniu khuanh chau e. (We dig ditch.)

khuap e /mt/ *verb; noun*
khuapmei (stick to): aphay khou mbat khuap e (a leech stick to my leg)

khuat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
khuatmei (cut foot step): phaykhuat khuat e (cut foot step)

khuay /lt/ *noun* (false; mistake): mi hei nang khuay e (this is your fault or mistake)

khuaykhanv e *compound verb; noun*
khuaykhanvmei (provoke to create problem): Kamei khuaykhanv bam de. (He is provoking to create problem.)

khuaymat /lt+lv/ *noun*
(punishment):

khuaysw e /lt+lt/ *verb; noun*
khuayswmei (nag; make childish irritating complain): Angana kapui ta khuaysw

e. (The child nags his mother.)

khubut /ht+mt/ *noun* (knee)

khubutnac *noun* (kneecap)

khui e /ht/ *verb; noun*

khuimei (collect; take in random): naimei guay khui e (take whatever available)

khui e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

khuihmei (stale with sour): Zingbangc gan khui the. (Last night curry smell sour.)

khuk /ht/ *noun*

1. (large standing basket with cover to store things)
2. (box): thing khuk (wooden box); khukdungc (standing box); maikhiat khuk (match box)

khuksun e /mt+mt/ *verb;*

noun **khuksunmei** (kneel): khuksun key e (kneel down)

khum /mt/ *noun* (slope down

side): chaeng khum (down side of the road); kai khum (down side near the house)

khumthi e /mt+mt/ *adjective;*

noun **khumthimei**
1. (upside down; opposite):

Ramh guayna khumthi ngam the. (Everything upside down.)

2. (contradict): Kamei khumthina sa bam de. (He is contradicting.)

khungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

khunghmei

1. (spread out): Kachow khungc e. (He spreads out elbows.)

2. (challenge): Ngam lak khamna khungc bam rio. (Don't challenge since you are no capable.)

khunh /gt/ *noun*

1. (socket): mik khunc (eye socket)
2. (hole): ntiangh khunc (pillar hole)

khup e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khupmei (roof): kai khup e (roof a house)

khut e /mt/ *verb; noun*

khutmei (scratch out): Si kandih khut e. (A dog scratches out soil.)

khuy e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khuymei

1. (re-cultivate): laulaih khuy e (re-cultivate last year field)

2. (clear paddy stumps for re-sowing crops)

khwan /lt/ *noun* (voice; sound): Ai nang khwan chu e. (I heard your voice.)

khwan e *perfect tense* (was): ting riu bam khwan e (it was raining)

khwang /lt/ *noun* (terrace): lau khwang (field terrace)

khwanpaengc /lt+rt/ *noun* (early dawn)

khwanzingh /lt+gt/ *noun* (dawn; early morning)

khwm /lt/ *noun*

- (revenge): kapouc khwm laa e (take revenge of his grandfather); khwm khangc e (retaliate)
- (family): kamei khwm sw the (he got married)

khwn e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khwnmei (fix with force): chakhwn kandih khou khwnlou e (fix spear on the ground)

khwng e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khwngmei (fill with air): Abung khwng e. (I have airy stomach.)

khyan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

khyanmei (go by the side of/along side): dui khuangc khyan e (go by the river

side)

khyn /lt/ *noun*

1. (representative): Kamei kailuangmei khyn e. (He is representative of the village.)

2. (equivalent; in place of): Mi hei ruh khyn e. (This is equivalent to ten.)

ki /ht/ *noun* (kidney): meic ki (our kidney)

kiak /mt/ *noun* (piece): thing kiak (wood piece); ntyan kiak (bread piece)

kiak e *verb; noun* **kiakmei** (crack): Suc nthacthai kiak e. (Wild pig cracks walnuts.)

kiam /ht/ *noun* (curse):

Kamei meic kiam phungcna theic kan the. (He died accursed.)

kiam e /mt/ *verb; noun*

kiammei (dare): Khow khou cham key khang ai kata kiam e. (I dare him to jump down a cliff.)

kian /ht/ *noun* (health):

Kamei kakian si e. (He is unhealthy.)

kian simei *noun* (unhealthy)

kiang /ht/ *noun* (checker)

kiangc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
kianghmei (matured and dried): Kasiauc pai kiangc the. (The dal bean is dried.)

kianhsimei *noun* (unhealthy relationship): Kaney kianhsina agay tanc e. (They often quarrel as they have unhealthy relationship.)

kiat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
kiatmei (crack nuts): Suc nthacthai kiat e (Wild pig cracks walnuts.)

kiau /mt/ *noun* (joke; fun):
 nzimei kiau (rough joke)

kiauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
kiauhmei (cut joke): Kamei kiauc e. (He cuts joke.)

kic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **kihmei**
 (feed): gin kic e (give food to guest)

kih /ht/ *noun* (kind of snare)

kik /mt/ *noun*
 1. phey kik (cloth design)
 2. zouc kik (monkey offspring)
 3. Noah kik (descendant of Noah)

kik e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
kikmei (strong): gannam

kik e (curry flavour is strong)

kim e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
kimmei

1. (quench): Ai tari kim the. (It quenches my thirst.)
2. (extinguish): mai chuangc kim the (fire extinguished)
3. (end): mwn puangc kim the (flower finished blooming)

kin /ht/ *noun* (generation):
 apu kin (my father's generation)

kingc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
kinghmei (prolific; produce a lot): Mi ruay kui hei kingc e (this hen produces a lot of chicks)

kinh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
kinhmei

1. (bright black in white background): kamik kinh e (his eyes is bright)
2. (stripe): pheysuai kinh e (the sarong strips is bright)

kiu /mt/ *remote indicative*
 (that): Mi kiu ai thay mak e. (I do not know that.)

kiw /lt/ *noun* (bird hole):
 raengh kiw (hornbill hole)

<p>kiw e <i>adjective; noun</i> kiwmei (sunken): Kamik khunc kiw e. (His eyes is sunken.); Kandih kiw e. (The ground is sunken.)</p> <p>kou /ht/ <i>noun</i> (basket with cover usually for keeping weaving kit)</p> <p>kouc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> kouhmei (hold with bended fingers): Kamei thingchy koc e. (He holds on a tree branch.)</p> <p>kouzai /mt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (small basket with cover and string)</p> <p>kow e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> kowmei 1. (cover with): muangh kow e (cover with cloud) 2. (smear): ntamh kow e (smear with gum)</p> <p>ku /mt/ <i>noun</i> (span of thumb to middle finger): ku khat (one span)</p> <p>ku e <i>verb; noun</i> kumei 1. (climb; go up): Kamei thingbang ku e. (He climb a tree.) 2. (go to): Kamei dinhkai ku e. (He goes to school); ravkai ku e (go to church); dympei ku e (go to a</p>	<p>meeting)</p> <p>ku e <i>adverb</i> (up): tat ku e (go up)</p> <p>kuai /ht/ <i>noun</i> (tailless brown monkey)</p> <p>kuaih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (side of waist): akuaic (my waist side)</p> <p>kuak e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> kuakmei 1. (attack and destroy): zauczihmei rui kuak e (destroyed by enemy) 2. (free from): lugh katuakcmei kuak the (free from anxiety); pow kuak the (free from dept) 3. (fade): karing kuak e (colour fades)</p> <p>kuaksaek /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (leftovers; leftover food)</p> <p>kuamh e /ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> kuamhmei (sunken): Kamwang kuamh e. (His mouth is sunken.); lai kuamh e (the pot is depressed)</p> <p>kuang /mt/ <i>noun</i> (long leaf with spine): luih kuang (banana leaf)</p> <p>kuangc e /rt/ (enough): nap tu kuangc e (we have enough food)</p>
--	--

kuangh /gt/ (not enough):
nap tu kuangh e (we don't
have enough food)

kuanh /gt/ *noun* (metal):
kuanh lai (metal pot)

kuangouc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(aluminium)

kuanniam /mt+mt/ *noun*
(ass; donkey)

kuanpaek /mt+mt/ *noun* (tin
sheet)

kuanphak /mt+mt/ *noun*
(ring usually made of cane)

kuanraeng /mt+mt/ *noun*
(zebra)

kuanri /mt+mt/ *noun* (copper)

kuansaeng /mt+mt/ *noun*
(camel)

kuanzinc /mt+rt/ *noun* (brass)

kuchik /mt+mt/ *noun* (span
of thumb to pointing finger)

kuhaengcpui *noun* (large
brown prickly caterpillar)

kui /mt/ *noun*
1. (mother of animal): si
kui (bitch); nruay kui (hen)
2. (non-human being):
nkav kui (locust); ramh kui
(unidentified animal or
insect)

kui e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
kuimei (over ripe): Tingthai
minc kui the. (The fruit over
ripe.)

kuinav *idiom* (mother and
child of animal)

kuk /ht/ *noun* (deadly a
poisonous creeper)

kum e /mt/ *verb; noun*
kummei
1. Aniu lau kum e. (We go
to paddy field.)
2. saemh kum e (go to
barn to take paddy)

kumc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
kumhmei (like): Mi tei si
kumc e. (That looks like
dog.)

kumcna /rt+mt/ *adverb*
1. (as): nang rui samei
kumcna (as you said)
2. *adjective* (like): Kapu
kumcna kanac nunc ni
ningtyng e. (Like father, his
children are clever.); zouc
kumhmei ramhkhat ai how
e (I saw something like
monkey.)

kumna /ht+mt/ *conjunction*
(and; so): Kamei bow e
kumna thau dat the. (He
falls down and got up.)

kung /lv/ *noun*

1. (joint; ridge): phey kung (joint of two pieces of cloth)
2. (hole; hollow): thing kung (tree hole): Thingkung khou zouckalai bam e. (There is a squirrel in a tree hole.)

kung /ht/ *noun* (orchid)

kung /mt/ *noun* (hollow):
thing kung (hollow of tree)

kungc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
kunghmei

1. (costly): kamanv kungc e (it is costly)
2. (difficult): tat kungc e (difficult to go)
3. (care for): kanac ta kungc e (she cares for her child)

kup e /mt/ *verb; noun* **kupmei**
(together): Kaney zy kup e. (They sleep under one sheet.); Aniw taanv kup e. (We work together.)

kw /lt/ *noun*

1. thing kw (hardcore of wood)
2. lat kw (proverbs)

kwam /lt/ *noun* (pit)

kwam e /lt/ *verb; noun*
kwammei

1. (stone): Kata ntauw kwam e. (He is stoned.);

ntauh kwam luai e (stone to death)

2. (attack by a group): si pang rui kwam e. (attack by a group of dog)

kwan /lt/ *noun* thing kwan (a twig)

kwan e *verb; noun*

kwamei (carol): kai kwam guang e (people come carolling)

kwantumei *noun* (beggar)

kwm /lt/ *noun* (year): baengla guangmei kwm (the year earthquake); aseihkwm (this year); ntheikwm (last year)

kwmlou e *verb; noun*

kwmloumei (accept; approve): mathiuc rui kwmlou the (accepted by public)

kwn /lt/ *noun* (corner): kai kwn (house corner); kadipmei kwn (angle)

kwn e *verb; noun*

kwnmei (satisfy): Mi hei alung kwn e. (I am satisfied with this.)

kwng /lt/ *noun*

1. (stale): nap kwng (stale rice)

2. baeng kwng (back edge of dao)

ky e /lt/ *adjective; noun* **kyme**

1. (bald): Kapy ky e. (He is bald.)
2. (barren): Laupuk ky e. (The field is barren.)

L/I

la /mt/ *noun* 1. (navel): angana

la (baby navel)

2. (centre): kailuang la (village centre; village square)

la e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

lamei (easy): Mi hei la e. (This is easy.); la liangmei thiak (easiest way)

laa e /mt/ *verb; noun* **laamei**

(take): Ai syan laa e. (I take money.)

laalou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

laaloumei (accept): Aniw kata laalou e. (We accept him.); Mi hei laalou o. (Please accept it.)

laan /mt/ *noun* (mid): tingpuk

laan (mid air); chaeng laan (mid way)

laan e *verb; noun* **laanmei**

(cross over): Zouc thingchy

laan e. (A monkey climb over to another branch.)

laanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

laanhmei (open): Ai kaikhmv laanc e. (I open the door.)

laatow e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

laatowmei (get): Ai nang tuang tatdyn laatow the. (I got your letter.)

laek e /mt/ *verb; noun*

laekmei (fall back): Kamei nthih laek e. (He falls back.)

laekpu /mt+mt/ *noun* (father:

married man): Laekpu Phwam (Men Society)

laekpui /mt+mt/ *noun*

(mother; woman): Laekpui Phwam (Women Society)

laem /mt/ *noun* (dance): nkit

laem (cricket dance); Ruangmei laem (Ruangmei dance)

laemc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

laemhmei (run): Kamei laemc tat kan e. (He ran away.)

laem-lu *idiom* (dance):

pupouh laem-lu (cultural dance)

laemlyan /mt+lt/ *noun*

(movie; film)

laemtuaih /mt+gt/ *noun* (bat)

laemv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

laemvmei

1. (spread): pheyy laemv e (spread cloth)
2. (spread): kaswkaeng laemv e (spread its wings)

laemvnow /lt+lt/ *noun*
(concubine)

laemvsw /lt+lt/ *noun* (night hawk)

laemvtuaih /lt+gt/ *noun* (bat)

laeng /ht/ *noun* (bed): Ai laeng khou zip e. (I sleep on the bed.)

laenggwang /ht+lt/ *noun*
(large community bed of dormitory)

laengh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

laenghmei

1. (chirpy; light-hearted): Kamei laengh e. (She is chirpy.)
2. (come back the same day): Kamei Ntay tat laengh e. (He went to Imphal and came back the same day.)

laengkia /mt+mt/ *noun*

(vulture), also called *mouphou*

laengphiak /ht+mt/ *noun*
(broom)

laengsang /ht+mt/ *noun* (low wooden seat), also called *bamvsang*

laengv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
laengvmei

1. (call): dympei laengv e (call a meeting)
2. (wash away): duibwng laengv e (washed away by running rain water)

laep e /mt/ *adverb; noun*

laepmei (apart): Kamei kapui khou rui laep tat kan the. (He has gone apart from his mother.)

laguang e *verb; noun*

laguangmei (bring): Mi latbuk tei akhang laguang o. (Bring that book for me.)

lai /ht/ *noun* (pot)

lai e /mt/ *verb; noun* **laimei**

1. (collect back): pheyy lai e (collect cloth back)
2. (collect from the nest): nruaybou lai e (collect chicks from the nest)

laibu /ht+mt/ *noun* (pot stands; stone pillars to rest)

pot on them when cooking)	lamei /ht+mt/ <i>grammatical item</i> lat piu lamei gay e (it is better for you to obey)
laibung-lairiu <i>idiom</i> (pot; utensil)	lamluai e /mt+mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> lamluaimai (accompany): Kamei kapu thei lamluai e. (He accompanies his father.)
laikui /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (black cibet)	lamv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (placenta): angana lamv (baby placenta)
lailwm /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (summer)	lan e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> lanmei (repeat): taanc lan e (do again); khouringh kalanc lan e (animal go back the way it came)
laimiak /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (black substance that stick on the pot from smoke)	lanc /rt/ <i>noun</i> (the way that one came): guaih kalanc suic e (cow trace back the way it came)
laipaekc <i>noun</i> (pan)	lanc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> lanhmei (dig out): phuc rui bi lanc e. (dig yam with hoe)
lak e /mt/ <i>adjective</i> ; lakmei 1. (tire): Ai lak the. (I am tired.) 2. (future negative): Ai tat lak e. (I shall not go.); Ai nap tu lak e. (I will not eat)	lang /ht/ <i>noun</i> (beam): ntanh lang (iron beam); pumh lang (bridge beam)
lakh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (labour): meic lakh nsa de (my labour is in vain)	lang e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> langmei (entrust duty): thouh lang e (entrust duty)
laganhmei <i>noun</i> (arithmetic - subtraction)	langc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> langhmei (boil): Ai chah langc e. (I boil tea.)
lam /mt/ <i>noun</i> 1. (about): Ai kalam thay mak e. (I don't know about him.) 2. (reason): kalam mak e (there is no reason)	
lamc e <i>word of warning</i> Nang bow lamc e (be careful less you fall)	

<p><i>adverb</i> (separate): Kaney bam langc e. (They stay separate.)</p>	<p>tam hei suc langv e (this chutney is too hot)</p>
<p><i>adjective</i> (exceptional): Mi hei gay langc e. (This is exceptionally good.)</p>	<p>langlyphey <i>noun</i> (a piece of cloth that place between our hip and the back basket for comfort)</p>
<p>langh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (cotton; thread): langhpanv (cotton wool); langh riang (cotton thread); langh phey (cotton cloth)</p>	<p>langzinc /mt+rt/ <i>noun</i> (yellow cotton): langzinc pheysuai (yellow cotton sarong)</p>
<p>langhbuangc <i>noun</i> (cotton wool)</p>	<p>langzincpheysuai <i>noun</i> (yellow cotton sarong)</p>
<p>langhduay <i>noun</i> (thread ball)</p>	<p>lanv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (wealth): Kachaekc hei lanv e. (Gold is wealth.); Katuang lanv mpeyna nai e. (He has lots of wealth.)</p>
<p>langhmiw /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (black cotton): langhmiw pheysuai (black cotton sarong)</p>	<p>lanv e <i>verb; noun lanvmei</i> (hire labour): Ai lau lanv e. (I hire labour to work in the field.)</p>
<p>langhpanv <i>noun</i> (cotton wool)</p>	<p>lanvbiw e /lt+lt/ <i>verb</i> (bribe someone)</p>
<p>langli e /mt+ht/ <i>adjective; noun langlimei</i> (bloated): Abung langli e. (I feel bloated.)</p>	<p>lanvguanh e /lt+gt/ <i>verb; noun lanvguanhmei</i> (do business): Kamei phey lanvguanh e. (He does clothe business.)</p>
<p>langngauc /mt+rt/ <i>noun</i> (white cotton): langngauc pheysuai (white cotton sarong)</p>	<p>lap e /mt/ <i>verb; noun lapmei</i> (rub along): mai lap e (rub stick with rope to make fire); Nrui kandih khou lap e. (Snake rubs along the</p>
<p>langv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (part; portion): Mi langv hei nang khang e. (This portion is for you.)</p> <p><i>adjective</i> (too; extreme): mi</p>	

ground.)

laph /gt/ *adverb* (flash):
Amiauna pak laph pat kan
e. (A cat flashed pass.)

lariang /ht+mt/ *noun* (umbilical
cord)

lat /ht/ *noun* (language):
Ruangmei lat (Ruangmei
language)

latat e *verb; noun* latatmei
(take): Kamei atuang latbuk
latat kan e. (He took my
book.)

latchap *noun* (parable;
simile; figure of speech)

latchyam *noun* (poetry)

latdanv /ht+lt/ *noun* (com-
mand; commandment):
Ravguangc latdanv (God's
commandment)

latdyng /ht+lt/ *noun* (reso-
lution): dympei latdyng
(meeting resolution)

latgai /ht+mt/ *noun* (polite
language): latgai sa o
(speak polite language)

latkhang /ht+mt/ *noun* (for
example)

latmaeng /ht+mt/ *noun* (free
talk)

latsav /ht+lt/ *noun* (way of
talking): Ai kalatsav ta
kahaw mak e. (I don't like
his way of talking.)

latsic /ht+rt/ *noun* (bad
language): latsic sa rio
(don't speak bad language)

lathau e *verb; noun*

lathaumei

- (Pick up): Mi hei lathau
o. (Pick it up.)
- (restore): zanh lathau e
(restore to a society
membership)

latkaeng *noun* (word)

latkui /ht+mt/ *noun* (main
word; theme)

latkw *noun* (saying; proverb):
Reydoc latkw thu suai
mak e. (Ancient sayings
will not fail.)

latlangv *noun* (phrase):
Latzwan akhat khou
latlangv nai nuh e. (There
can be phrase in a
sentence.)

latmai /ht+mt/ *noun*
(conclusion): Kamei rui
latmai nimclou e. (He
concludes the discussion.)

latmun /ht+mt/ *noun*
(introduction): Kamei rui

latmun laanclou e. (He introduces the matter to discuss.)

latryan *noun* (agreement; contract; covenant): Kaney latryan sw e. (They made an agreement).

latsa e *verb; noun* **latsamei** (speak): Ai latsa e. (I speak)

latzaemv *noun* (poetry): Lukaeng thu latzaemv de. (Lyrics are poetry.)

latzankai *noun* (court; court house)

latzwan *noun* (sentence): Latzwan sa suak o. (Say in full sentence.)

lau /ht/ *noun* (field; farm): nap lau (paddy field); hau lau (banana farm)

lau ngguat e *verb* (work together in their field in turn): Tuna nggaanv lau ngguat e. (Boys and girls work together in their fields in turn.)

lauc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **lauhmei** (dig): Aniw bi lauc e. (We dig yam.)

laudai /ht+mt/ *noun* (main paddy field)

lauduang /ht+mt/ *noun* (main paddy field)

laudy e /ht+lt/ *verb; noun* **laudymei** (threshing grain): akai laudy e (we thresh grain)

laudybamv *noun* (threshing floor)

laudymei *noun* (threshing paddy)

laugei /ht+mt/ *noun* (farm neighbour)

lauh e /gt/ *verb; noun* **lauhmei** (eat food): Aniw kalaanv nap lauh e. (We eat midday meal.)

laukhwan /ht+lt/ *noun* (morning)

laulaih /ht+gt/ *noun* (harvested field) laulaih khuy e (cultivate in the harvested field)

laulaihhuymei *noun* (re-use harvested field)

laulimpwang *noun* (seasonal a bunch flower)

laumac e /ht+rt/ *verb; noun* **laumahmei** (weed): Ai laumac e. (I weed paddy field.)

laumangh e *verb; noun*

laumanghmei (live in the farm): Kamei laumangh bam e. (He is living in the farm.)

launing /ht+mt/ *noun* (farm neighbour): Aney launing e. (We are farm neighbour.)

laupah /ht+gt/ *noun* (farm house; a hut in the paddy field)

lauphung *noun* (an area of a paddy field): lauphung akhat (an area of a paddy field)

lauphwnswan /ht+lt+lt/ *noun* (spring)

laupuk *noun* (a paddy field)

laupung *noun* (paddy field)

lausaanv /ht+lt/ *noun* (rent of paddy field)

lautat e *verb; noun lautatmei* (go to field): Ai lau tat e. (I go to field.)

lautay e /ht+lt/ *verb; noun lautaymei* (harvest): Akai lautay bam e. (We are harvesting.)

Lautaybw /ht+lt+lt/ *chakiumei bw* (September)

lauthaek e *verb; noun*

lauthaekmei (perform harvest ceremony): Akai nruay rui lauthaek e. (We perform harvest ceremony with chicken.)

lauzam /ht+mt/ *noun* (compact area of village paddy fields): kailuangmei lauzam (village paddy field)

lauzip e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun lauzipmei* (camp in the farm): Aniw lauzip e. (We camp in the farm.)

lauzipmei *noun* (camp in paddy field)

lauziu /ht+mt/ *noun* (sheep)

lav /lt/ *noun* hau lav (banana flower); bi lav (yam flower)

lav e *verb; noun lavmei* (take out): Ai khuk lav e. (I take out things from the box.); puatc lav e (unpack a pack.)

law e /lt/ *verb; noun lawmei*

1. (buy from outside): Ai nap law e. (I buy paddy from outside.)

2. (bring; invite): Kamei zamv law e. (He invites beating.)

3. (expose): Ai mpwan law

e. (I expose oneself to wind.)

lay /lt/ *noun* (price rate): puatc lay gay e (the price is good)

lay e *verb; noun laymei*

1. (have sex): Kamei tuna lay e. (He has sex with a girl.)
2. (hunt): Kamei suc lay e. (He hunts animal.)
3. (follow): Kamei kapui thei lay e. (She follows her mother.)

layluaih e /lt+gt/ *verb; noun layluaihmei* (imitate; copy): Kamei meickai thei layluaih e. (He imitates other.)

laynthuay e *verb; noun laynthuaymei* (follow after): Meic mpeyna kathei laynthuay e. (Many people follow him.)

leih e /gt/ *adjective; noun leihmei*

1. (hoarse): Karuak kauc leih e. (He is hoarse from shouting.)
2. (burn in boiling): nap suangc leih e (the rice is burn in cooking)

lev /lt/ *conjunction*

1. (and): kapui lev kanac (mother and child); si lev

ziuh (dog and goat).

2. (with): Kanac lev guang e. (She came with her child.)

ley /lt/ *noun* (bottom): lai ley (pot bottom); nang ley (your bottom)

ley e *verb; noun leymei*

1. (avoid): Sikui nah ley e. (Mother dog avoids baby dogs.); kailuang tat ruan zihna ley e (try to avoid going through the village)
2. (hide in camp): rih pingna kaithi ley e (hide in camp from the enemy)

liak e /mt/ *verb; noun*

- liakmei**
1. (sweep out): nap pwan liak ganc e (sweep out rice bubble)
 2. (inundate; overflow): duidai rui lau liak e (flood inundates the field)

liam e /ht/ *adjective; noun liammei*

1. (disobey): Kamei kapu lat liam e. (He disobeys his father.)
2. (slice): baengsic rui zanh liam e (slice meat with knife)

liam e /mt/ *adjective; noun liammei*

1. (cover): phey rui gum liam e (cover with cloth); laupuk dui daic liam e (flood covers the field)
2. (obstruct): thingbang rui liam e (obstruct by a tree)

liammavpykhim *noun*
(princes crown)

liang /mt/ *noun*

1. (turn): ntwang nang liang the (now it is your turn);
2. (snout): guak mwanng liang (pig snout); mu liang (gourd snout)

liang e *adjective; noun*
liangmei (most): Mi hei gay liang e. (This is the best.); Mi hei si liang e. (This is the worst.)

liangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
lianghmei

1. (distribute): Kamei chah liangc e. (She distributes tea.)
2. (lay in row): Kamei phah liangc e. (He lays traps in row.)
3. (sided): Kamei kanac ta liangc e. (She sided her child.)

liantuangh /mt+gt/ *noun*
(extraordinarily big and strong people believed to be existed in the past;

giant)

liap e /mt/ *verb; noun liapmei*

1. (glide): Kamei kuakpaek liap e. (He glides a dish.)
2. (slice): Kamei baengsic rui guh liap e. (He slices ginger with knife.)

liat e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

liatmei (endure): ai liat diw e (I can endure); ai liat lak khe (I can not endure anymore)

liatc /rt/ *noun* (baby sling; babywearing)

liaw e /lt/ *verb; noun liawmei*

(avoid): Ai duibaek liaw e. (I avoid to enter river.); Ai Dimapur thangc tingsei liaw tat ni he. (I will go to Dimapur to avoid winter.)

lic e /gt/ *verb; noun lihmei*

(pour liquid slowly): dui liclou e (pour in water); dui lic pat e (pour out water); lic key e (pour down)

lik e /lvt/ *adverb; noun likmei*

1. (suddenly disappear): Kamei pak lik tat kan e. (He flashes away.)
2. (also): Kamei ni thay lik de. (He also knows.)

lik e /mt/ *adverb; noun likmei*
(all over): Ai kailuang tat lik

the. (I went all over the village.)

lim e /mt/ *verb; noun limmei*
(peel with knife): bi lim e
(peel yam); tingthai lim e
(peel fruit)

limc e /rt/ *verb; noun limhmei*
1. (poke with nail): nthakmei
limc e (poke the itching)
2. (dive): Kamei dui limc e.
(He dives in water.)
3. (sink): Ntau h dui limc e.
(Stone sinks in water.)

ling /mt/ *noun* (real; genuine):
Mi hei khuai h dui ling e.
(This is real honey.); pary
ling (real story)

lingc /rt/ *noun* mpeih lingc
(hard skin of bamboo)

lingc e *verb; noun linghmei*
(plant): Ai thingbang lingc
e. (I plant trees.)

lingclou e /rt+mt/ *verb; noun
lingcloumei*
1. (plant): Kamei rui
thingbang lingclou e. (He
planted a tree.)
2. (establish; found): Kamei
rui dinhkai lingclou e. (He
established a school.)

lingpeic /mt+rt/ *noun* (hip);
lingpeic rou (pelvis)

lip /mt/ *noun* (scale): khav lip
(fish scale)

lit e /mt/ *verb; noun litmei*
1. (tie knot): Ai riang lit e. (I
tie knot.)
2. (tie): phe y tin khou lit e
(tie in the corner of cloth)

liu e /mt/ *verb; noun liumei*
(buy): phe y liu e (buy a
cloth)

liuchang /mt+mt/ *noun*
(virgin girl)

liuchy /mt+lt/ *noun* (woman
who had illegitimate child
and remain unmarried)

liw e /lt/ *adjective; noun
liwmei* (lowly): Kamei
liwmei lw nlung khou
lungclou e. (He lived in a
lowly state.)

lou e /mt/ *verb; noun loumei*
1. (keep): phe y tei khuk
khou lou e (keep the cloth
in the box)
2. (place): latbuk teibal
khou lou e (place a book
on a table)

louc e /rt/ *verb; noun louhmei*
(boil): bi louc e (boil yam)

loukey e *verb* (put down): Mi
khou hei lou key tho. (Put it
down here.)

low e /lt/ *verb; noun* **lowmei**
 (wash): Ai apy low e. (I wash my head.); Ai dui low e. (I take bath.)

lowlou e /lt+lv/ *verb; noun*
lowloumei (give bath):
 angana ta dui lowlou e
 (give bath to a baby)

lu /ht/ *noun* (song): Ai lu suan e. (I sing a song.)

lu /mt/ *noun* (thread): langh lu
 (cotton thread); sam lu
 (hair thread)

luai /mt/ *noun* (vine): pungma
 luai (pumpkin vine)

luai e *verb* (kill):
 swluai e (kill);
 bailuai e (beat to death);
 gayluai e (throttle to death);
 kaep luai e (shoot to death)

luai the *adverb; noun*

luaimai

1. *work* (finished): taanv tei luai the (the work is done)
2. *interjection* (expression of disappointment): luai the! charyn di the! (finished! no way!)

luaih /gt/ *noun* (binding wire):
 luaih rui karak e (bind with wire)

luaimiwthai *noun* (blackberry)

luak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
luakmei (take out;
 remove): thiula luak e
 (remove shirt); khau luak
 key e (take down bag)

luam e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
luammei

1. (awkward; not fluent): Kamei taanv khou luam e. (He is awkward in the job.)
2. (tongue-tied): Kabaley luam e. (He is tongue-tied)

luan e /mt/ *verb; noun*
luanmei

1. (serve): Kamei chah luan e. (She serves tea.)
2. (make noisy sound): Nthw luan e. (Cicada makes noisy sound.)

luang /mt/ *noun* (bar): thing
 luang (wooden bar); ntanh
 luang (iron bar)

luangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
luanghmei

1. (flow): dui luangc e (water flows)
2. (roll): gacri hyang luangc e (car wheel rolls)

luangclou e /rt+mt/ *verb;*
noun **luangcloumei** (flow
 into): duipui khou luangclou
 e (flow into the sea)

luangh /gt/ *noun* (high land):

Mban suangc luangh nchu e. (High land is colder than low land.)

luanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

luanhmei (make up): Kamei pary luanh e. (He makes up story.); luanhmei pary (mak up story)

luap e /mt/ *verb; noun*

luapmei (raw; remove skin): zih gic luap e (remove goat skin); kagic luap e (his skin is raw)

luat /mt/ *noun* (wave):

1. duipui luat (sea wave)
2. charuangc luat (social wave)
3. (function): luatdai (big function)

luc /rt/ *noun* (girl; woman):

Ruangmei luc (Ruangmei girl/woman)

luc e *verb; noun luhmei*

(heavy social drink): Aniw zouh luc e. (We had social drink.)

luchyam *noun* (stanza of song): Mi lu hei kachyam kathumh nai e. (This song has three stanzas.)

luh /gt/ *noun* (male): guak luh (male pig); si luh (male dog)

luh e *verb; noun luhmei*

(rebuke): Kanac ta luh e. (He rebukes his child.)

luic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

luihmei

1. (lookalike): Kamei kapu ta luic e. (He looks like his father.)

2. (like): kapu ta luicna (like his father)

2. (go along): Zouki chaeng luic e. (Wild cat goes along the road.)

luih /gt/ *noun* (large leaf):

hau luic (banana leaf); nahhwam luic (maize leaf)

lukaeng *noun* (lyrics): Ai mi

lukaeng hei thay mak e. (I don't know the lyrics of this song.)

lumc e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

lumhmei

1. (warm): Hiwphey lumc e. (Woollen cloth is warm.)

2. (feel warm): Ai lumc e. (I feel warm.)

lumh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

lumhmei (boil): gan lumh (boil curry); dui lumh e (boil water)

lung /mt/ *noun* (mind): nang

lung (your mind); kalung si e (he is wicked); Kalung

gay e. (He is kind hearted.)

lungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

lunghmei

1. (live): Aniu namv khou lungc e. (We live in village.)

2. (gather in large group): khav lungc e (fish gather in large group to lay eggs); mpaanv lungc e (mushroom grow in mass)

lungcgay e *adjective; noun*

lungcgaymei (rich): Kamei lungcgay e. (He is rich.)

lungcgay-chingkhiuhmei

noun (rich)

lungcgaymei *noun* (rich man)

lungclou e /rt+mt/ *verb;*

noun lungcloumei

1. (lived): Kamei aramc khou lungclou e. (He lives in my village.)

2. (live for): Kamei aniu khang lungclou e. (He lived for us.)

lungmaanv e /rt+lt/ *verb;*

noun lungmaanvmei

(commit adultery): Kamei lungmaanv e. (He commits adultery.)

lungmaanv-lungcmow

idiom (commit adultery): lungcmanv-lungcmowmei

khuay (wrongdoing of adultery)

lungcryanra e *adjective;*

noun lungcryanramei (poor): Kamei lungcryanra e. (He is poor.)

lungcsi e *adjective; noun*

lungcsimei (poor): Ai lungcsi e. (I am poor.)

lungcsi-lungcroucmei

idiom (poor; poor and needy)

lungh /gt/ *noun* (heart; feeling; emotion)

lunghgeic e *verb; noun*

lunghgeihmei (anxious): Ai nang khang lunghgeic e. (I am anxious for you.)

lunghgut e *verb; noun*

lunghgutmei (devoted; committed): Kamei kathouc khou lunghgut e. (He is devoted to his duty.)

lungghamh e *verb; noun*

lungghamhmei (feel remorse): Kamei kakhuay khang lungghamh bam e. (She feels remorse for her mistake.)

lunghkabi e *verb; noun*

lunghkabiemei (hurt;

upset): Alung kabi u e. (I am hurt.)

lunghkatuakc *e verb; noun*
lunghkatuakcmei
 (anxious; worry): Ai nthuanh khang lunghkatuakc e. (I am anxious about tomorrow.)

lunghlaic *e verb; noun*
lunghlaihmei (repent): Kamei lunghlaic the. (He repented.)

lunghngiuc *e verb; noun*
lunghngiuhmei (regret): Ai lunghngiuc. (I am regretted.)

lunghniamh *e adjective; noun*
lunghniamhmei
 (gentle): Kamei lunghniamh e. (He is gentle.)

lunghzaengh *e adjective; noun*
lunghzaenghmei
 (gentle): Kamei lunghzaengh e. (He is gentle.)

lunghpuamc *e verb; noun*
lunghpuamhmei (angry): Ai lunghpuamc e. (I am angry.)

lunghryanra *e verb; noun*
lunghryanramei (worry): Ai nang khang lunghryanra e. (I am worry for you.)

lunghsi *e verb; noun*
lunghsimei (feel nostalgia): Ai alauc douc ta lunghsi e. (I feel nostalgic about my childhood days.)

lunghsuc *e verb; noun*
lunghsuhmei (upset): Kanac ta baimei howna kamei lunghsuc e. (She got upset when she saw her son was beaten.)

lungluat /mt+mt/ *noun*
 (emotion): lungluat thauna kap e (raise emotion and wept)

lungning *noun*
 1. (mind; mental): lungning ravpuatc (mental disease); alungning khou (in my mind)
 2. (thought): simeilungning (evil thought)

lungpuam /mt+mt/ *noun*
 (anger): Ravguangc lungpuam (God's anger)

lungthw /ht+lt/ *noun* (heart)

lupy *noun* (song heading): Lupy dinc o. (Tell us song heading.)

lupydingmei *noun* (to lead in singing): Kamei lupy

ding e. (He leads singing.)

lusaanc e /ht+rt/ *verb; noun*

lusaanhmei (tell out lyrics):
Gaanvkhat rui lusaanc e.
(One person tell out the lyrics.)

luy e /lt/ *verb; noun* **luyme**

(press along): luy ntyng e
(straiten by pressing)

luzae *noun* (soft; low and slow kind of song)

lw e /lt/ *verb; noun* **lwmei**

(pluck): tingthai lw e (pluck fruit)

lwan /lt/ *noun* (cicada)

lwan e *verb; noun* **lwanmei**

- (follow one after other): talumh kanei lwan e (two flying ants follow one after other); meic kangdai lwan e (a crow march)
- (accept): Kata meic lwan mak e. (No one accept him.)

lwang e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

lwangmei (thick; stout): Kasian lwang e. (His waist is thick/stout.)

antonym **ryang e** (narrow)

lwm e /lt/ *verb; noun* **lwmmmei**

(believe): Ai kata lwm e. (I believe him.)

lwmgay e *verb; noun*

lwmgaymei

- (trust): Ai kata lwmgay e. (I trust him.)
- (hopeful): Ai latow khang lwmgay e. (I am hopeful to get it.)

lwmsi e *verb; noun* **lwmsime**

(doubtful): Ai kata lwmsi e. (I am doubtful of him)

lwn /lt/ *noun* (appearance;

look): Kalwn how gay e. (She looks beautiful.)

ly e /lt/ *verb; noun* **lymei**

(support something):
thingdangv rui ly e (support with wooden bar)

lyam e /lt/ *adverb; noun*

lyammei (overflow):
chahbuangc padik lyam e (the cup overflows);
dui luangc lyam e (water overflows)

lyan e /lt/ *verb; noun* **lyanmei**

(show): Nang zaw lyan o. (Show your face.)

lym /lt/ *noun* (slope of something edge):
baeng lym (slope of dao edge)

lym e *verb; noun* **lymmei**

(lurk): Kamei thingbang thei khou lym e. (He lurks behind a tree.)

lyn e /lt/ *verb; noun* **lynmei**
(replace): Kanac rui kapu phaan lyn e. (His son replace the father.)

lyng e /lt/ *verb; noun*
lyngmei (validate one's commitment): kalung ding the ny lyng e (validate his commitment)

M/m

ma e /mt/ *verb; noun* **mamei**
1. (grab and pull): sam ma e (pull hair)
2. (pound): nap ma e (pound paddy)

maan /mt/ *noun*
1. (root): thing maan (tree root)
2. (someone's action): Ai nang maan zauc bam e. (I am waiting for your action.)

maan e /ht/ *verb; noun*
maanmei
1. (missing): Atuang syan maan e. (I lost my money)
2. (lost): Mi hei akhang maan e. (This is lost for me.)
3. (vanish): Maikhou maan kan the. (The smoke vanished.)

maankui /mt+mt/ *noun* (main root)

maansei /mt+mt/ *noun*
(human being): Aniu maansei e. (We are human being.)

maanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
maanvmei

1. (mistake): Ai taanc maanv the. (I made mistake.)
2. (sorry): Ai maanv the. (I am sorry.)
3. (wrong): Ai maanv the. (I am wrong.)

maanv-mow *idiom* (mistake; wrong)

mac e /rt/ *verb; noun* **mahmei**
(weed): lau mac e (weed the field)

macha e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
machamei (perform ritual): Amuh rui macha e. (Priest performs ritual.)

machabamv *noun*
(sanctuary)

machang /mt+lvt/ *noun*
(every): tingmik machang (every day)

machiang /mt+lvt/ *noun*
(thorny plant which leaf use as vegetable)

machuang e /mt+lv/ *verb*;
noun machuangmei
(support): Meic mpeyna
kata machuang e. (Many
people support him.)

machunh e /mt+gt/ *verb*;
noun machunhmei
(cherish; desire): Ai kai
gaymei sw khang
machunh e. (I desire to
make a good house.)

madaengh e /mt+gt/ *verb*;
noun madaenghmei
(act of protection from
superstitious evil)

madan /mt+mt/ *noun* (mark):
Nang rui swloumei madan
tei nai bam e. (The mark
that you made is there.)

madanc e /mt+rt/ *verb*; *noun*
madanhmei
1. (aim at): kala khou
madanc e (aim at the
centre)
2. (marked): thay gay
khang madanc e (mark to
identify easily)

madanclou e *verb*; *noun*
madancloumei (mark):
kalwn thay khang
madanclou e (mark to
recognise)

madang /lv/ *noun* (rat worm)

madi /mt+mt/ *noun* (fencing
plant with large and dark
green leaf)

madi e /mt+ht/ *adverb*; *noun*
madimei (familiar): Sin
madilou kan e thei nang
khang sin gay kan ni de. (If
you familiar with it, it will
be handy for you.)

madiam e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*
madiammei (too familiar
to respect): Kamei katuang
tadin ta madiam e. (He is
too familiar with is teacher
to respect him.)

madiat e /lv/ *adjective*; *noun*
madiatmei (intimate):
Kaney madiatmei pam e.
(They are intimate friends.)

madiauh /mt+gt/ *noun*
(nominal; outward show):
madiauh de, kaling ramh e
(it is outward show, not real)

maduang /lv/ *noun* (extra;
more than usual): lau
mduang (extra farm)

maduang e *verb*; *noun*
maduangmei (make
extra): lau maduang e
(make extra farm)

maek /lv/ *negative* (have
no): Akhang syan maek e.
(I have no money.)

maek /mt/ *noun* (brother-in-law, among male): Kamei amaek e. (He is my brother-in-law.)

maek e *verb; noun maekmei* (not have): Akai si maek e. (We don't have dog.)

maeng e /mt/ *verb; noun maengmei* (roam): Kamei maeng bam e. (He is roaming around.)

maengh /gt/ *noun* (picture): meic maengc (picture of man); thingbang maengc (picture of tree)

maengzau /mt+mt/ *noun* (looking glass; mirror)

magap e /lv/ *adjective; noun magapmei* (fast and accurate): Amiauna apuakc nym khang magap e. (Cat is fast and accurate to catch rat.)

mah /gt/ *noun* (a kind of small bamboo that grows in bunch)

mai /ht/ *noun* (fire)

mai /mt/ *noun* (tail): kamang mai (tiger tail)

maibungc /ht+rt/ *noun* (lamp)

maibwang /ht+lt/ *noun* (flame)

maichyng /ht+lt/ *noun* (volcano)

maidowtauc *noun* (flint)

maigi /ht+mt/ *noun* (charcoal)

maih e /gt/ *adjective; noun maihmei* (more): Mi hei daic maih e. (This is bigger); Kamei aseic gay maih the. (He is better today.)

maikai *noun* (kitchen): maikai khou nap suangc e (we cook food in the kitchen)

maikhiat /mt+mt/ *noun* (matches) (also *mairiat*)

maikhou /ht+mt/ *noun*

- (smoke): maikhou khou e (smoke rises)
- (tobacco): maikhou bang (tobacco plant)
- (cigarette): kamei maikhou zangv e (he smokes cigarette)

maikhoukai *noun* (chimney)

maikwam *noun* (hell)

mailap e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun mailapmei* (rub out fire): Chagac khou mailap e. (We rub out fire in Chagac.)

mailou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun mailoumei* (burn down):

Zauczihmei rui kailuang
mailou e. (Enemy burn
down a village)

maimangh *noun* (hearth; fire
place)

maimiak *noun* (black
substance produce by fire;
carbon)

maineypui /ht+lt/lt/ *noun*
(walkingstick/walking stick
insect; stick insect)

maipah /mt+gt/ *noun*
(shaman; medicine man)

maiphwan /ht+lt/ *noun*
(white ash)

maipu /ht+mt/ *noun*
(sculpture)

mairam /ht+mt/ *noun* (torch):
nriangc mairam (bamboo
torch)

mairic /ht+rt/ *noun* (wick)

mairiw *noun* (fire light)

mairungc /ht+rt/ *noun* (ship)

maiswm /ht+lt/ *noun* (burning
firewood)

maithah /mt+gt/ *noun* (oar;
bamboo stick to
manoeuvre raft)

maithauc /ht+rt/ *noun*

(kerosene)

maithiu *noun* (fire heat)

maithou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
maithoumei (set fire): kai
maithou e (set a house on
fire)

maithumpeic /ht+mt+rt/ *noun*
(large burning fire wood)

maithyn /ht+lt/ *noun*
(charcoal)

maithyn *noun* (charcoal)

maitiappui *noun* (earwig)

mak e *adverb* (is not): Ai thay
mak e. (I do not know.)

makaemv /lt/ *noun* (fellow):
Aniu Hau makaemv de.
(We are fellow Hau.)

makang e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
makangmei (feed
people): meic phay khat ta
makang e (feed one
hundred people)

makav e /lt/ *verb; noun*
makavmei (take care):
suanmei ta makav e (take
care of the weak); nang
pumc makav o (take care
of your health)

makaw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
makawmei (tie across the

shoulder): Kamei pheyy
makaw e. (He ties cloth
across his shoulder.)

makhimlou e /lvt+mt/ *verb*;
noun **makhimloumei**
(hush): mi lam tei makhim-
lou kan the (we have
hushed up the matter)

Makhu Baek *noun* (The river
that flows near Luangkauc
village)

makhuy /mt+lt/ *noun* (a plant
having big round dark
green leaf that used as
vegetable)

makhyan e /lt/ *verb*; *noun*
makhyanmei (tie loin
cloth): Karacpouc nunc
makhyan e. (Old people
tie loin cloth.)

maki e /lvt/ *adjective*; *noun*
makime (adjust propor-
tionately): nthyammei lev
daihmei maki e. (adjust
large and small)

makuat e /lvt/ *verb*; *noun*
makuatmei
1. (bring up): nah makuat e
(bring up child)
2. (take care): nnaumei ta
makuat e (take care of the
sick)

makum /ht/ *noun*

1. (imagination): thaan-
ngangc hei aniu makum
de (dragon is imagination)
2. (dream): makum na de
(it is only dream)

makumh e /gt/ *verb*; *noun*
makumhmei

1. (imagine): makumh
zauc, akumh puni cho
(imagine, how it will be)
2. (think): Ai makumh chuy
zauc ni he. (Let me think
more carefully.)

mala e /lvt/ *verb*; *noun*

malamei (look down;
degrade): Kamei lungcsi-
mei ta mala e. (He looks
down upon the poor.)

malanmei *noun* (build body
by eating special food and
rest for a period of time)

Malanghmei *noun* (name of
a clan)

malangv e /lt/ *verb*; *noun*

malangvmei (tie at the
waist): Kamei pheyy
malangv e. (He ties a
clothe at the waist.)

malantanc /ht+rt/ *noun*

(temporary): malantanc
de, asaanh ni tu ramh e (it
is temporary, it will not last).

malay /ht+lt/ *noun* (landslide):
malay zay e (land slides)

Maliang Ngai *noun* (harvest
festival)

Maliang thwan *noun*
(Harvest price)

Maliangbw /mt+ht+lt/
panguhmei bw (May)

Maliangmei *noun* (to
celebrate harvest festival)

maluanghpun e *verb; noun*
maluanghpunmei (fall
with the roots): Thingbang
maluanghpun e. (A tree
falls with the roots.)

maluh /mt+gt/ *noun* (brother-
in-law, among man)

malyang e /mt+lt/ *adjective;*
noun **malyangmei** (feel
wide and free): Chyng
twan khou meic ma
malyang e. (We feel free
and wide on top of the
mountain.)

antonym **swng e** (shaded)

malyng /mt+lt/ *noun* (pure):
khuaihdui malyng (pure
honey); kachaekc malyng
(pure gold)

mamav e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*
mamavmei (envy):

Meickai ta mamav rio. (Do
not envy others.)

mamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
mamvmei (feed mouth to
mouth): angana khang nap
mamv e (feed baby mouth
to mouth)

man e /mt/ *adverb; noun*
manmei (include): laptop
khou kakhau tii man e
(carrying bag included in
the laptop)

manc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
manhmei (ensnared;
entrap): asanh manc e
(ensnared a deer); nruayna
manc e (entrapped a bird)

manei /mt/ *noun* (taste): zanh
kang manei (smoked meat
taste)

maneic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
maneicmei
1. (peace): kandih maneic
e (the world is at peach)
2. (plane; level):
chaengphut maneic e (the
floor is plane)

mang /ht/ *noun* (dream):
mang gay tho (sweet
dream)

mang manv e *verb* (dream
a dream)

mangchaeng *noun*

- (in dream): kamang chaeng theic kan e (he died in dream)
- (unaware): Mang chaeng kumcna patlou the. (It happened unaware.)

mangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

manghmei (live somewhere for a particular purpose): lau mangh e (live in the farm to work); now mangh e (live in father-in-law's house for wife)

mangjian /mt/ *noun* (quarter)**mangmban e** *verb; noun*

mangmbanmei (contact spirits in dream): Amuh mang mban e. (Medium contacts spirits in dream)

mangruai e /ht+mt/ *verb;*

noun **mangruaimei** (dream what you think about): Ai nthuanh nggin nimeit mangruai e. (I dreamed of my tomorrow's journey.)

mangui /mt/ *noun*

- (love charm): tuna khang mangui lou e (spell love charm for a girl)
- (charm): kazaw mangui phungc e (she has

charming look)

mangui phungc e *adjective*

(charming): kazawpaanv mangui phungc e (she has charming face)

mangui puyme *adjective*

(cordial): mangui puyme lat sa o (speak cordially)

maniam /mt+mt/ *noun*

(luxury; fashion): maniam pwan (luxury dresses; fashion dresses)

maniat e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*

maniatmei (intimate; close): Kakai chana nei maniat e. (the two brothers are intimate)

manim e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*

manimmei (solemn): Kata how manim e. (He is looked solemn.)

manit e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

manitmei (complete rest): neidai nungc manit e (we rest on great holiday)

manitneic *noun* (holiday):

Aniu manitneic dinhkai ku mak e. (we don't go to school on holiday.)

manuan e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

manuanmei (partially): lau dy manuan e (thresh partly)

adjective (lukewarm): dui manuan e (the water is lukewarm)

manv /lt/ *noun* (price): puatc manv (the price of things); now manv (bride price)

manv e *verb; noun manvmei*
 1. (dream): Ai mang akhat manv e. (I dreamed a dream.)
 2. (pay): now manv manv e (pay bride price)

manwt /lt/ *noun* (grudge): khat khat ta manwt nai rio (don't keep grudge against one another)

maran /lvt/ *noun* (talent): kakhou lu suanmei maran nai e (she has talent for singing); talent hunt (maran phumei)

marangc e /rt/ *adjective; noun marangcmei*
 1. (rough): Kalat marangc e. (His language is rough)
 2. (hot): tam marangc e (the chutney is hot)
 3. (sharp): lu marangc e (the music is sharp)

marav e /lt/ *adjective; noun maravmei*
 1. (smart): Kamei marav e. (He is smart.)

2. (fresh): Meic ma marav e. (I feel fresh.)

mareicpan /mt+rt+mt/ *noun* (man shawl with white body and juxtapose red, white and black at the edge)

mareih e /lt/ *verb; noun mareihmei* (love): Ai nang ta mareih e. (I love you.)

marianh e /gt+mt/ *verb; noun marianhmei* (economise): marianhna piu e (use economically)

mariu e /lvt/ *verb; noun mariumei* (weed second time): lau mariu e (weed the field second time)

maru e /lvt/ *adjective; noun marumei* (gifted for hunting): Kamei maru e. (He is gifted for hunting.)

maruai /mt/ *noun* (spices): gan maruai (curry spice)

maryam /lt/ *noun* (history): pupouh nunc maryam (history our ancestors)

masev e /lt/ *verb; noun masevmei* (appreciate): Kata mathiuc masev e. (He is appreciated by all people.)

masim e /lvt/ *adjective*;
noun **masimmei** (cool and calm): Kata how **masim e** (He is looked cool and calm.)

masimcphey *noun* (white body with narrow black stripes edge shawl)

masi e /lvt/ *adverb*; *noun*
masime (swear): **masina duikey e** (dip in water by swearing)

mat /ht/ *noun* (fine): **Kamei mat khap e.** (He paid fine.)

mat e /mt/ *verb*; *noun*
matmei
1. (pursue earnestly; work hard): **Kamei latrik khou mat e.** (He is earnest in studies.)
2. (forfeit): **kakai kalau mat ngam kan the** (he forfeited all his properties)

matak *noun* (minute): **Matak akhat kanei nkhwanlou o.** (Please wait a minute or two.)

matakkhat *noun* (a moment): **Matak khat nkhwanlou o.** (Please wait a moment.)

matakkhatna *phrasal noun* (only for a moment)

matat e /lvt/ *verb*; *noun*
matatmei (memorise): **ningtow khang matat e** (memorise to remember)

matei /mt/ *noun* (meat piece sent to relatives as message): **Kaikhunhmei guay khang newsuanhmei tuang matei nzanh e.** (They distribute meat peace of marriage to all relatives.)

matev e /lt/ *verb*; *noun*
matevmei (deride; mock): **Kamei meickai ta matev e.** (He derides other.)

mathah /gt/ *noun* (oar): **Mathah rui hih chau e.** (We row boat with oar.)

mathei /ht/ *noun* (betel leaf)

mathim e /lvt/ *verb*; *noun*
mathimmei
1. (control): **buy-baeng mun mathim e** (control violence)
2. (clamp down on): **rihthaumei ta mathim e** (clamp down riot)

mathiuc /rt/ *noun* (public; people): **mathiuc kai** (public hall); **mathiuc chwn** (public opinion)

mating e /lvt/ *verb*; *noun*
matingmei

1. (peer): Kamei ata matingna zauc e. (He peers at me.)
2. (stare): Kamei ata mating e. (He stares at me.)

matuic /rt/ *noun* (youth festival)

Matuicbw /mt+rt+lt/ *ruhna akhatmei bw* (November)

matung e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
matungmei (support):
 Kata mathiuc rui matung e.
 (He is support by public)

matwam e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
matwammei
 (under estimate): Meickai ta matwam rio. (Don't under estimate other.)

mauh /gt/ *noun* (daughter-in-law);
 amauc (my daughter-in-law)

maw *noun* (vagina, woman sex organ))

may /lt/ *noun* (widow/widower)

maypu /lt+lvt/ *noun* (widower)

maypui /lt+lvt/ *noun* (widow)

mazah /gt/ *noun* (paddy):
 mazah lu (paddy song)

mazat e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*
mazatmei (quick): Kamei bai khang mazat e. (He is quick to beat.)

mazei e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
mazeimei (imitate; follow):
 Kamei meickai thei lay mazei e. (He imitates other.)

mazi /mt/ *noun* (nominal; in name only):
 Mazi khang na taanh rio. (Don't do it in name only.)

maziangc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
maziangcmei
 (perfect): Mi hei maziangc e. (This is perfect.);
 maziangc mak e (not perfect)

mazou e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
mazoumei (set tear):
 mikdui mazouna kap e
 (cry with tear)

mba e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
mbamei

1. (foolish): Kamei mba e. (He is foolish.) mbamei taanv (foolish act)
2. (mad; insane): Kamei mba the. (He is mad.)
3. (giddy): Apy mba e. (I feel giddy.)

mbaan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

mbaanmei (mix items in curry): zanh khou gannaeng mbaan e (mix mustard leaf in meat)

mbaanv /lt/ *noun*

1. (world; universe): mbaanv kapwm (the whole world)
2. (this world, apart from heaven): mbaanv panty (earthly life)
3. (worldly): mbaanv chwn (worldly minded)

mbaanvthay e *adjective; noun* **mbaanvthaymei**

- 1 (at ease): meic bam mbaanvthay mak e (I am not at ease)
2. (comfortable): Kamei mbaanvthayna lungc bam e. (He is living a comfortable life.)
3. (blessed): Kamei mbaanvthayna lungc bam e. (He is living a blessed life.); mbaanvthaymei tingkauc (blessed heaven)

mbaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

mbaekcmei

1. (fall over): Kai ta thingbang rui key mbaekc e. (A tree fall over a house.)
2. (cover): Akai pic gunh

mbaekc e. (Snow covers our garden.)

mbaenglou e /ht+mt/ *verb;*

noun **mbaengloumei**

(placed): paeng khou mbaenglou e (placed on a desk)

mbaengv e /lt/ *adjective;*

noun **mbaengvmei**

(white): Che mbaengv e. (Paper is white.)

mbaengvmei *noun* (white)

mbah e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbahmei (ache): Apy

mbah e. (My head aches/I have headache.)

mbai /ht/ *noun* (left): mbai zat (left side)

mbai e *adjective; noun*

mbaimei (odd; unusual):

Kamei mi taanv khou mbai e. (She is odd in this job); how mbai e (look odd)

mbaih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbaihmei (become; turn

to): Nkupui talaemv mbaih e. (Caterpillar becomes butterfly.)

mbak /ht/ *noun* (poisonous

caterpillar; cecropia moth caterpillar)

mbak e *adjective; noun*

mbakmei

1. (nasty taste): gannam mbak e (the curry flavour has nasty taste)
2. (vulgar): kalat mbak e (his language is vulgar)

mbamh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbamhmei (keep in the mouth): mithai mbamh e (keep sweet in the mouth)

mbamlou e *verb; noun*

mbamloumei (make someone sit): angana ta kandih khou mbamlou e (make baby sit on the floor)

mbamv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

mbamvmei (short; low): Kahyang mbamv e. (He is short in stature.)

mban /ht/ *noun* (low and hot region)

mban e *verb; noun*

mbanmei

1. (rest on): pyban mban e (rest head on the pillow)
2. (dream): mang mban e (contacts medium in dream)

mbang /lvt/ *noun* (bell): guaih mbang (cow bell)

mbang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

mbangmei (entrust):

thouh mbang e (entrust duty); kakhou mbanglou e (entrust to him)

mbangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbanghmei (shut; close): Kaikhamv mbangh e. (The door is closed.)

mbap e /ht/ *verb; noun*

mbapmei (test): Ai gan mbap e. (I test curry.)

mbat /ht/ *noun* (leech)

mbav e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

mbavmei (disrespect people): Kamei meic mbav e. (He disrespects people.)

mbay e /lt/ *verb; noun*

mbaymei (fart): Kamei mbay e. (He farted.)

mbeh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbehmei

1. (deviate): Kalung mbeh e. (His thinking deviates.)
2. (crooked): lai chy mbeh e (the pot edge is crooked)

mbeih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbeihmei

1. (bury): theih mbeih e (bury the dead)
2. (hide): lat mbeih e (hide)

information)

mbepui /lvt+mt/ *noun*
(badger)

mbiangh e /gt/ *adjective*;
noun **mbianghmei**
1. (tilt; slant; oblique):
Ntiangh ding mbiangh e.
(The pillar stands slanting.)
2. (deviate): Kalungning
mbiangh e. (His thinking
deviates from normal.)

mbinc /rt/ *noun* (bad armpit
smell)

mbinc e *verb*; *noun*
mbincmei (keep secret):
Kamei mi tei mbinc bam
e. (He is keeping that
secret.)

adverb **mbincna** (secretly):
Kamei rui akhou mbincna
dinclou e. (He told me
secretly.)

mbing e /ht/ *adjective*; *noun*
mbingmei (narrow):
Guaipwang mik mbing e.
(Elephant eyes are
narrow.); haanriang mbing
e (the pipe is narrow)

mbiu /lvt/ *noun* (gleam of
burning fire): ramhac mbiu
gaanc e (gleam of wild fire
shines)

mbiubungc /lvt+rt/ *noun*
(torchlight)

mbiwbangc /lt+rt/ *noun*
(forest; jungle)

mbou e /ht/ *adjective*; *noun*
mboumei (shaggy):
Kasam mbou e. (His hair
is shaggy.)

mbu /lvt/ *noun* (fig): mbu
bang (fig tree); mbu thai
(fig fruit)

mbu e /ht/ *adjective*; *noun*
mbumei
1. (more): Mi hei gay mbu
e. (This is more better.)
2. (excess; more than it
should be): Tika panguh tii
mbu e. (Give five rupees
more.)
3. (increase): gay mbu hay
hay the (more and more
better)

mbuaih e /gt/ *adjective*;
noun **mbuaihmei** (soft):
Langhpanv mbuaih e
(Cotton is soft.)

mbuakc e /rt/ *adjective*;
noun **mbuakcmei**
(stout): Kaphay mbuakc e.
(His leg is stout.)

mbuh e /gt/ *verb*; *noun*
mbuhmei (haunt):

Theihmei mbuh e. (The dead haunts.)

mbuhmei *noun* (ghost):

Tarouluangc khou mbuhmei nai e. (There is ghost in graveyard.)

mbumh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbumhmei (process)

1. hau mbumh e (keep warm banana to ripen)
2. phey mbumh e (die clothe by keeping in liquid colour)
3. mik mbumh e (make eye warm by blowing warm breath through clothe to sooth it)

mbun e /mt/ *verb; noun*

mbunmei

1. (collect): dui sav khou dui mbun e (collect water from tap)
2. (belch): Kamei mbun e. (He belches.)

mbungh e /gt/ *adjective; noun* **mbunghmei** (arch; curve): Muangsingc mbungh e. (Rainbow is curve.)

mbunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

mbumhmei (bore): Arouh kakai mbunh e. (Rodent bores its hold.)

mbu-nlai *idiom* (excess; extra): mbu-nlaimei taektw (excess food)

mbunpui /lvt/ *noun* (small insect that lives in dust)

mbup e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

mbupmei (blunt): baeng mbup e (the dao is blunt)

mbut /ht/ *noun*

1. maimangh mbut (ash)
2. niak mbut (dust)

mbut e *adjective; noun*

mbutmei

1. (bulge; protrude): Kamik mbut e. (His eyes bulge.)
2. (protrude): Kasanpiang mbut e. (His forehead is protruded.)
3. (hump): Kangumc mbut e. (His back is hump.)

mbutnac *noun* (dust)

mbwam /lt/ *noun* (large single animal): zouc mbwam (large single monkey)

mbwamlay /lt+lt/ *noun* (small family)

mbwamlaykai *noun* (small family; nucleus family)

mbwang e /lt/ *adjective;*

noun **mbwangmei**
(blunt): baeng mbwang e
(the dao is blunt)

mbwm e /lt/ *verb; noun*
mbwmmei (brood;
incubate): Nruaykui mbwm
bam e. (A hen is brooding)

mbwmkui *noun* (incubating
hen)

mbwn e /lt/ *verb; noun*
mbwnmei (act together):
Aniw taanv akhat mbwnna
taanc e. (We work a job
together.)

mbwng e /lt/ *verb; noun*
mbwngmei (set instrument
for action): phah mbwng e
(set trap); pay mbwng e
(pull the bow)

mbyng e /lt/ *verb; noun*
mbyngmei (keep for
some period to settle):
zingbangc akhat lou
mbyng e (keep for one
night)

meic /rt/ *noun*
1. (man): meic gaanv khat
(one man)
2. (person): meic mik (a
person's eye)
3. (me): kamei meic lat
chu mak e (he does not
listen to me)

meic pumc nkym e *verb*
(shudder with fear)

meic ruc zynmei *noun*
(person superior to us):
Mei ruc zynmei ta
chakhwang sw o.
(Respect your superior.)

meic thik nkym e *idiom*
(shudder with fear)

meicchangc /rt+rt/ *noun*
1. (adult): Kamei meic-
changc di the, alauc ramh
the. (He is adult, no more
child.)
2. (man of integrity):
Kamei meicchangc de,
saraemc ni tu ramh e. (He
is man of integrity, he will
not tell lie.)

meicchangcmei *noun* (man
of integrity)

meicdaihmei *noun* (great
man)

meicdow e *verb; noun*
meicdowmei (murder):
Kamei meicdow e. (He
kills a man.)

meicdowmei *noun* (murder)

meicguat e /rt+mt/ *verb;*
noun **meicguatmei**
(deceive): Kamei meicguat
e. (He deceives people.)

meickai /ht+mt/ *noun* (other people): Meickai puat ntouc rio. (Don't touch others belonging.)

meickhiakh *noun* (ransom): meickhiakh tiina thuak e (redeemed by paying ransom)

meickhyn *noun* (representative): Kaniw tuang meickhyn ndiu quang e. (They sent their representative.)

meickin /ht+mt/ *noun* (generation)

meicliam e /ht+ht/ *adjective; noun* **meicliammei** (defiant; rebellious): Kamei meicliam e. (He is defiant.)

meicliammei nac (defiant child)

meicluc /rt +rt/ *noun* (someone's woman): meicluc kaemc laanh rio (do not commit adultery)

meiclun /rt+mt/ *noun* (population): Aramcmei meiclun geic e. (Our village has great population.)

meiclwn /rt+lt/ *noun* (physical appearance):

Kamei meiclwn gay e. (She is beautiful.)

meicmaengc *noun* (picture): meicmaengc nam e (take picture)

meicnaina *noun* (everyone; everybody): Meicnaina quang e. (Everybody come.)

meicpu /ht+mt/ *noun*

1. (father): Kamei meicpu e. (He is father.)

2. (man, not woman): Ai meicpu akhat how e. (I see a man.)

meicpui /ht+mt/ *noun*

1. (mother): Kamei meicpui e. (She is mother.)

2. (woman): Ai meicpui akhat how e. (I see a woman.)

meicriak /rt+mt/ *noun*

1. (common practice): meicriak tat o (follow common practice)

2. (normal): Angana kapmei meicriak de. (It is normal for baby to cry.)

meicsimei *noun*

1. (bad man): meicsimei nunc ta ariw lamc e (beware of bad people)

2. (bad tempered man):

<p>Kamei meicsi e. (She is bad temper.) 3. (person believed to be possessed by cannibal spirit)</p>	<p>latrik khou mik e. (He is serious in study.)</p>
<p>meiczak e /ht+ht/ <i>adjective</i>; <i>noun</i> meiczakmei (ashamed): Kazaeng rui ai meiczak e. (I am ashamed of him.); Ai maanv the twna sa khang meiczak mak e. (I am not ashamed to admit my mistake)</p>	<p><i>adverb</i> Kamei mikna taanc e. (He does seriously.) mik <i>noun</i> (eye) mikbat <i>noun</i> (eye wax) Mikcharung <i>noun</i> (a legendary stupid person)</p>
<p>mi /ht/ <i>pronoun</i> (this; that): Mi hei kai e. (This is a house.); Mi tei guaih e. (That is a cow.)</p>	<p>mikdui <i>noun</i> (tear) mikhiw <i>noun</i> (eyelash) mikkhwan <i>noun</i> (sign made with the eye)</p>
<p>mian /mt/ <i>noun</i> (speed of movement): Kamian daic e. (He is slow.); Mian daih riu. (Don't be slow.)</p>	<p>mikkhwm <i>noun</i> (eyelid) mikkuang <i>noun</i> (eye lip)</p>
<p>miauna /ht+ht/ <i>noun</i> (cat)</p>	<p>miklym <i>noun</i> (eye line)</p>
<p>mic e /rt/ <i>verb</i>; <i>noun</i> mihmei (marry): tuna mic e (girl marry); nggaanv now kaw e (boy marry)</p>	<p>mik-ma <i>idiom</i> (eyes): meic mik-ma how mak e (I can not see)</p>
<p>mih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (pestle): tam mic (chutney pestle); paan sow mic (paddy pounding pestle)</p>	<p>mikmai <i>noun</i> (outer corner of the eye)</p>
<p>mik e /mt/ <i>adjective</i>; <i>noun</i> mikmei (serious): Kamei</p>	<p>miknac <i>noun</i> (pupil) mikrwn <i>noun</i> (spectacles; glasses)</p>
	<p>mikseic e <i>verb</i>; <i>noun</i> mikseihmei (squint; look sideway): Kamei tuna ta mikseic e. (He squints at a girl.)</p>

miksiuc *noun* (eyebrow)

mikthw *noun* (eyeball)

miktun e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

miktunmei

1. (gaze): Kamei ata miktunna zauc e. (He gazed at me.)

2. (target): Kamei ata miktun bam e. (He is targeting me.)

mmuan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

mmuanmei (blow): mai mmuan e (blow fire)

minc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

minhmei

1. (ripe): tingthai minc the (the fruit is ripe)

2. (cooked): nap minc the (the rice is cooked)

3. (serious): taanc minh e (do seriously/properly)

ming e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

mingmei (close space): kakak ming e (the space is close)

mit e /ht/ *verb; noun* **mitmei**

(die out): mai mit e (fire die out); (*amit* twna ni sa e)

mitu e /mt/mt/ *adverb; noun*

mitumei (eat with): gannaeng mi tu e (eat with mustard leaf)

miu e /mt/ *verb; noun*

miumei (airy stomach): Abung miu e. (I have airy stomach.)

miw e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

miwmei (black): Sam miw e. (Hair is black.)

miwmei *noun* (black)

mouc /rt/ *noun* (kite; hawk)

mouckavna /rt+lt+ht/ *noun* (hawk)

moucriang /rt+mt/ *noun* (eagle)

mouh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

mouhmei (smoky): Kamik mouh e. (His eye is smoky.)

mouphou /mt+mt/ *noun*

(vulture), also say *laengdia*

mow /lt/ *noun* (bile)

mpaan e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

mpaanmei (keep distant): Kakhou rui bam mpaan o. (Keep distant from him.)

mpaanv /lt/ *noun* (mushroom)

mpac e /rt/ *verb; noun*

mpacmei

1. (hunt): Nruay kataek mpac e. (Chicken hunts food.)

2. (hunt): khouringh mpac

e (hunt animal for food)	foolish.)
mpaekc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpaekcmei (break from the join): Thingchy mpaekc e. (A tree branch breaks.)	mpang-nlo <i>idiom</i> (foolish): mpang-nlomei mei (foolish man)
mpaeng /ht/ <i>locative</i> (outside): Syan mpaeng khou lou rio. (Don't keep money outside.)	mpanh e /gt/ <i>verb; noun</i> npanhmei (apply): dah mpanh e (apply white past in the leg)
mpai e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpaimei 1. (bearing pod): baluay mpai e (the bean bears pod) 2. (pull): thingchiang mpai e (pull stick)	mpap e /lvt/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpapmei (hold): buy-baeng mpap tan e (hold weapons all the time)
mpamc /rt/ <i>noun</i> (along with; together): kanac mpamc swluai e. (kill along with its baby)	mpat e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpatmei 1. (release): guaih mpat e (release a cow) 2. (give up): Kamei maikhou mpat the. (He gave up smoking.)
Mpamei/Pamei <i>noun</i> (name of a clan)	mpav e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpavmei (hang on shoulder): Kamei khau mpav e. (He hangs a bag on his shoulder)
mpamv e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpamvmei (hold close to body): Kaney mpamv e. (They hold close to each other.)	mpei e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> mpeimei (chip): Ai thing mpei e. (I chip wood.)
mpang /lvt/ <i>noun</i> (praying mantis)	<i>adjective</i> 1. (deviate): Kalungning mpei e. (This idea deviates from normal.) 2. (deflect): tamaithw tat
mpang e /ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> mpangmei (foolish): Kamei mpang e. (He is	

mpei de (a bullet deflects)

mpeih /gt/ *noun* (a kind of large wild bamboo that grow in bunch)

mpeyna /lt+ht/ *adjective*

1. (many; much): meic mpeyna (many people)
2. (very much): mpeyna thuancku e (thanks very much)
3. (very) mpeyna gay e (very good)

mphaan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

mphaanmei (lure): khav mphaan e (lure fish to catch); guaih ntey mphaan e (lure cow with salt)

mphaanh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

mphaanhmei (have leprosy): Kamei mphaanh e. (He has leprosy.)

mphaanhmei *noun* (leper):

Kamei mphaanhmei e. (He is a leper.)

mphaanhmei ravpuatc

noun (leprosy)

mphaanh-nggaime *idiom*

(leprosy)

mphaek /lvt/ *noun* (forest grass that has long and large leaf)

mphaeng /ht/ *noun* (red goat hair/horse hair)

mphaengphey *noun* (black breast scarf decorated with red hair fringe)

mphaengv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

mphaengvmei

1. (fresh): Kamei mphaengv bam de. (He is feeling fresh.)
2. (refresh): Kaizaeng pat mphaengv kho. (Let us refresh ourselves outside.)
3. (regain to normalcy): Kamei mphaengv dat the. (He has regained to normalcy.)

mpah e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

mpahmei (flat): Mih py mphah e. (Pestle top is flat.)

mphai e /mt/ *verb; noun*

mphaime (plait): nggiuh mpai e (plait basket)

mpaih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

mpaihmei (horizontal): lou mpaih e (keep horizontally)

mphak e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

mphakmei (unpleasant sour and bitter taste): mphakthai mphak e (wild apple has sour and bitter taste)

mphakthai *noun* (wild apple)

mphamh e (*gt/ adjective*;
noun **mphamhmei**
(plenty): nap bi mphamh
e (food is plenty)

mphamh-mphah *quantifier*
(plenty): mphamh-mphahna
nai e (there is plenty)

mphang e */ht/ verb; noun*
mphangmei (find; get):
phu mphang the (I have
found)

mphangh e */gt/ adjective*;
noun **mphanghmei**
(resourceful): Kamei
kachwn mphangh e. (He is
resourceful.)

mphauh */gt/ noun* (tasar):
mphauh bang (tasar tree)

mphauhnchiat *noun* (tasar
beetle)

mphaw e */lt/ adjective*; *noun*
mphawmei
1. (long): khau ru mphaw e
(the bag strap is long)
2. (broad): kalungning
mphaw e (he is broad
minded)

mphiapc e */rt/ adjective*;
noun **mphiapcmei** (flat):
baeng mphiapc e (dao is
flat)

mphinh e */gt/ adjective*;
noun **mphinhmei** (many):
Kakai meic mphinh e.
(Their family has many
people.); Kamei lungning
mphinh e. (He is
resourceful.)

mphiu e */ht/ verb; noun*
mphiumei (splash; spew
out): dui mphiu e (splash
water); nteih mphiu pat e
(spew out saliva)

mphou */lt/ noun* (armadillo)

mphuaih */gt/ noun* (grass,
lawn grass)

mphuam e */ht/ adjective*;
noun **mphuammei** (dirty;
messy): kai mphuam e
(the house is dirty)

mphuam-mpha *idiom*
(dirty): mphuam-mphamei
bamv (dirty place)

mphuangh */gt/ noun*
1. (naked; openly):
kapumc mphuangh (naked
body)
2. (openly): tamai
mphuangh sinna ruan bam
e (roaming carrying gun
openly)

mphuapc e */rt/ adjective*;
noun **mphuaphmei**
1. (puff up): Ruigam

kakhac mphuapc e.
(Cobra puffs up its neck.)
2 (swell up): Kabiangc
mphuapc e. (His cheeks
swells up.)

mphumh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
mphumhmei

1. (bury): theihmei ta
mphumh e (bury the dead)
2. (cover): zeih meic hyang
mphumh e (the pool
covers our head)

mphun e /ht/ *verb; noun*
mphunmei (put on

someone's back): puatc
mphun e (put load on
someone back); angana
mphunlou e (put baby on
someone's back)

mphung e /ht/ *verb; noun*
mphung e (rush out): Suc
pang mphung e. (A pack
of wild pig rush out.)

mphut e /ht/ *verb; noun*
mphutmei (rebuke): kapui
rui mphut e (rebuked by
his mother.

mphwan e /lt/ *adjective;*
noun **mphwanmei**
(white); Langhpanv
mphwan e (Cotton is white.)

mphwanmei *noun* (white)

mphyn e /lt/ *verb; noun*

mphynmei (join two or
more individuals): hau
kanei mphyn e (two
bananas join); meic mphyn
e (two persons join)

mpi e /ht/ *adverb; noun*
mpimei

1. (go astray; deflect):
Tamai thu tat mpi e. (A
bullet went astray.)
2. (go astray): Lauziu
akhat kapang khou rui mpi
tat kan e. (A sheep went
astray from the fold.)

mpiauh /gt/ *noun*

1. (row of thread design in
cloth)
2. (bamboo clap): mpiauh
dap e (claps bamboo clap)

mpin e /ht/ *verb; noun*
mpinmei

1. (scare): Kamei ata mpin
e (He scares me.)
2. (intimidate; threaten):
Kamei ata mpin e. (He
intimates me.)

mpinh /gt/ *noun* (needle):
pheyhui pinc (sewing
needle)

mpip e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*
mpipmei (together):
kanei mpip e (two together);
kapaek kanei hui mpip e
(sew two pieces together)

mpiwkui /lt+lv/ *noun* (toad)

mpiw-mpuangc *idiom* (rat):
mpiw-mpuangc chwn (the
idea of rat)

mpiwna /lt+ht/ *noun* (red
mouse)

mpouh /gt/ *noun* (son): anac
mpouh (my son)

mpouhlou e *verb; noun*
mpouhloumei (make
conceive): Kanac mpouh
mpouhlou e. (He made
conceive his son.)

mpu e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
mpumei (thin): phey mpu
e (the cloth is thin)

mpuakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
mpuakcmei
1. (make explode): bomb
mpuakc e (make bomb
explode)
2. (pop): nahhwam
mpuakc e (pop corn)

mpuan e /ht/ *verb; noun*
mpuanmei (connect):
duisav mpuan e (connect
water pipe)

mpuatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
mpuatcmei (send
something): syan mpuatc
e (send money)

mpui /ht/ *noun* (a kind of

strong and large cultured
bamboo that grows in
bunch)

mpum /lv/ *noun* (double;
twin): langh mpum (double/
twin thread); *antonym nali*
(single)

mpun /lv/ *noun* (a kind of
dark poisonous worms live
on ground)

mpung e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
mpungmei (hump):
mpung but mpung e (ant
hill hump)

mpungbut *noun* (white ant
mound; ant hill)

mpungdic *noun* (red sticky
soil)

mpwan /lt/ *noun* (wind):
mpwan aliu e (wind blows);
tingsei pwan (winter wind)

mpy e /lt/ *verb; noun*
mpymei (pull up or down
with finger): nuh mpy e
(pull ear)

mu /ht/ *noun* (gourd): zouh
mu (wine gourd)

mu e /mt/ *verb; noun mumei*
1. (refuse): Kamei tat mu
e. (He refuses to go.)
2. (unhatch): Ruayduih

akhat mu e. (One egg is unhatch.)

adjective (spoil): ruayduih mu e (the egg spoil)

muaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

muaihmei (trim): Baeng rui nriangc muaic e. (Trim bamboo with dao.)

adjective (rotten, usually seed): napphwn muaic e (paddy seed is rotten)

muanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

muanhmei (exaggerate; overstate): Kamei sa muanc e. (He exaggerates /overstates the fact.)

muangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

muanghmei

1. (do something by face up): Kamei zouh muangc e. (He sips wine by face up.); Guaih muangc e. (Cattle moo by face up.)

2. (lip up): Kamwang liang muangc e. (It lips up its snout.)

muangh *noun* (cloud)

muangluc *noun* (mist):

muangluc key e (mist falls); muangluc buih bui e (smoke with mist)

muangsingc *noun* (rainbow):

muangsingc souc e (rainbow shines)

muay /lt/ *noun* (powder; dust): thing ruamh muay (saw dust)

muc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **muhmei**

(howl): Si muc e. (Dog howls.)

muhzwng *noun* (prophet)

mui /ht/ *noun* (spinning wheel): tariang mui (spinning wheel); naengmui (thigh spindle)

mui e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

muimei (exhausted; lost energy): Azaeng mui e. (I am exhausted.)

muihgaymei *noun* (blessed):

Kamei muihgayna gay tu rana lungc riu e. (Being blessed he enjoy good things.)

mukpav /ht+lt/ *noun* (spots):

Kazaw mukpav tow e. (There are spots in her face.)

mumhmei /gt/ *adjective*

(dark red; crimson): zeikouh mumh e (the bruise is crimson)

mun /ht/ *noun*

1. (sharp edge): baeng mun (dao edge)
2. (hole): kai mun (door hole; door way)
3. (mouth): kamun ntip e (he is tight lip)
4. (source): dui mun (source of a river)
5. (seam): nsukmei mun (seam)
6. (beginning): tingsei mun (beginning of winter)

mundanmei *noun* (rite of sanctifying the mouth from evil speaking)

mundaw e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*
mundawmei (reply, answer): Kamei mundaw e. (He replies/answers.)

mung /mt/ *noun* (occasion, function): nowsuanh mung (marriage occasion)

munsav *noun* (something left over after someone ate it)

munsinmei *noun*
 (spokesman): Kamei namv tuang munsinmei e. (He is a spokesman of the village.)

munsuai *noun* (verbal prayer): mass prayer (mathiuc munsuai)

munsunh e /mt+gt/ *verb;*

noun **munsunhmei**
 (confidential talk): gaanv-thaih guay munsunh e (elders had confidential talk)

munthiangc e /ht+rt/ *verb;*
noun **munthianghmei**
 (fast): munthiangcna munsuaic e (fast and pray)

munthianghmei *noun*
 (fasting)

munthiu *noun*

1. (breath): Kamunthiu namhsi e. (He has bad breath.)
2. (force of speech): Ka mun thiu suc e. (He speaks forcefully.)

munthwangmei *noun*
 (spokesperson): Kamei munthwangmei e. (He is spokesperson.)

munthyam *noun* (persuasive skill): Kamei munthyam gay e. (He has persuasive skill.)

mut e /mt/ *verb; noun*
mutmei

1. (end): Mi khou rui pary mut the. (Here ends the story.)
2. (exhausted): mai chuangc mut the (fire

exhausted)

3. (worn-out): baeng sin
mut e (dao worn-out)

muy /lt/ *noun* (pack)

mwam /lt/ *noun* (mouthful):
nap mwam akhat (one
mouthful of rice)

mwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

mwanmei

1. (hoarse): Karuak mwan
e. (His voice is hoarse.)
2. (husky voice): Karuak
mwan e. (He has husky
voice.)

mwang /lt/ *noun* (mouth)

mwm /lt/ *noun* (bud; flower
bud)

mwn e /lt/ *verb; noun*

mwnmei (wear ear
decoration): mwn mwn e
(wear flower); tadip mwn e
(wear earring)

mwn *noun* (flower): mwn
puangc e (flower blooms)

mwnduithauc *noun* (scent;
perfume)

mwnduy *noun*

1. (pollen)
2. (flower bud)

mwnkhaw *noun* (thick
earring)

mwnpwang *noun* (flower)

mwntuc *noun* (wreath;
garland)

N/n

na /ht/ *adjective* (only): alauc
nunc na (only children);
akhat na (only one)

naa /lvt/ *noun*

1. (part): kai naa (part of a
building)
2. (instrument): taanv naa
(working instrument)

nac /rt/ *noun*

1. (son): Ravguangc nac
(Son of God)
2. (person): Ruangmei nac
(a person of Ruangmei)

naek /mt/ *noun* (side): anaek
khou (by my side); kai naek
khou (by the house side)

naeng /ht/ *noun* (thigh)

naengbung /ht+mt/ *noun*
(mid-thigh)

naengbungc /ht+rt/ *noun*
(round thigh)

naengc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

naenghmei

1. (put signal): chaeng
naengc e (keep something
at road junction as signal)
2. (for name sake): Kamei

guang naengc e. (He came for the name sake.)	nahkhau /gt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (womb)
naenglanc /ht+rt/ <i>noun</i> (yarn spine out of spinning wheel rubbing against the thigh)	nahlamv /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (placenta)
naengmui <i>noun</i> (thigh spindle)	Nahnu Ngai <i>noun</i> (ear piercing festival)
naengmun /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (part of thigh just above the knee)	Nahnubw /gt+mt+lt/ <i>kaneimei bw</i> (February)
naengv e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> naengvmei (infect): atei naengv e (scabies infects other)	nahpangc e /gt+rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> nahpanghmei (carry baby on the back): Kamei nahpangc e. (She carries baby on the back)
naep e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> naepmei (fixing bamboo mat): daemv naep e (fix bamboo wall)	nahphungc e /gt+rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> nahphunghmei (pregnant): Kamei nahphungc e. (She is pregnant.)
nah /gt/ <i>noun</i> (child): kanac (his child)	nahzwmgaymei <i>noun</i> (ceremony of blessing baby along with giving name)
nah e <i>adjective; noun</i> nahmei (fresh): zanh nah e (the meat is fresh); zanh nah (fresh meat)	nai e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> naimei 1. (have): Akhang syan nai e. (I have money.) 2. (there is): Mi khou hei chah nai e. (There is tea here.)
nahbamv /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (uterus)	nakawmei <i>noun</i> (long gap of birth)
nahchaeng /gt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (vagina)	nali /ht+ht/ <i>noun</i> (single):
nahhwam /gt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (maize; corn)	

baanh nali na rui sw nuh
mak e (single hand can
not do)

namh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

namhmei (smell): Si rym
namh e. (I smell dog.)

namv /lt/ *noun* (village): Ai
namv khou lungc e. (I live
in village.)

namv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

namvmei

1. (catch): Aniw bas
tuangc namv e. (We could
catch bus.)
2. (catch): Aniw ta ting
namv e. (Rain catches us.)
3. (block): Aniw khav name
e. (We block fish to catch
them.)

namvdai /lt+ht/ *noun* (big
village): namvdai nac (man
of big village)

namvdaih /lt+gt/ *noun* (main/
old village): aramc
namvdaih (my old/main
village)

namvguangc /lt+rt/ *noun*
(old village)

namvtazuak *noun* (small
village)

namvthanh *noun* (new
village)

nanau /mt+mt/ *noun* (newly
given birth mother): guakkui
nanau (new mother pig)

nang *noun* (you)

nangc e /rt/ *noun; noun*
nanghmei

1. (have time): Ai tat nangc
puni. (I will have time to go.)
2. (happened): Kamei
guang nangc e. (He
happened to come.)

nangh /gt/ *imperative* (don't;
shouldn't): Nang guang
nangh e. (You shouldn't
come.)

nangney *pronoun* (you two)

nangniw *pronoun* (you,
more than two)

nangv /lt/ *noun* (source;
fountain); dui nangv (river
source; upstream)

naniakmei *noun* (short gap
of birth)

nap /ht/ *noun* (rice):
napnggwm (unhusked
rice); napsaem (husked
rice); napminh (cooked
rice)

napcha /ht+mt/ *noun* (dish):
napcha kuak (a plate with
food)

nap e /mt/ *verb; noun*
napmei (stick; paste):
 daemv khou nap e (stick
 on the wall)

napchu *noun* (sheaf)

napchu *noun* (stalk)

nap-gan *idiom* (food)

napganlai *noun* (cookware)

napgou *noun* (straw)

napgou paanv *noun*
 (mushroom of straw)

napgou pung *noun* (straw
 heap)

napgung *noun* (chaff)

napguy *noun* (ears of corn)

napgwam /ht+lt/ *noun* (rice
 flower)

naphinc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
naphinhmei (born twine):
 Kaney naphinc e. (They
 were borne twin.)

naphinhmei *noun* (twin):
 Kaney naphinhmei e.
 (They are twin.)

naphuai *noun* (porridge)

napkouc /ht+rt/ *noun* (lunch
 box; tiffin box)

napkuak *noun* (plate)

naplai *noun* (rice pot)

naplaitai *noun* (rice pot
 spoon)

naplou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*
naploumei (stick; paste):
 maengh daemv khou
 naplou e (stick picture on
 the wall)

napnaengv /mt+lt/ *noun*
 (sweet rice; sticky rice)

napnngay e *verb; noun*
napnngaymei (have
 potluck): Tuna nggaanv
 nap nngay e. (Boys and
 girls have potluck.)

napphwn /mt+lt/ *noun*
 (paddy seed)

nappuakc /mt+rt/ *noun*
 (sprout paddy)

nappwang /ht+lt/ *noun*
 (popcorn)

napruayna *noun* (small bird
 live in paddy field)

napsaem /ht+mt/ *noun*
 (husked rice; rice)

napsiuh *noun* (barley)

naphthw *noun* (rice seed)

naptu e *verb* (eat food): Ai
 nap tu e. (I eat food.)

naptw /ht+lt/ *noun* (meal):
laukhwan naptw (morning
meal); tingzyn naptw
(evening meal)

naptwan /ht+lt/ *noun* (tiny
grains of rice)

nariang /mt+mt/ *noun* (cattle
nose string; string that
pass through the nose and
tight behind the ears of
cattle to control it)

narui e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*
naruimei (labour): Kamei
narui bam e. (She is in
labour.)

nasouc /mt+rt/ *noun* (cattle
nose string; string that
pass through the nose and
tight behind the ears of
cattle to control it)

nati /mt+mt/ *noun* scissors)

naw /lt/ *noun* (young): nkav
naw (young locus); pungma
naw (young pumpkin)

nay /lt/ *noun*
1. (loincloth): nggaanvmei
nay nsuay e (male wear
loincloth)
2. (young female animal):
si nay (young female dog)

ncham e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nchammei (learn): latrik

hy ncham e (learn to write)

nchamc e /rt/ *adjective;*
noun **nchamcmei**
1. (together): Kaney guang
nchamc e. (They came
together.)
2 (similar; same): Mi nei
hei nchamc e. (These two
are similar.)
3. (equal): Panguh kanei
lev ruh nchamc e. (two five
and one ten are equal.)

nchamlou e /ht+mt/ *verb;*
noun **nchamloumei**
(teach): latrik pac nchamlou
e (teach to read)

nchamv e /lt/ *adjective;*
noun **nchamvmei**
1. (not full; less):
chahbuangc nchamv e (the
cup is not full)
2. (decrease; reduce):
chah zangv nchamv e (the
tea reduces by drinking)

nchangh e /gt/ *adjective;*
noun **nchanghmei**
(modest; chaste): Kamei
nchangh e. (She is modest)
nchanghmei tuna (modest/
chaste girl)

nchanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nchanvmei (test): si gay
nchanv e (test if it is good)

ncheh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
nchehmei (misshape;
 misshapen; distorted
 shape): Mi lai hei ncheh e.
 (This pot is misshapen.)

nchi /lvt/ *noun* (worm that
 lives in stomach)

nchiangh e /mt+gt/ *adjective;*
noun **nchianghmei**
 1. (lean; tilt): ntiangh mbai
 biak nchiangh e (the pillar
 tilted towards left)
 2. (down): neih nchiangh
 the (the sun is down)

nchiat /lvt/ *noun* (worm):
 thing nchiat (wood-worm)

nchin e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nchinmei (show):
 kamaengc nchin e (show
 picture)

nching e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nchingmei (solidify;
 condense): guaih noudui
 py nching e (milk cream
 solidifies)

nchou e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nchoumei (light):
 maibungc nchou e (light a
 lamp)

nchow e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nchowmei
 1. (strike): nrui nchow e
 (strike by snake)

2. (peck): nruay nap nchow
 e (chicken peck at corn);
 baanbuc thing nchow e
 (woodpecker pecks wood)
 3. (knock): kaikhamv
 nchow e (someone knocks
 the door)

nchu e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nchumei (cold): dui nchu
 e (the water is cold)

nchuih /gt/ *number* (twenty)

nchuihmei /gt/ *ordinal*
 (twentieth)

nchumh e /gt/ *adjective;*
noun **nchumhmei**
 1. (pointed): katwan
 nchumh e (the tip is
 pointed)
 2. (right; true): kamei
 samei nchumh e (what he
 said is right)

nchung /mt/ *noun* (middle)

nchwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nchwanmei (lay wait):
 suc nchwan e (lay wait for
 animal)

nchwng e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nchwngmei
 1. (still): pwanzingh nchwng
 the (the storm stilled)
 2. (droop): kamei nchwng
 bam e (he is drooping)

nchyan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nchyanmei

1. (talk): Kamei ata how e tiki nchyan mak e. (He saw me but he did not talk to me.)

2. (babble): Kamei angana ta nchyan e. (She babbles the baby.)

3. (interfere): Ata nchyan nangh e, nang thouc ramh e. (Don't interfere me, it is none of your business.)

nchyang e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nchyangmei

1. (wake up): Kamei rui ata nchyang e. (He woke me up.)

2. (night dating): nggaanv swsimei twna nchyang tat e (naughty young people go for night dating)

ndaan /lvt/ *noun* (arid side; sunny side of a place)

ndaemv e /lt/ *adjective;*

verb; noun **ndaemvmei** (lean backward): kangumc ndaemv e (his back leans backward)

ndaeng e /ht/ *verb; noun*

ndaengmei (expose to): ting neih ndaeng e (expose to sun and rain); ting neih ndaengna taanc e (work in

sun and rain)

ndaengh e /gt/ *adjective;*

noun **ndaenghmei** (side way): zip ndaengh e (sleep side way)

ndaepc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

ndaepcmei (hungry): Ai ndaepc e. (I am hungry.)

ndah e /gt/ *verb; noun*

ndahmei (boil vigorously): dui ndah e (water boils vigorously)

ndak e /ht/ *verb; noun*

ndakmei

1. (unusual happening): ting ndak e (there is unusual rain)

2. (create rumour): lat ndak e (someone creates rumour)

adjective kamei meic

ndakmei de (he is unusual man)

ndakmeilat *noun* (rumour; cook up story)

ndamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

ndamvmei (adjust with): pow ndamv e (adjust with debt)

ndan e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

ndanmei (hardened): Kabaanc baeng sin ndan

e. (His hand is hardened with handling dao.)

ndanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
ndanhmei (use divination):
 mang ndanh e (use divination by dream)

ndat e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ndatmei
 1. (measure): kasaanv ndat e (measure the length)
 2. (throw): ntauuh ndat e (throw stone)

ndau /lvt/ *noun* (bulbul)

ndauh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
ndauhmei (reveal):
 nkamhmei sa ndaw e (reveal the secret)

ndav e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
ndavmei (pale): Kazaw ndav e. (His face is pale.)

ndaw /lt/ *noun*
 1. (reality): Amang ramh e, ndaw de. (It is not my dream, but reality.): Ai mbuhmei ta ndaw how e. (I saw ghost in reality.)
 2. (direct): Kamei ndaw sa e. (He speaks directly)

ndawman /lt+lvt/ *noun*
 (vision): Ai ndawman how e. (I saw a vision.)

ndeih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
ndeihmei (sweet):
 Tamtough ndeih e (Sugar is sweet.)

ndev e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
ndevmei
 1. (defiant): meic ndevmei nac (defiant child)
 2 (disrespectful): Kamei meickai ta ndev e. (He is disrespectful of others)

ndiakc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
ndiakcmei (green):
 thingnuy ndiakc e (leaf is green)

ndiakcmei *noun* (green)

ndiamh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
ndiamhmei
 (soft and weak; delicate):
 mpeih bwn ndiamh e (young bamboo is soft and weak/delicate)

ndian e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ndianmei (expose to rain): phay ting ndianlou rio (don't expose the cloth to rain)

ndiau e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
ndiaumei (smooth): taanc ndiau e (made smooth)

ndiauc /rt/ *noun* (large glass that grow in bunch)

ndiawnuy *noun* (hard and rough leaf)

ndih /gt/ *noun* (leaf umbrella)

ndingh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
ndinghmei (swear by): tingpuk ta ndingh e (swear by sky)

ndiu e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
ndiumei (ask someone to do something): meickai ta ndiu rio (don't ask other to do)

ndiulou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
ndiouloumei (send): Ai kata ndiulou kan e. (I sent him.)

nduangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nduanghmei
 1. (make friendship): Ai kata nduangh e. (I make friendship with him.)
 2. (accompany): Ai kata kaithyan tat nduangh he. (I go to market. with him.)
 3. (bring along): Kata nduangh quang o. (Bring him also.)

nduh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nduhmei (substitute): guaih phaans i nduh nuh mak e (dog can not substitute cow)

ndui e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nduimei
 1. (watery): Mi gan hei ndui e. (This curry is watery.)
 2. (healthy): M thai hei karav ndui e. (This fruit is healthy.)

nduih e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nduihmei (lay eggs): Nruaykui nduih e. (A hen lays eggs.)

ndung h e /gt/ *adverb; noun*
ndunghmei (vertical): lou ndung h o (keep it vertical)

ndungthai /ht+mt/ *noun*
 (chestnut)

ndwn e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
ndwnmei (in right position): ntiangh ding ndwn e (the post stands up right)
antonym: mbiangh e

ndwnmei *noun* (main; basic): nap hei ndwnmei taektw e (rice is main food)

ndy e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
ndymei
 1. (insensitive): Kanu ndy e. (He is deaf.)
 2. (numb): Aphay ndy e. (My leg is numb.)

ndyang e /lt/ *verb; noun*
ndyangmei (face to face):

<p>zaw puanc ndyang e (look face to face); aniu neih ta zauc ndyang ngam mak e (we can not look at the sun straight)</p>	<p>(the day of rejoicing); tabui neic (on what day)</p>
<p>ndyn e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> ndynmei (bargain): kamanv ndyn e (bargain the price)</p>	<p>neidak /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (week)</p>
<p>ndyng e /lt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> ndyngmei 1. (straight up): thingbang ding ndyng e (the tree stands straight up) 2. (straight above): neih ndyng the (the sun is straight above the head)</p>	<p>neih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (sun)</p>
<p><i>antonym</i>: nchiangh e</p>	<p>neih e <i>verb; noun</i> neihmei (stay in a journey; journey break): Ai Delhi khou neih khat neih e. (I stay one day in Delhi.)</p>
<p>nei /mt/ <i>noun</i> 1. (canine teeth): si nei (canine teeth of dog) 2. (task): guaipwang nei (elephant tusk)</p>	<p>neih khyam key the (the sun is setting)</p>
<p>nei /ht/ <i>noun</i> (holiday; a day fixed by custom on which ordinary business is suspended in connection with an uncommon event): aseic hei nei e (today is holiday)</p>	<p>neihmaryn <i>noun</i> (whole day): Ai neih maryn taanv taanc. (I work whole day)</p>
<p>neic /rt/ <i>noun</i> (day): kamei guangmei neic tei (the day he came); neihlamei neic</p>	<p>neihkey e <i>verb</i> (the sun sets)</p>
	<p>neihla e /gt+ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> neihlamei (happy): Ai neihla e. (I am happy.)</p>
	<p>neihpat e <i>verb</i> (the sun rises): laukhwan neihpat e (the sun rises in the morning)</p>
	<p>neihpwang <i>noun</i> (sunflower)</p>
	<p>neila /mt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (happiness): tingkauh neila (heavenly happiness)</p>
	<p>Neineic /ht+rt/ <i>noun</i> (Sunday)</p>
	<p>ney e /lt/ <i>verb; noun</i> neyme (ask): Kamei syan ney e.</p>

(He asks money.)

nga /mt/ *noun* (middle):

ruayduih nga (egg yolk);
kandih nga (earth centre)

ngaengsaengc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(building wall)

ngaengv /lt/ *noun*

- (chest): kangaengv
paek daic e (his chest is wide)
- (steep up): chaeng
ngaengv (steep up road)

ngai /mt/ *noun* (festival) It occurs always after another noun. Nggaanh Ngai (Nggaanh Festival); Khristmas Ngai (Christmas Festival)

ngalanc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
ngalancmei (go back; return): kai ngalanc dat the (turn home)

ngam e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ngammei

- (defeat): Ai kata ngam e. (I defeated him.)
- (able): Ai tat ngam e. (I can go.)
- (finish): Kamei rui tu ngam the. (Hi ate up all.)

ngamh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
ngamhmei (crave): Kamei

zanh ngamh e. (He craves for meat.)

ngamv /lt/ *noun* (authority):
guangh ngam (authority of king)

ngam-ziu *noun* (respect):
ngam-ziu swna riulou e (receive with respect)

ngam-ziw *noun* (respect; honour): aniu guangh ta ngamziw sw e (we pay respect to king)

ngan e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nganmei (steep): chaeng ngan e (the road is steep)

ngana /ht+ht/ *noun* (baby)

ngangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
nganghmei (face up):
ngangc e (face up); ngangc phaengc e (look up)

adjective (careless): nai geic tina kamei ngangc e (he is careless since there are plenty)

ngangh e /gt/ *verb, adverb; noun*
nganghmei (move up): karuc thangc ngangh e (move up)

ngangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
ngangvmei (lean back): Kamei ngaengsaengc

khou ngangv e. (He leans back on the wall.)

nganv /lt/ *noun*

1. (even): Kaniw ata ngangv kaw e. (They invite even me.)
2. (up to): Kamei kathaek ruh ngangv tangc e. (He came up to ten step.)
3. (proud): Kamei ngangv sw e. (He acts proud.)

ngasatna *noun* (baby)

ngat e /mt/ *verb; noun*

ngatmei (hew): thingchy ngat e (hew tree branch)

ngauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

ngauhmei (pull): thingchy ngauc e (pull tree branch)

ngga e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nggamei (rough): tauga ngga e (grinding stone is rough)

nggaan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nggaanmei

1. (sit by the fire): Ai mai nggaan e. (I sit by fire.)
2. (warm up): mai nggaan nungc e. (melt by warming up by fire)
3. (mix): Ntaylat nggaan e (mix with Manipuri)

nggaanv /lt/ *noun* (bachelor)

nggaanvmei *noun* (male)

nggaanvpy *noun* (boy head)

nggaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nggaekcmei (something got stuck in the throat): zanh rou nggaekc e (a bone gets stuck in the throat)

nggai e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nggaimei (have infection): Kagic nggai e. (He has skin infection.)

nggaih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nggaihmei (chew): Guaih phey nggaih e. (Cow chew cloth.)

nggaimei *noun* (infection; sore)

nggamc /rt/ *noun* (in unison):

Meic guayna nggamc kho. (Let us all do in unison/ together.)

nggamc e /rt/ *adjective;*

noun **nggamcmei**

(unanimous): mathiuc nggamc e (everybody agree); nggamcna nuhlou the (unanimously agree)

nggamcna *adverb*

1. nggamcna dinglou the (unanimously decided)
2. nggamcna taanc e (do together)

nggamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nggamvmei

1. (toss): nap nggamv e (toss rice to clean)
2. (toss): guaih nggamv e (cow toss); guaih kapy nggamv e (cow tosses its head)

nggang e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nggangmei (preserve):
tanh khang nggang e (preserve for maturity);
pumh nggang e (preserve for strength)

nggangh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
ngganghmei
1. (bad and uneatable):
ruh nggangh e (the yam is bad and uneatable)
2. kamei nggangh e (he is crack)

nggangv /lt/ *noun* (a kind of soft tree)

ngganv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
ngganvmei (vomit):
Kamei ngganv e. (He vomits.)

nggat e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nggatmei (immature):
minc nggat e (not properly cook)

nggat /ht/ *noun* (leech);
mbat twna ni sa e.

nggei e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*
nggeimei (neighbour):
Aniu Myanmar lev nggei e.
(We are neighbour with Myanmar.)

nggeinathai *noun*
(cucumber)

nggi /mt/ *noun*
1. (charcoal; specially made for furnace)
2. (prickly leaf)

nggim e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nggimmei (close mouth):
Kamwang nggim e. (He closes his mouth.)

nggin e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ngginmei (travel; touring):
Ai Delhi thangc nggin tat ni he. (I will travel to Delhi.)

nggit e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nggitmei
1. (tinkling and numb sensation): Aphy nggit e. (I have tinkling sensation on the leg.)
2. (repulsive beast smell):
ziuchic rym nggit e (the smell of male goat is repulsive)
3. (stingy): Kamei nggit e. (He is stingy.)

nggiuh /gt/ *noun* (basket)

nggou e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nggoumei
 1. (foul smell of dry rotten meat)
 2. (dry luck): nggouna ramh laatow mak e (could not get anything because of dry luck)

nggouh /gt/ *noun* (a large bamboo tray, usually used for drying thing)

nggow e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nggowmei (bask): neih nggow e (bask in the sun); mai nggow e (bask in the fire)

nggu e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nggumei (full): tu nggu e (eat to the full); ai nggu the (I am full)

ngguam e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ngguammei (pregnant): meicpui ngguam e (woman is pregnant); nap ngguam e (paddy is pregnant)

ngguaih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
ngguaihmei (wither; droop): puc bwan ngguaih e (the grass droop)

ngguak e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
ngguakmei (hold hands): Kaney baanh ngguak e. (They hold hands.)

ngguakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ngguakcmei (vomit): Kamei ngguakc e. (He vomits.)

ngguat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
ngguatmei (work together in turn): Aniw lau ngguat e. (We work in our field together in tern.)

ngguay (yes): Ngguy, ai nuh e. (Yes, I agree.)

ngguic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
ngguicmei (round): Neihmik ngguic e. (The sun is round.)

nggum e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*
nggummei (entrap with large tray): apuakc nggum e (entrap rat with tray)

nggun e /lvt/ *noun; noun*
nggunmei (pound paddy): paanrap nggun e (pound paddy)

nggungh /mt+gt/ *noun*
 (unpleasant old rotten smell)

nggungh e *adjective; noun*
nggunghmei (sickly appearance): Nruay nggungh e. (The chicken has sickly appearance.)

nggut e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nggutmei (foul smell):
zwnkun nggut e (urinal has
foul smell)

nggw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nggwmei

1. (smoke): zanh nggw e
(smoke meat)
2. (to dry over burning fire):
paanrap nggw e (dry
paddy over burning fire)

nggwm /lt/ *noun* (paddy):
nap nggwm (paddy)

ngianc /rt/ *noun* (hoof): guaih
ngianc (cow's hoof)

ngianc e *verb; noun*
ngianhmei (expect):
kakhang ni ngianc e (he
expects for him also)

ngouthuang /ht+ht/ *noun*
(cataract): Kamik khou
ngouthuang nai e. (There
is cataract in his eye.)

ngumh /gt/ *noun* (back part
of our body): ngumh rou
(back bone)

ngunc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ngunhmei (face down
and look up sowing angry):
Kamei ata nguncna zauc
e. (He looks at me sowing
his anger.)

ngut e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

ngutmei (shorten):
kabaanczung ngut e (his
finger is shortened)

ngwn /lt/ *noun* (short stick):
thing ngwn (wood stick)

ni /ht/ *conjunction* (also): nang
ni guang o (you also come)

ni /ht/ *verb* (will/shall): Ai tat
ni. (I will go.); Tat ni thei,
ntaw tat tho. (if you will go,
go now.)

ni /mt/ *noun* (bass): huh ni
(base of teeth); baanhtin ni
(base of nail); thun ni
(base of bamboo shoot)

ni e /mt/ *verb; noun* **nimei**
(trample): Kaphay rui ni e.
(Trample with his foot.)

niak /ht/ *noun* (soil): niak
thwan e (fill up soil)

niak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
niakmei

1. (pulverize): Ai tam niak
e. (I pulverize chutney.)
2. (hire labour): lau tay
khang niak e (hire labour
for harvest)

niamh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
niamhmei

1. (humble): Kamei niamh
e. (He is humble.)
2. (low): pumh chung

niamh e (middle of the bridge is low)

niangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nianghmei

1. (wallow): Guak bih niangc e. (Pig wallow in mud.)
2. (lie on someone or something): Akhou niangc bam rio. (Don't keep lying on me.)
3. (hanging around): Kamei kapouc kai khou niangc bam de. (He is hanging around in his uncle's house.)

niangckalung /rt+mt+ht/ *noun* (larva of bamboo shoot beetle)

niangzai /ht+mt/ *noun* (colourful bamboo shoot beetle)

niat e /mt/ *verb; noun* **niatmei** (stay close): Kamei kapu daeng niat e. (He stays close to his father.)

niatna /mt+ht/ *adjective* (tiny; very small): rik niatna (tiny louse)

nii e /mt/ *verb; noun* **niimei** (want): Ai nap tu nii e. (I want to eat food.)

nim e /mt/ *verb; noun* **nimmei**

(last): zanh bang akhat tu nim e (ate last a piece of meat)

nimc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nimhmei

1. (close loose edge): phey nimc e (close loose edge of cloth)
2. (hem): phey tin nimc e (hem a cloth)

nimh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

nimhmei (moist; damp): kandih nimh e (the ground is damp)

nimlou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

nimloumei (conclude): Kamei rui sa nim e. (He concluded the talk.)

nin e /mt/ *verb; noun* **ninmei**

(growl; snarl): Si nin e. (Dog growls.)

nina e /ht+mt/ *adverb* (must; ought): Nang alat piu nina e. (You must obey me.)

ning /mt/ *noun*

1. (mood): Meic ning sumc e. (I am irritated.); Meic ning maek e. (I am annoyed.); Mei ning si e. (I am annoyed.)
2. Meic ning naina taanc nina de. (We have to do with patience.)

3. (sticky gum): thing ning
(resin)

ning e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ningmei

1. (think): Ai hei kumna ning e. (I think that way.)
2. (long for): Ai nang ta ning e. (I long for you.)

ningc /rt/ *noun* (sister-in-law, among woman): Kamei a ningc e. (She is my sister-in-law.)

ningsum /mt+mt/ *noun*
(annoyance)

ningsumc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ningsumhmei (annoyed):
Ai ningsumc e. (I am annoyed.)

ningting /mt+mt/ *noun*
(wisdom): Kakhou ningting mpeyna nai e. (He has lots of wisdom.)

ningtow e /ht+lt/ *verb; noun*
ningtowmei (remember):
Ai nang ta ningtow e. (I remember you.)

ningtyng e /mt+lt/ *adjective; noun*
ningtyngmei (wise):
Kamei ningtyng e. (He is wise.)

nip e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
nipmei

1. (flat): Kanukwang nip e.
(His nose is flat.)

2. (depression): lai nip e
(the pot has depression)

Niuhmei *noun* (name of a clan)

nkac e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
nkacmei (slow): Kamei nkac e. (He is slow.)

adverb tat nkac e (go slow)

nkaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
nkaekcmei (spread legs):
Kaphay nkaekc e. (He spreads his legs.)

nkah /gt/ *noun* (back-basket)

nkak e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nkakmei

1. (crack): Nriangc bungc nkak e. (The bamboo has crack)

2. (wide): kakak nkak e
(the gap is wide)

verb Nriangc bungc nkak e.
(Bamboo cracks.)

nkamh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nkamhmei (hide): Kamei thingbang thei khou nkamh e (He hides behind a tree.)

adverb **nkamhna** (secretly):
Kamei nkamhna quang e.
(He came secretly.)

nkamv /lt/ *noun* (parkia bean; tree bean)

nkane /lvt/ *adjective; noun*
nkamei

1. (one end higher): katwan nkane (the top is higher)
2. (curl): Kachy nkane. (Her lip is curl.); kamai nkane (its tail raises)

nkangv /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nkangvmei (become thick; condense); thau nkangv e (oil become thick/oil condenses)

nkate /ht/ *verb; noun*

- nkamei**
1. (block): phoukai nkate (block a hole)
 2. (put in the hole): nupanv khounkatlou e (put in the earlobes)

nkav/lt/ *noun* (locust)

nkha /ht/ *noun* (a poisonous vine)

nkhaanh /gt/ *verb; noun*

nkhaanhmei (target): bwzaeng ruhna panguh nungc khang nkhaanh e (target for the fifteenth of the month)

nkhaanv *e adjective* (same level of the opposite): thing

kanei lou khaanv e (keep two sticks in the same level opposite to each other)

nkhaekc *e /rt/ verb; noun*

nkhaekcmei (clear throat with sound): nteihravsic nkhaekc e (clear throat of mucus)

nkhaemh /gt/ *noun*

1. (mole)
2. (a kind of tree)

nkhaepc *e /rt/ verb; noun*

nkhaepcmei

1. (spread hands): Kamei kaimun khounkhaepc e. (He spreads his hands at the door.)
2. (measure): khaep nkhaepc e (measure with spread hands)

nkahnathai *noun* (bitter gourd)

nkham *e /ht/ verb; noun*

nkhammei (accuse): Kamei ata kaihouc nkham e. (He accuses me of stealing.)

nkhamh *e /gt/ adverb; noun*

nkhamhmei (last): Kamei guang nkhamh e. (He came last.)

nkhamlou e *verb; noun*

nkhamloumei (blame):
Kakhuay akhou nkhamlou
e. (He blames me his
fault.); akhou nkhamlou
puni (I will be blamed)

nkhan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nkhanmei (overturned; fall
off): Napkuak nkhan e. (A
plate overturned.)

nkhanv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nkhanvmei (short strap):
Karu nkhanv e. (The strap
is short.)

nkhap e /ht/ *verb; noun*

khapmei (release): Phah
nkhap e. (Trap releases.)

nkhav e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nkhavmei (help): Kamei
ata nkhav e. (He helps me.)

nkhlou e *verb; noun*

nkhloumei
1. (help someone): Aniw
kata nkhlou e. (We
helped him.)
2. (please help): Ata
nkhlou o. (Please help
me.)

nkhei e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nkheimei (turn away):
Kamei akhou rui zaw
puanc nkhei e. (He turns
his face away from me/he

doesn't talk to me.)

nkhiangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nkhianghmei (treat):
Thunkhiang nkhiangh e.
(Make sour bamboo shoot.)

nkhih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nkhihmei (gnaw): Arouh
nriangc maan nkhih e.
(Rodent gnaws bamboo
root.); Si zanhrou nkhih e.
(Dog gnaws bone.)

nkhimh /ht/ *noun* (black yarn):

nkhimh phey (black cloth)

nkhing e /lvt/ *adjective;*

noun **nkhingmei**
(alienated; estranged):
Kamei akhou nkhing bam
e. (He is staying alienated
from me.)

nkhit e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nkhitmei (curl): Kasam
nkhit e. (His hair is curl.)

nkhiu /lvt/ *noun* (worm of

yam)

nkhiw e /lt/ *adverb; noun*

nkhiwmei (later): kamei
guang nkhiw e (he came
later)

nkhiwmei *noun* (last):

Kamei nkhiwmei e. (He is
the last.)

nkhou e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nkhoumei (cough): Kamei nkhou e. (He coughs.)

nkhouh /gt/ *noun* (open basket)

nkhoumei *noun* (cough)

nkhou-nkhiuhmei *idiom* (caught): nkhou-nkhiuhmei ravpuatc (caught disease)

nkhu /ht/ *noun* (cold): Ai nkhu rw e. (I have cold.)

nkhuai e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nkhuaimai

1. (false; wrong): Nang nkhuai e. (You are wrong)
2. (crooked): builwang nkhuai e (the stick is crooked)

nkhuaih /gt/ *noun*

1. (bee)
2. (tree/vine bark that people use to wash hair)

nkhuaihdui *noun* (honey)

nkhuai-mba *idiom*

(wrongdoing): nkhuai-mbaloumei guai kuaklou o (forgive all wrongdoings)

nkhuang /lvt/ *noun* (cotton grinder)

nkhuanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nkhuanhmei (scratch): si

nkhuanh e (dog scratches)

nkhuc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

nkhucmei (bitter): nkahnathai nkhu e (biter-gourd is bitter)

nkhu-c-nrouc *idiom* (vulgar; filthy): nkhu-c-nroucmei lat (vulgar language)

nkhu e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nkhuemei

1. (crooked): Kabaanc-zung nkhu e. (His finger is crooked.)
2. (bend down): kangumc nkhu e (his back bend down)
3. (make a shed): laupah nkhu e (make a farm shed)

nkhum e /mt/ *verb; noun*

nkhummei

1. (front side down): zip nkhum e (lie front side down); lou nkhum e (keep front side down)
2. (bow): Kapy nkhum key e. (He bows down his head.)
3. (bend down): Kamei nkhum key e. (He bends down.)

nkhu-nru nac *idiom* (orphan)

nkhuay /lt/ *noun* (fermented seed): kasiaw nkhuay

(fermented soya bean)

nkhwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nkhwanmei

1. (wait): Ata nkhwan o.

(Wait for me.)

2. (watch): Kai nkhwan o.

(Watch the house.)

nkiakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nkiakcmei (crack with tooth): tingthai thw nkiakc e (crack nuts with tooth)

nkic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

nkicmei

1. (divert): Ntay tat nimei bas Shillong thangc nkic tat kan e. (Imphal bus diverted to Shillong.)

2. (deviate): Kalungning nkic e. (His idea deviate from normal.)

adverb (bypass; avoid):

Kaniw aramc tat nkic e.

(They bypass my village.)

nkik e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nkikmei**

(put design): phey kik nkik e (put design in the cloth); mphwanmei khou haenghmei nkik e (put red in black)

nkim e /lvt/ *verb; noun*

nkimmei (add on): puatc nritmei khou pungma nkim e (add pumpkin on heavy

load)

nking e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nkingmei (listen): ramh khwan nking e (listen sound); lu nking e (listen song)

nkingh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

nkinghmei (oily): Mi dui hei nkingh e. (This water is oily)

nkite /ht/ *noun* (cricket)

nkouc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

nkoucmei (short):

Kapheysuai nkouc e. (Her sarong is short.)

nkouhkai *noun* (big family; joint-family)

nkow /lt/ *noun* (pupa of cicada)

know e *adjective; noun*

nkowmei (scarce): nap nkow e (scarce food)

napnkowmei (scarcity of food)

nkuaic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

nkuaicmei

1. (vary in position): kaphoukai nkuaic e (the holes vary)

2. (twisted): kamwang nkuaic e (his mouth is

twisted)

nkuakc /rt/ *noun* (plate; dish)

nkuakc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
nkuakcmei (bald): Kapy nkuakc e. (He is bald headed.)
verb (forfeit for debt): pow phaen kaiphwn laa nkuakc e (forfeit plot for a debt)

nkuam e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
nkuammei (put concerted effort): mathiuc nkuam e (put people concerted effort)

nkuan e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nkuanmei
 1. (bend; curve): kangumc nkuan e (his back bends/ he is slouch)
 2. (add more): akhat lou nkuan e (add one more)

nkuan-nkit *idiom* (crooked): nkuan-nkit ngam the (all crooked)

nkuay e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
nkuaymei
 1. (long distance): Mi chaeng hei nkuay e. (This road is long.)
 2. (round): zaih tat nkuay e (go round a lake)

nkuc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nkucmei
 1. (measure): ku nkuc e (measure by span)
 2. (grip): guang nkuc e (grip by the neck)

nkui e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nkuiemei (give birth): Si nkui e. (A dog give birth.)

nkun /lvt/ *noun* (next year)

nkun e /ht/ *noun; noun*
nkunmei (special): Mi hei gay nkun e. (This is specially better.); nkunmei bamv (special place)

nkung /ht/ *noun* (orchid): nkung pwang (orchid flower)

nkung e *adjective; noun*
nkungmei (chill): dui nkung e (the water is chilly)

nku-nrui *idiom* (snake)

nkupui /lvt+mt/ *noun* (caterpillar)

nkwang e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nkwangmei (fold): luiduk nkwang e (fold leaf for cup)

nkwng e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
nkwngmei (stale and cold): lou nkwng e (keep stale and cold)

nkym e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nkymmey

1. (sensitive; irritate): Ahuc nkym e. (My teeth is sensitive.)

2. (blunt): Nang rui baengmun swnkym e. (You make the dao blunt.)

nlac e /rt/ *verb; noun* **nlacmey**

(tease; make fun of): Kaniw meickai ta nlac e. (They make fun of others.)

nlai /lvt/ *noun* (a soft wood with large leaf and have large cork)

nlang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nlangmey (put something under heavy object): thingluang khou thingbungc nlang e (put a wooden bar under the log)

nlap e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nlapmey (split along): luaih nlap e (split into thin pieces for rope)

nlei e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nleimey**

1. (wear on the neck): ntuh nlei e (wear necklace)
2. (split): kakiak nlei e (split a piece)

nliakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nliakcmey (lick): Si ganlai nliakc e. (A dog licks a

curry pot.)

nliap /lvt/ *noun* (less sunny side of a place) *antonym*: ndaan (arid)

nlim /lvt/ *noun* (flute)

nlip e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nlipmey**

1. (choke): ntey nlip e (choke saliva)
2. (drown): dui nlip e (drown)

nliu e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nliumey (loose): Mi phai-thuapc hei akhang nliu e. (This shoes is loose for me.)

nlu e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nluemey**

(twist): riang nlu e (twist a rope)

nluai e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nluaimey (creep): Pungma luai nluai e. (Pumpkin vine creeps.)

nluakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nluakcmey (swallow): Nruigou nluakc e. (Snake swallows frog.)

nluan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nluanmey (ooze): zei nluan e (ooze blood)

nluan-nlai *idiom* (scatter): ramh ganc nluan-nlai e

(scatter things here and there)	e. (He craves meat as recuperating from illness.)
nluatc e /mt+rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> nluatcmei (feed): Nruayna kanac nluatc e. (Bird feeds their baby.)	nngaekc /rt/ <i>noun</i> (vegetable of banana stem)
nlyng e /lt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> nlyngmei (clear): Mi dui hei nlyng e. (This water is clear.)	nngaengc /rt/ <i>noun</i> (red yarn)
nnaeng e /ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> nnaengmei (thick fluid): nkhuaihui nnaeng e (honey is thick)	nngaepc e /rt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> nngaepcmei (smell irritating): Taisuh nngaepc e. (Chilly has irritating smell.)
nnang e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> nnangmei (strain): Abaanc sin nnang e. (My hands stain of holding.); Amik zauc nnang e. (My eyes strain of looking.)	nngaih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (a kind of hard wood)
nnau e /ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> nnaumei 1. (weak): ntumei nnau e (woman is weak) 2. (sick): Kamei bungphianna nnau e. (He is sick with dysentery.) 3. (young and tender): pungma nnau e (the pumpkin is tender)	nngauh e /gt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> nngauhmei (fair complexion): Kamei nngauh e. (She has fair complexion.)
nnauthauna <i>adverb</i> (recuperate): Kamei nnauthauna zanh ngamh	nngay /lt/ <i>noun</i> (festival): Ai nngay khang tat ni he. (I will go for festival.)
	nngay e <i>verb; noun</i> nngaymei (celebrate): Nggaanh Ngai ngay e (celebrate Nggaanh Ngai)
	nnge e /lvt/ <i>verb; noun</i> nngemei (rent): kai nnge e (rent a house); lau nnge e (rent a field)
	nngeic /rt/ <i>noun</i> (thatch)
	nngiam e /ht/ <i>adjective;</i>

noun **nngiammei**

1. (sandy): Chaengphut nngiam e. (The floor is sandy.)

2. (sand in it): Nap nngiam e. (There is sand in the rice.)

nngian e /ht/ *verb; noun***nngianmei**

1. (bite something hard): Si zanhrou nngian e. (A dog bites bone.)

2. (leer): Ata kamik nngian e. (He leers at me.)

nnging e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nngingmei (foul fatty smell): thauh nnging e (the oil has foul fatty smell)

nnging-nngai *idiom* (not speak out clear)**nngiu e** /ht/ *verb; noun*

nngiumei (whistle): kamei nngiu e (he whistles)

adjective (tame; docile): Mi si hei nngiu e. (This dog is tame/docile.)

nngiu e /gt/ *adjective; noun* **nngiuhmei** (sickly): Mi ruay hei nngiu e. (This chicken is sickly.)**nngiw e** /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nngiwmei (loose): kariang nngiw e (the string is loose)

nngouh /gt/ *noun* (forest)

nnguaih e /gt/ *verb; noun* **nnguaihmei** (role into cone shape): siangnguai nnguaih e (role into cone shape)

nnguang e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nnguangmei**

1. (giddy): Apy nnguang e. (I feel giddy.)

2. (insane): Kamei nnguang the. (He is insane now.)

nnguih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nnguih e (love): Nggaanv akhat rui kata nnguih e. (A boy loves her.)

nnguthuak /lvt+mt/ *noun*

(seasonal stream): Chakaanv khou nnguthuak guay thip e. (All the seasonal streams dry in dry season)

nngwm /lt/ *noun* (cut off yarn from a new cloth)

nning e /ht/ *adjective; noun* **nningmei** (soft and smooth): Mi phey hei nning e. (This cloth is smooth); ganhuai nning e (the gravy is smooth)

nniapc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
nniapcmei

1. (tough): Nylon riang nniapc e. (Nylon rope is tough.)
2. (thick): Naphuai nniapc e. (The gravy is thick.)

nniauc /rt/ *noun* (some time after now): Nniauc kiu rui taanc kho. (Let us do it letter.)

nnit /ht/ *noun* (water leech)

nnit e *verb; noun* **nnitmei**
 (blow nose): Kamei nw nnit e. (He blows nose.)

nnu /vt/ *noun* (a weaving part)

nnuc /rt/ *noun*

1. (a kind of reed like cane)
2. (dart): nnuc phian e (throw dart)

nouc /rt/ *noun* (breast)

nouc e *verb; noun* **nouhmei**
 (suck milk): Angana nouc e. (Baby sucks milk)

noucbungc *noun* (breast)

noucdui /rt+mt/ *noun* (milk):
 kanoudui (her milk/its milk);
 guaih noudui (cow's milk)

noucthai *noun* (nipple)

now /lt/ *noun* (wife)

nowlih *noun* (second wife)

nowmangh e *verb; noun*
nowmanghmei (live in in-laws house): Kamei nowmangh e. (He lives in his in-laws house.)

now-nah *idiom* (wife): now-nah kawna (having wife)

nowpeic *noun* (bride)

nowpouc *noun* (bridegroom)

nowpuc *noun* (wife and husband; couple)

nra e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nramei**
 (work with fingers):

1. langh riang nra e (untie thread)
2. pumh nra e (massage body)

nraekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
nraekcmei (put on top):
 Nriangc rui kainam nraekc e. (Put bamboo plait on top of the roof.)

nraemh /gt/ *noun* (banyan):
 nraemh bang (banyan tree);
 nraemh thai (banyan fruit)

nrah /gt/ *noun* (violin)

adjective **nrah e**; *noun*
nrahmei (have white)

patch in the skin): Kazaw nrah e. (He has white patches in the face.)

nrai e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nraime**
(reduce): nsa sw nrai e
(unnecessarily reduced)

nrak e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nrakmei (wild; untamed):
Num khouringc nrak e.
(Wild animal is wild.)

nram e /ht/ *noun; noun*
nrammei (crave something): Angiw zanh nram e.
(Fox craves for meat.)

nramh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nramhmei (acquire property): Kamei puatc gaymei nramh e. (He acquires good thing.);
Kamei ramv nramh e. (He acquires land.)

nramv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
nramvmei (grey): Mi guaic hei nramv e. (This cow is grey.)

nramvmei *noun* (grey):
guaih nramvmei (grey cow)

nrang e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nrangmei (split): nriangc nrang e (split bamboo)

nrangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nranghmei (construct

structure): kai nrangh e
(construct house structure)

nrangv /lt/ *noun* (a kind of
fencing shrub)

nrangvting /lt+lv/ *noun*
(bright reddish cloud)

nrapp /ht/ *noun* (large drying
tray)

nrapp e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nrappmei (kick while
walking): kaphay rui nrapp e
(kick with his feet)

nrauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
nraucmei (back bite):
meickai ta nrauc e (back
bite others)

nrauna /lv+ht/ *noun* (small
honey bee)

nraw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nrawmei
1. (construct something
suspension): pumh nraw e
(construct bridge); paeng
nraw e (construct platform)
2. (make sick by spirits):
laurav nraw e (make sick
by farm spirit)

nraw e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nrawmei (call with vulgar
words): nkhuic-nroucmei lat
rui nraw e (call with vulgar
words)

nreic /rt/ *noun* (round parasite insect)

nrey e /lt/ *verb; noun nreyme*
(love): tuna nggaanv nrey e
(boy and love)

nri e /ht/ *verb; noun nrime*
1. (rub between fingers):
phay khat syanpaek nri e
(rub one hundred note
between fingers)
2. (earn): syan nri e (earn
money)

nriakc e /rt/ *adjective; noun
nriakcmei* (gentle;
meek): Mi si hei nriakc e.
(This dog is gentle)

nriang e /mt/ *verb; noun
nriangmei* (make bamboo
rope): puchiap nriang e
(make bamboo rope)

adjective (slim; thin):
Kapumc nriang e. (She is
slim.)

nriangc /rt/ *noun* (bamboo
that grow in mass)

nrianh e /gt/ *verb; noun
nrianhmei* (decide):
nowsuanh tingmik nrianh
the (decided date for the
marriage); aney tat
nchamc khang nrianhlou
kan the (we decided to go
together)

nrianhlou e *verb; noun
nrianhloumei*
1. (fixe): Kamei guang
nimei tingmik nrianhlou
the. (He fixed the day he
will come.)
2. (assure): Kamei guang
puni twa nrianhlou e. (He
assured that he will come.)

nriat /lvt/ *noun* (comb)

nriatc e /rt/ *verb; noun
nriatcmei* (scratch with
sharp point): sauh rui nriatc
e (scratch with thorn)

nrih /gt/ *noun* (axe): thinggai
ric (chopping axe)

nrik e /ht/ *verb; noun nrikmei*
(hunt): Kamei suc nrik e.
(He hunts animal.)

nrit e /ht/ *adjective; noun
nritmei* (heavy): Ntanh nrit
e. (Iron is heavy.)

nrou e /ht/ *verb; noun
nroumei* (throw): napphwn
nrou e (throw rice seeds)

nrouc /rt/ *noun* (speck): Amik
khou nrouc nai e. (There is
a speck in my eye.)

nru e /ht/ *adjective; noun
nrumei* (wide gap; wide
space): kakak nru e (the
gap is wide)

nruaih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nruaihmei (rear animal):
Akai guaih nruaih e. (We rear cattle.)

nruakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nruakcmei (dip hot iron in water to harden): ntanh nruakc e (dip hot iron in water to harden)

nruamh /gt/ *noun* (pure of its kind): napphwn nruamh sat e (select pure grain for seed)

nruan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nruanmei

1. (sprout): thingrwan nruan e (sprout tree flower)
2. (put stick in a hole): baeng saem kadaan khou nruanlou e (put dao tail in the handle)

nruatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nruatcmei (scratch):
Kamei kapy nruatc e. (He scratches his head.)

nruay /lt/ *noun* (chicken)

nruaydu (*noun*) (young female chicken)

nruayduic *noun* (cock)

nruaykui *noun* (hen)

nruayna /lt+ht/ *noun* (bird)

nruay-thawruay *idiom*
(domestic birds)

nrui /lvt/ *noun* (snake)

nruc /ht/ *noun* (comb), also say *nriat*

nrum e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nrummei (narrow):
kaimun nrum e (the door is narrow); chaeng nrum e (the road is narrow)

nruna /ht+ht/ *noun* (orphan):
nruna nac (orphan child)

nrut e /ht/ *verb; noun* **nrutmei**

(pull out softer part of something): thingnuy nrut e (pull out leaves); guaih mai nrut e (pull out the skin of cow tail)

nruy e /lt/ *verb; noun* **nruyme**

(vomit): Kamei zei nruy e. (She vomits blood.)

nrwan e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nrwanmei (put on top of another): lai nrwan e (put a pot on top of another)

nrwang /lt/ *noun* 1. (spike)

2. (land reed; large grass grow in bunch)

nrym e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nrymmei (blue): Tingpuk nrym e. (The sky is blue.)

nrymmei *noun* (blue)

nsa e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nsamei

1. (empty): lai nsa e (the pot is empty)
2. (useless): Mi hei nsa de. (This is useless.)
3. (free): Mi hei nsa de, kamanv maek e (This is free, no price.)

nsaekc e /rt/ *adverb; noun*

nsaekcmei

1. (left over): Aniw nap tu nsaekc e. (We left over some food.)
2. (spare): Akhang ni nsaekclou o. (Spare for me also.)

nsaemh e /gt/ *noun; noun*

nsaemhmei (in advance):

Ai kakhou dinc nsaemhlou kan the. (I told him in advance.)

nsaengh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nsaenghmei (gulp):

Guaih dui nsaengh e. (Cow gulps water.)

nsamv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nsamvmei (tasteless):

chah nsamv e (tea is not sweet); ntey nsamv e (less salt)

nsangh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nsanghmei (dye): pheý

nsangh e (die cloth)

nsangv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nsangvmei (hardened):

Kandih nsangv the. (The soil is hardened.)

nsap e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nsapmei (pile sheet on

top of other): Ai pheý nsap e. (I put a cloth over another.)

nsat e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nsatmei (sting): Nkhuaih

nsat e. (Bee stings.)

nsay e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nsaymei (annex): kai sw

nsay e (annex a room)

nsei /ht/ *adjective nsei e;*

noun nseimei (split a

piece): baanhtin nsei e (break nail)

nsey e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nseymei

1. (splash): dui nsey e (splash water)

2. (darn): pheý tin nsey e (darn a cloth edge)

nsiatc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nsiatcmei (claw; scratch):

Kamei rui azaw nsiatc e. (He claws my face.)

nsiaw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nsiawmei (prickly): thun
nsiaw e (bamboo shoot is
prickly)

nsic e /rt/ *verb; noun nsicmei*
(criticize): Kamei meickai
ta nsic e. (He criticizes
other.)

nsik e /ht/ *verb; noun nsikmei*
(pinch with nails): Kamei
ata nsik e. (He pinched
me.)

nsin e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nsinmei (sprout): tingthay
naw nsin the (sprout young
fruit)

nsingh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nsinghmei (carry on the
head): puatc nsingh e
(carry load on the head)

nsinlou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
nsinloumei
1. (hand over): kabaanc
khou nsinlou e (hand over
to him)
2. (entrust): kakhou thouth
nsinlou e (entrusted
responsibility to him)

nsu e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nsumei (thick): thingpaek
nsu e (the plank is thick)

nsuang e /ht/ *adjective;*
noun nsuangmei
(hump): padik nsuang e

(hump with over full); mi
nruay hei kapy nsuang e
(this chicken has hump on
the head)

nsuangh e /gt/ *adverb;*
noun nsuanghmei (in
the process; while doing
something): Kamei nap
tu nsuangh ding thau e.
(He stands up while
eating)

nsuay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
nsuaymei (wear):
pheysuai nsuay e (wear
sarong); nay nsuay e
(wear loincloth)

nsuc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
nsucmei (borrow): lai
nsuc e (borrow a pot)

nsuc-nrauc *idiom*
(backbiting)

nsui e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nsuimei (tie knot): riang
nsui e (tie a rope)

nsuk e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nsukmei
1. (spit): Kamei nteih nsuk
e. (He spits.)
2. (join): Kamei riang
kanei nsuk e. (He joins
two ropes.)
3. (continue): taanc nsuk e
(continue doing)

nsun e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nsunmei (lean on):
builwang nsun e (lean on
stick)

nsung /lvt/ *noun* (umbrella),
also say *pec*

nsungh e /gt/ *adjective;*

noun **nsunghmei**
(huge in number): thing
peic nsunghlou e (pile up
huge number of wood)

nsunh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

nsunhmei (small): samlu
nsunh e (hair is small)

nsuy e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nsuymei (kick): ball nsuy
e (kick ball); phay nsuy e
(lick toe)

nta e /ht/ *verb; noun* **ntamei**

(tie): riang nta e (tie with
rope)

ntaanh /gt/ *noun* (fruit tree
where birds gather to eat
the fruits)

ntaanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

ntaanvmei
1. (earn): syan ntaanv e
(earn money)
2. (try): Ai kaniw ta lay
tangh khang ntaanv e. (I try
to reach them.)

ntaek /lvt/ *noun* (shuttle)

ntaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

ntaekcmei (wind yarn):
ntaek ntaekc e (wind yarn
in shuttle)

ntaemh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

ntaemhmei (destroy by
epidemic): mpeih ntaemh
e (bamboos are destroyed
by epidemic)

ntaemv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

ntaemvmei
1. (neglect): Kamei
kathouc ntaemv e. (He
neglects his duty.)
2. (less concern): Kamei
kapui ta ntaemv e. (He
neglects his mother.)

ntaep /lvt/ *noun* (lock)

ntaeptang /lvt+ht/ *noun* (key)

ntah /gt/ *noun* (bangle): tuna
tac (girl's bangle)

ntak /ht/ *noun* (bed bug)

ntak e *adjective; noun*

ntakmei
1. (clever): Kamei ntak e.
(He is clever.)
2. (sharp): Kamik ntak e.
(His eye is sharp.)
3. (fully developed): nap
ntak e (corn seed is full)

ntak-nrak *idiom* (alert):

ntak-nrak bam o (be alert)

ntak-ntyng *idiom* (intelligent): ntak-ntyngmei nac (intelligent child)

ntam e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
ntammei (tire of speaking): Meic mwang sa ntam ngam the. (My mouth is spoiled of speaking.)

ntamh /gt/ *noun* (sticky rubber gum)

ntamv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
ntamvmei (separate): Kaney tat ntamv e. (They go separate.)

ntan e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ntanmei (train, usually dog): si ntan e (train dog)

ntang e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ntangmei (spend): syan mpeyna ntang e (spend a lot of money)

ntangh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
ntanghmei
1. (full): kamanv tii ntangh the (paid the price in full)
2. (completely): Meic guang ntangh the. (Everybody came.)

ntanglou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
ntangloumei (spent on): mi khang syan mpeyna ntanglou e (spent a lot of money for this)

ntangv e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
ntangvmei (sloppy; careless): Kamei taanv khou ntangv e. (He is sloppy in the job.)

ntanh /gt/ *noun* (iron)

ntanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
ntanvmei
1. (tease): Kamei tuna ntanv e. (Tease teases girl.)
2. (provoke): Kamei meic lungpuam ntanv e. (He provokes my anger.)

ntau e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
ntaumei
1. (high; elevated) kaitau ntau e. (village high ground is high up)
2. (protrude): Kasanpiang ntau e. (His forehead is protruded.)

verb (expose to): ntamh ntau e (expose gum stick to catch bird); Nang tabui thangc ntau tat bam to? (Where did you expose yourself to.)

ntauc /rt/ *noun* 1. (string and bamboo rat trap)
2. small bamboo mouth musical instrument)

ntauh /gt/ *noun* (stone)

ntauhuc /ht+rt/ *noun*
(marble)

ntav e /lt/ *verb; noun*
ntavmei (cut away)
1. thingbang ntav e (cut away the bark); thingchy ntav e (cut away the branches)
2. guaih kachei ntav e (the bull dress its horn)

ntaw /lt/ (now): Ntaw guang tho. (Come now.)

ntaw na (just now): Kamei ntaw na tat kan the. (He went just now.)

ntaytanyang /lt+lt/ *noun*
(land snail; Roman snail)

ntei e /ht/ *verb; noun nteimei*
(burn): thingrau mai ntei e (burn dry twigs)

nteih /gt/ *noun* (saliva)

ntey /lt/ *noun* (salt)

ntey-tamuc *idiom* (salt)

nthaan e /ht/ *adjective; noun nthaanmei* (light weight): langhpanv nthaan e (cotton is light)

nthaanh /gt/ *noun* (python)

nthacthai /rt+mt/ *noun* (small chestnut)

nthaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun nthaekcmei*

1. (rest): Ai nthaekc e. (I take rest.)
2. (stop): Kalung nthaekc e. (Stop moving.)

nthaengh e /gt/ *adjective; noun nthaenghmei* (raw meat or fish smell): khav nthaengh e (fish has raw smell)

nthah e /gt/ *adjective; noun nthahmei* (lustful; sexy): Kamei nthah e. (He is lustful.); how nthah e (it looks sexy)

nthah-boulah *idiom* (lust; immoral): nthah-boulahmei mikzaw (lustful look)

nthai e /ht/ *verb; noun nthaimai* (bear fruit): tingthai nthai e (it bears fruit)

nthak e /ht/ *verb; noun nthakmei* (itch): Apy nthak e. (My head itches.); atei nthak e (scabies is itchy)

nthan e /ht/ *adjective; noun nthanmei*

1. (clean): kai nthan e (the house is clean); dui nthan e (the water is clean)
2. (obvious): kabah nthan

- e (the meaning is obvious); nthanna how e (obviously seen)
 3. (sincere): Kalungning nthan e. (He is sincere.)
 4. (holy): Ravguangc nthan e. (God is holy.)

nthanv /lt/ *noun* (maggot)

nthau e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nthaumei

1. (chase; hound): Aniw guaih nthau e. (We chase cow.)
 2. (drive away): Kaniw gin ta nthau e. (They drive away the stranger.)
 3. (measure): karith nthau e (measure weight)

ntheih e /gt/ *verb; noun*

ntheihmei (keep secret; hide): Mi hei kamei akhou ntheih e. (He keeps it secret from me.)

adjective ntheihmei lat (secret information)

ntheikwm *noun* (last year)

nthey e /lt/ *verb; noun*

ntheymei (sneeze): Kamei nthey e. (He sneezes.)

nthiam e /mt/ *verb; noun*

nthiammei

1. (tempt; entice): Seitan rui nthiam e. (Satan

tempts)

2. (persuade): tuna nthiam e (persuade girl); now nthiam e (persuade girl for wife)
 3 (help to stop): alauc kapmei ta nthiam e (help a child to stop crying)

nthic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nthicmei (throw up): angana nthic e (baby throws up)

nthih /gt/ *noun* (white beads of sea shell to decorate black loincloth)

nthih e *verb; noun*

nthihmei (front side up): zip nthih e (lie front side up)

antonym nkhum e

nthiu e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nthiumei

1. (smoke): apuakc kai mai nthiu e (smoke rat hole)
 2. (steam): napnaengv nthiu e (steam sweet rice)

nthuakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nthuakcmei

- 1 (break out): thinggi nthuakc e (tree bark breaks out)
 2. (break sore): baley

nthuakc e (break sore in the tongue)	ntiang /ht/ <i>noun</i> (ant) [nrui tiang (large black poisonous ant); ntiangsatna (small red poisonous ant); ntiangbw (white ant); ntiangtadac (large red ant that live on tree in large nest made with leave)]
nthuanh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (tomorrow)	ntiangh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (pillar)
nthuih e /gt/ <i>adjective</i> ; <i>noun</i> nthuihmei (perfect): mi hei nthuih e (this is perfect)	ntiatc e /rt/ <i>verb</i> ; <i>noun</i> ntiatcmei (press out with two thumbs): asuh ntiatc e (press out pus)
nthuk e /ht/ <i>adjective</i> ; <i>noun</i> nthukmei 1. (deep): zaih nthuk e (the lake is deep) 2. (important): nthukmei taanv (important work) 3. (esteemed): ning nthukmei mei (esteemed person)	ntih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (spike): ntanhtic (metal spike); zanhtic (meat spike)
nthumc /rt/ <i>noun</i> (moth; small insect that eat up cloth, dried meat etc)	ntim /lv/ <i>noun</i> (straw; sucking pipe)
nthw /lt/ <i>noun</i> (cicada)	ntimh e /gt/ <i>verb</i> ; <i>noun</i> ntimhmei (suck): noucdui ntimh e (suck milk)
nthyam e /lt/ <i>adjective</i> ; <i>noun</i> nthyammei (small): mpinh nthyam e (needle is small)	ntin e /ht/ <i>verb</i> ; <i>noun</i> ntinmei (soak; deep): dui khou ntin e (sock/deep in water)
ntian e /ht/ <i>adjective</i> ; <i>noun</i> ntianmei 1. (broken at the edge): Kachy ntian e. (His lip is broken.); lai chy ntian e. (edge of the pot is broken) 2. (jealous): Kamei meickai ta ntian e. (He jealous other.)	ntingc /rt/ <i>noun</i> (mat)
	ntip e /ht/ <i>adjective</i> ; <i>noun</i> ntipmei 1. (firm): ntiangh ntip e (the post is firm) 2. (tight): phaythuapc ntip e (the shoe is tight)

ntiuc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
ntiucmei

1. (bulge): kala ntiuc e (his navel bulge)
2. (not normal): katun ntiuc e (his idea is not normal)

ntou /lv/ *noun* (reed)

ntou e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ntoumei

- 1 (set fire): kai mai ntou e (set a house on fire)
2. (light): thauhmai ntou e (light a lamp)

ntouc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ntoucmei (handle): baanh rui ntouc e (handle with hand)

ntouh /gt/ *noun* (sugarcane), also said *tamtouh*

ntouhdui haenghmei *noun* (brown sugar)

ntouhdui *noun* (brown sugar juice)

ntuan e /ht/ *verb; noun*
ntuanmei (connect): duiyang ntuan e (connects water pipe)

ntuc e /rt/ *adverb; noun*
ntucmei

1. (separate): karana ntuc pat e (he separates himself)
2. (particular; single out):

Kata ntucna kaw e. (he was invited particularly)

ntuh /gt/ *noun* (necklace)

ntuh-ntah *idiom* (ornaments)

ntuk e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
ntukmei

1. (sharp): baeng ntuk e (the dao is sharp)
2. (stiff; pointed): kai ntuk e (the house is stiff)

ntumei /ht+mt/ *noun* (woman)

ntungh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
ntunghmei (hold):

builwang ntungh e (hold stick)

ntunh e /gt/ *verb e; noun*
ntunhmei (shrink): pingna ntunh e (shrink with fear)

ntup e /ht/ *verb e; noun*
ntupmei

1. (pinch; nip): Kamei agic ntup e. (He pinches my skin.)
2. (hold with fingers tip): ntup tu e (pick with finger and eat)

ntut e /ht/ *adjective e; noun*
ntutmei (short length): kachaeng ntut e (the stem between the knots is short)

ntw e /lt/ *verb e; noun*

ntwmei (pluck): thingnuy
ntw e (pluck leaves)

ntwan e /lt/ verb; *noun*

ntwanmei

1. (wear something in the tuft of hair): raenghmai ntwan e (wear hornbill feather)
2. (jump): tatuanh ntwan e (jump high jump); guaih pihraengv ntwan kaan e (a cow jumps over the fence)

ntwn e /lt/ adjective; *noun*

ntwnmei

1. (stand straight): ntiangh ding ntnw e (the post stand straight)
2. (in correct position): kabamv lou ntnw e (keep in correct position)
3. (smart): Kamei ntnw mak e. (He is not smart.)

nty e /lt/ verb; *noun* **ntyemei**

(grin): Si ninna nty e. (A dog grins.)

ntyan /lt/ *noun* (bread)

ntyng e /lt/ adjective; *noun*

ntyngmei (straight): chaeng ntyng e (the road is straight)

nu /ht/ *noun* (ear): nang nu (your ear)

nu e /ht/ adjective; *noun*

numei

1. (taboo; forbidden): Kaihouc nu e. (It is taboo to steal.)
2. (taboo): Nei nungc taanv taanc nu e. (It is taboo to work on holiday.)

nu e /mt/ verb; *noun* **numei**

(wear): Kamei thiula nu e. (He wears shirt.)

nuam e /mt/ verb; *noun*

nuammei

1. (break-in; attack): Asacsi guakbou nuam e. (Fox breaks-in pig nest.)
2. (raid): rihmei rui camp nuam e (army raids camp)

nuanc e /rt/ verb; *noun*

nuanhmei (angry with):

Kapeic kata nuanc e. (His grandma angry with him.)

nuangc e /rt/ adverb; *noun*

nuanghmei (soon; quickly): Kamei guang nuangc puni the. (He is coming soon); Kamei thay nuangc e. (He knows quickly.)

nuap e /mt/ adjective; *noun*

nuapmei (flabby): daemv nuap be (the wall is flabby)

nubav *noun* (ear wax)

nuh e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

nuhmei

1. (may): Aseic tingriu nuh e. (It may rain today.)
2. (can): Nthuanh thu ai guang nuh e. (I can come tomorrow.)
3. (allow): Alauc ni guang nuh e. (Children are also allowed.)
4. (agree): Nang samei tei ai nuh the. (I agreed what you said.)

nuhgay e *verb; noun*

nuhgaymei (sweet to hear): Nang lu nuhgay e. (Your song is sweet to hear.)

nuhsi e *verb; noun*

nuhsimei

1. (not sweet to hear): Kalu nuhsi e. (Her song is bad.)
2. (irritate): Nang lat meic nuhsi e. (What you said irritated me.)

nui e /mt/ *noun; noun*

nui mei (slip away): phey sap nui e (a layer of cloth slip away)

nuic e /rt/ *verb; noun nuihmei*

1. (laugh): Kamei nuic e. (He laughs.)
2. (laugh at): Kamei meickai ta nuic e. (He

laughs at others.)

3. (smile): Kamei ata nuic riu e. (He welcomes me with smile.)

nukuanc /ht+rt/ *noun* (ear)

nukwang /ht+lt/ *noun* (nose)

nukwangkai *noun* (nostrils)

num /ht/ *noun* (weedy place):

num khou nrui bam puni (snake may be there in weedy place)

num e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nummei (weedy): chaeng num e (the road is weedy)

num e /mt/ *verb; noun*

nummei (insert hand): Kamei khau num e. (He put his hand in the packet.)

numbangc *noun* (jungle)

nun e /mt/ *verb; noun*

nunmei (push): guaih rui nun e (push by a bull)

nunc /rt/ *adjective* (plural form): si nunc (dogs)

nunc e *verb; noun*

nunhmei (push out): rei nunc e (push out dart); guak bi nunc e (pig push out yam)

nung e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nungmei (dense): nap bang nung e (paddy plant is dense)

nungc /rt/ *noun* (day): tabui nungc (on what day); nngay nungc (on celebration day)

nungc e *verb; noun*

nunghmei (melt): gunh nungc e (snow melts); thauh nungc e (oil melts)

nupanv /ht+lt/ *noun* (earlobe)

nut e /mt/ *verb; noun* **nutmei** (moan; grumble): Kapui ta nut bam e. (She is moaning her mother.)

nuy /lt/ *noun* (leaf): thing nuy (tree leaf); hau nuy (banana leaf)

nw /lt/ *noun* (snot)

nw e *verb; noun* **nwmei**

1. (possess; own): Kamei gacri nw e. (He owns a car.)
2. (have): dui nwmei bamv (wet place)

nwan /lt/ *noun* (evil effect of someone's anger): pupouh nwan (evil effect of grand parents' anger)

nwang /lt/ *noun* (leaf): thing nwang (tree leaf); nriangc

nwang (bamboo leaf)

nwm /lt/ *noun* (jungle)

nwn e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nwnmei (damp; moist): kandih nwn e (the floor is damp)

nyam /lt/ *noun* (low area):

luangh nyam (low area of a hill)

nyan e /lt/ *adverb; noun*

nyanmei (late): Kamei guang nyan e. (He came late.)

nyang /lt/ *noun* (little amount of something leftover): nap gan nyang (little leftover food); chah nyang (little leftover tea)

nym e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nymmei (catch; arrest): guak nym e (catch a pig); police rui meic nym e (police arrested someone)

nyng /lt/ *noun* (free will): nang nyng de (it is up to you)

nyngswmei *noun* (freedom; independent): nyngswmei kandic (independent country)

nzac e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nzacmei (pull out): taniang

nzac e (pull out soil)

nzaekc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nzaekcmei

1. (climb): Aniw khow nzaekc e. (We climb rock.)
2. (wind): langh nzaekc e (wind yarn)

nzaeng e /ht/ *adjective;*

noun **nzaengmei**

(slow): guiphuap nzaeng e (tortoise is slow)

nzaengc /rt/ *noun* (plain)

nzaengclau *noun* (plain paddy field; wet field)

nzaengh e /gt/ *adjective;*

noun **nzaenghmei**

(gentle): Kalung nzaengh e. (He is gentle.)

nzamh /gt/ *noun* (winnowing fan)

nzang e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nzangmei (sizing;

arrange): nngeic nzang e (sizing thatch)

nzangh /gt/ *noun* (sieve)

nzanglou e *verb; noun*

nzangloumei (stack):

latbuk kapaeng khou nzanglou e (stack books in the shelf)

nzanh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nzanhmei (distribute):

syau nzanh e (distribute money)

nzanhmei *noun* (arithmetic - division)

nzat /ht/ *noun* (right side):

nzat baanc (right hand); nzat biak (right side)

nzau e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nzaumei (envy): Kamei meickai ta nzau e. (He envies other.)

nzav e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

nzavmei

1. (feeling unhappy): Karaan khang hei zu tii khang ai nzav e. (I feel unhappy to give so much for used one.); ganh khang nzav e (I feel unhappy to throw away)

2. (sparingly; stingily): Katuang gari nzavna piu e, (He uses his car sparingly.)

nzeic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

nzeicmei (imitate):

meickai thei nzeic e (imitate others)

nzeih e /gt/ *adverb; noun*

nzeihmei (false vision):

kamik how nzeih e (he had false vision)

nzey e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
nzeymei (rotten):
 napphwn nzey e (the corn
 seed is rotten)

nzi e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nzimei
 1. (unripe): tingthai nzi e
 (the fruit is unripe)
 2. (impolite; rude): Kamei
 meic nzi e. (He is impolite.)

nzian e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nzianmei (love): Ai nang
 ta nzian e. (I love you.)

nzih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
nzihmei
 1. (straight): builwang nzih
 e (the stick is straight)
 2. (right): Nang lat nzih e.
 (What you said is right.)

nzilou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*
nziloumei (lay on some-
 thing): Kamei angana ta
 laeng khou nzilou e. (She
 lays her baby on the
 bed.)

nzinh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
nzinhmei (yellow):
 Kachaekc nzinh e. (Gold is
 yellow.)

nzinhmei *noun* (yellow)

nziuhmei *noun* (grey)

nzou e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nzoumei (miscarry):
 guaihkui nzou e (the cow
 miscarried)

nzoumei (miscarriage)

nzouh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
nzouhmei
 1. (greyish): Kamik nzouh
 e. (His eye is greyish.)
 2. (mad): Kamei nzouh e.
 (He is mad.)

nzuai e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
nzuaimai (skew): katin
 nzuai e (the edge is skew)

nzuakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
nzuakcmei (preserve):
 thingbang nzuakc e
 (preserve tree)

nzuan e /ht/ *verb; noun*
nzuanmei (carried by
 water): dui nzuan e
 (carried by water)

nzuangh e /ht/ *adjective;*
noun **nzuanghmei**
 (oval): ruayduih nzuangh e
 (egg is oval)

nzuh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
nzuhmei
 1. (take): dui nzuh e (take
 water from falling)
 2. (receive): baimei nzuh e
 (receive beating)

nzui e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

nzuimei (bashful): Kamei kazaw nzui e. (She is bashful.)

nzuk e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nzukmei (drip): dui nzuk e (water drips)

nzuklou e /ht+mt/ *verb; noun*

nzukloumei (drip on something): luiduk khou nruay ze i nzuklou e (chicken blood drip on a leaf cup)

nzunh e /gt/ *verb; noun*

nzunhmei (slip): Katuang syankhau nzunh e. (His purse slipped.)

nzut e /ht/ *verb; noun*

nzutmei

1. (squeeze along): guaih nou nzut e (milk a cow)
2. (along): Kamei kanac ta nduangh guang nzut e. (She brought her child along.)
3. (stay on): Kamei kakai thangc bam nzut kan the. (She stayed on in her house.)

nzw e /lt/ *verb; noun*

nzwmei

1. (prematurely falling): tingthai nzw e (the fruits fall prematurely)
2. (miscarriage): Kamei angana nzw e. (She had

miscarriage)

nzwan e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*

nzwanmei

1. (going for a destination): Kamei kakai nzwan kan the. (He went for his home.)
2. (follow): Kapui thei nzwan e (He follows his mother.)
3. (together): Kaney thing puanc nzwan e. (They carry a pole together.)

P/p

pa e /mt/ *verb; noun* **pamei**

(mate): khouringh pa e (animal mates)

paan /ht/ *noun* (mortar)

paandung /ht+mt/ *noun* (standing mall mortar)

paanrap (ht+mt) *noun* (a measure of paddy for one time husking)

paansow e *verb; noun*
paansowmei (husking paddy by pounding in mortar)

Paanvmei *noun* (name of a clan)

paanvtamh /lt+gt/ *noun*

(small and hard gray mushroom)

paanvtamv /lt+lt/ *noun* (moss)

pac e /rt/ *verb; noun* **pahmei**

1. (count): kasing pac e (count number)
2. (read): latrik pac e (read book)

padeih /mt+gt/ *number* (four)

padeihmei *ordinal* (fourth)

padik e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

padikmei (full): khau padik the (the bag is full)

paek /mt/ *noun* thing paek (plank); che paek (paper sheet)

paek e *adjective; noun*

paekmei

1. (wide): Kangaengv paek e. (His chest is wide.)
2. (spread): zin paek e (spread wide)

paekmei *noun* (breadth): chaeng paekmei feet 20 e (the breadth of the road is 20 feet)

paem /lv/ *noun* (a large bamboo that grow in bunch)

paemh /gt/ *noun* (cut down trees for cultivation)

paemv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

paemvmei (smear): bih paemv e (smear with mud)

paeng /ht/ *noun*

1. (shelf): latrik paeng (book shelf)
2. nruay paeng (chicken shelf)
3. pary paeng (lecture platform)

paeng e /mt/ *verb; noun*

paengmei

1. (leaving the nest): nkhuaih paeng e (bees leave the nest)
2. (migrate): tingsei khou raengh paeng guang e (hornbills migrate here in winter)

paengbyan /ht+lt/ *noun*

(open air platform for relaxing). also said *kaengbyan*

paengc /rt/ *locative*

1. (outside): khuk paengc (outside the box)
2. (beyond): Ahuc paengc (beyond Barak river)

paengh e /gt/ *adverb;*

noun **paenghmei** (good progress): taanv paengh e (there is good progress)

paengsac /mt+rt/ *noun* (a floor rest on pillars):

paengsac kai (a house with raised floor)

paengv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

paengvmei (spread):

asuh paeng e (the sore spread)

pagac /mt+rt/ *noun* (grass of citronella family)

pagi e /mt+ht/ *adjective;*

noun **pagimei** (crazy):

Kamei pagi maih e. (He is a bit crazy.)

pagui e /ht/ *verb; noun*

paguimei (confuse;

confound): Nthaanh rui

kata sw pagui e. (Python confuses him.)

pai /ht/ *noun* (bow): sauhpai (bow)

pai /mt/ *noun* (pod): baluay

pai (pea pod)

paih /gt/ *noun* (spleen): guak

paic (pig spleen)

pak e /mt/ *verb; noun* **pakmei**

(run): Kamei pak e. (He

runs.)

paklou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

pakloumei (take refuge):

Aniw kakai khou paklou e.

(We take refuge in his house.)

palah /mt+gt/ *noun*

(cockroach): kaikaeng

palac (kitchen cockroach)

palak e /mt+ht/ *adjective;*

noun **palakmei**

(boisterous; rowdy): Mi

nac hei palak e. (This child is boisterous/rowdy.)

palap e /ht/ *adverb; noun*

palapmei (sudden; quick):

theic palap e (suddenly died)

palat e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

palatmei (move sudden

and fast): guaih launa

palat e (the calf jumps quick and fast)

palav bang *noun* (fig tree)

palav thai *noun* (fig fruit)

paleih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun*

paleihmei (smoulder):

phei paleih e (smoulder a heap of husk)

paliak e /lvt/ *adverb; noun*

paliakmei (weak and

lifeless): Kamei ngguaih

paliak e. (He is weak and lifeless.)

palik e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

palikmei (flash): Ting palik e. (Lightning flashes.)

adjective

1. (shiny; sparkle): buy paanv palik e (the spear head is shiny)
2. (smooth): chaeng palik e (the road is smooth)

pali-palah *idiom* (free without control; mess)

paliuc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

paliucmei (naked): Kamei paliuc e. (He is naked.)

palouc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

paloucmei (large; big): zanh bangv palouc e (the meat piece is large)

palu /mt+ht/ *noun* (ground bird of quail family that flock together)

palui e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

paluimei (tickle): Akuaic palui e. (My side tickles.)

palui-palai *idiom* (tickle): apumc-apaengc palui-palai e (tickle my whole body)

palup e /ht/ *verb; noun*

palupmei (play): Alauc nunc palup e (children play)

palyam /lt/ *noun* (raft): nriangc palyam (bamboo raft)

pam /ht/ *noun*

1. (friend): Kamei apam e. (He is my friend.); pam gaymei (good friend)
2. (companion): nggin pam (travelling companion)

pamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

pamhmei (embrace; hug): Kanac ta pumc e. (She embraces her child.); Kaney khat khat ta pamc e. (They hug each other.)

Pamei/Mpamei *noun* (name of a clan)

pamv /lt/ *noun*

1. (lap): Kamei kapui pamv khou bam e. (He is in his mother's lap.)
2. (a round of arms): pamv akhat (one round of arms)

pamvziwna *noun* (dear one)

pan /mt/ *noun* (base):

kaipung pan (base of a wall)

pang /mt/ *noun* (crowd):

meic pang (a crowd of people); si pang (a crowd of dogs)

pangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

panghmei (carry baby on

the back): Kamei angana pangc e. (She carries baby on the back.)

pangh /gt/ *noun* (shelf): Pangh khou lai lou e. (Pots are kept in the shelf.)

panghswan *noun* (shelf)

panglav *noun* (banana bud)

pangraengvna /mt+lt+ht/ *noun* (swallow)

pangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
pangvmei (massive slide; fall): Thingkhwan pangv e. (A wood pile falls apart.); Kaipung pangv e. (A retaining wall falls.)

pangvki /lt+lv/ *noun*
(bamboo that has thorns at the knots)

pangvrangc /lt+rt/ *noun*
(wall girt)

panthaw *noun* (brinjal)

pantihpai /mt+gt+mt/ *noun*
(long pod bean)

panty /mt+lt/ *noun* (life time): Kamei panty saengcna lungclou e. (He lived a long life.)

panv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
panvmei
1. (kick by the sole):

Kamei rui ata panv e. (He kicks me with the sole.)

2. (grip by the sole): phaypan panv e (grip on the foothold)

panvdui e /lt+lv/ *verb; noun*
panvduimei (cover head): ntumei panvdui e (female covers their head)

panvsa e /lt+lv/ *verb; noun*
panvsamei (stretch out legs): Kamei panvsa e. (He stretches out his legs.)

pap e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
papmei
1. (go with; match): alu nruay zanc khou pap e (potato go with chicken)
2. (stick to): nthw thing-bang khou pap e (cicada ticks to tree)

paraengv /mt+lt/ *noun*
(crude grain wine)

parai /lv/ *noun* (long bamboo piece)

parat /mt+ht/ *adjective; noun*
paratmei (smart): Kamei taanv khou parat e. (He is smart in working.)

parav e /lt/ *verb; noun*
paravmei (splash; fall out in particles): dui parav e (water splash)

pareiriang *noun* (chain)

pari e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

parimei (stingy): Kamei pari e. (He is stingy.)

parian e /mt+ht/ *verb; noun*

parianmei (cast a spell; enchant incantation): suhmei gay khang parian e (cast a spell to relief pain)

pariau e /mt+ht/ *adjective;*

noun **pariaumei** (large and distinct): mi langv hei pariau e (these are large and distinct)

pariuh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

pariuhmei
1. (large): kachic nunc pariuh e (males are large)
2. (generous): Kamei pariuh e. (He is generous.)

paruaic /rt/ *noun* (colourful bright beetle)

pary /mt+lt/ *noun*

1. (story): nuic niimei pary (funny story)
2. (tale): ravlauna pary (fairy tale)

pat e *adverb* (out): tat pat e (go out)

pat e /mt/ *verb; noun* **patmei**

1. (out): kamei kaizaeng pat e (he goes out)

2. (appear): neih pat the (the sun rose)

pau e /mt/ *verb; noun* **paumei**

(bring or take to): lat pau guang e (bring news); puk pau guang e (bring food); puk pau tat e (take food to someone)

pauh /gt/ *noun* (long pole)

pe /mt/ *noun* (equal):

Guaipwang tanh aniu tanh pe na ramh e. (The strength of elephant is not equal with our strength.); Ai nang pe na e na cho? (Am I equal with you?)

pei /ht/ *noun* (village authority)

peic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **peihmei**

1. (throw): chakhwn peic e (throw spear); thing peic kaduai e (throw wood together)
2. (discuss): dympei khou lat peic e (discuss in a meeting)

peih /gt/ *noun* (grandmother): apeic (my grandmother)

peikai /ht+mt/ *noun* (village authority house)

pha e /mt/ *verb; noun*

phamei (mouth feeding): nap pha e (feed rice to someone)

adjective 1. (mature):

Kamei nggaanv pha the.

(He is grown up man.)

2. (enough): Apuat pha

the. (I have enough to

curry.)

phaan /lvt/ *noun* (fringe):

phay phaen (cloth fringe);

puatru phaen (basket

strap fringe)

phaan /mt/ *noun*

1. (in place of): Kamei

kapu phaen guang e. (He

came in place of his father)

2. (on behalf of):

kailuangmei phaen (on

behalf of the village)

verb **phaan e** *verb; noun*

phaanmei (view): Ai ramv

phaan e. (I view scenery.)

phaanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

phaanmei (hew): thingchy

phaanv e (hew tree

branches)

phaek e /mt/ *verb; noun*

phaekmei

1. (separate; go away):

kakui khou rui phaek e

(separate from the mother)

2. (open): latrik phaek e

(open a book)

phaemc /rt/ *noun* (fat of the

stomach): guak phaemc

(pig fat of the stomach)

phaengc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phaenghmei

1. (view; look to distant):

Nang tabui ta phaengc

bam to? (What are you

viewing.)

2. (expect; looking forward):

Nang guangmei ta ai

phaengc bam e. (I am

expecting your arrival)

3. (leave for other to do):

Meickai maan phaengc

bam rio. (Don't leave for

other to do it.)

phah /gt/ *noun* (snare)

phai /mt/ *noun* (level;

horizontal); chaeng phai

(levelled road)

phaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phaihmei (throw):

taupwang phaic e (throw

shot put)

phaiclou e /rt+mt/ *verb;*

noun **phaicloumei**

1. (put): gannam gan khou

phaiclou e (put flavour in

the curry)

2. (contribute): tika panguh

phaiclou e (contribute five

rupees)

phak e /mt/ *verb; noun*

phakmei

1. (level ground): kaiphwn

phak e (level ground for

plot)

2. (break open): zeih phak e (the pool breaks open)
 3. (break up): kaniw phwam phak the (their group broke up)

phamc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

phamhmei (flat):
 kanukwang phamc e (his nose is flat); kainam phamc e (the roof is flat)

phanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phanhmei (spread out):
 kachow phanc e (spreads out his elbows); kasw-kaeng phanc e (spreads out its wing)

synonym khungc e

phang e /mt/ *verb; noun*

phangmei (block):
 Anukwang phang e. (My nose blocks.)

phanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

phanvmei (put handful of something into mouth):
 nap phanv e (put handful of rice in the mouth)

phap e /mt/ *verb; noun*

phapmei (hold to):
 thingbang khou phap e (hold to a tree)

phat e /mt/ *verb; noun*

patmei (pull leg): guak tan phat e (pull pig leg)

phauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phauhmei (expose to sun): nap phauc e (expose paddy to sun)

Phauhmei/Mphauhmei

noun (name of a clan)

phav /lt/ *noun* (bunch):

nngaic phav (thatch bunch);
 laengphiak phav (broom bunch)

phay /lt/ *noun*

- (hundred): phay khat (one hundred)
- (leg): aphay (my leg)

phay-baanh *idiom* (hands

and legs; whole body):
 phay-baanh zaucna taanc o (do carefully that you may not get hurt)

phaybuakc *noun* (calf)

phaychaeng *noun* (footpath)

phaychwm *noun* (heel)

phaykaemv *noun* (step):

phaykaemv dui e (short step);
 phaykaemv nzaeng e (slow step)

phaykhuat *noun* (foothold):

phaykhuat khou panv e (grip on the foothold);
 phaykhuat khuat e (cut foothold)

phaymik *noun* (ankle ball)

phaypav *noun* (sole; footprint)

phaypum /lt+ht/ *noun* (both legs together): Takuanh phaypum puančna pak e. (Horse gallops.)

phayrwn /lt+lt/ *noun* (socks)

phaysang /lt+ht/ *noun* (calf gear)

phaythay o (be careful): phaythayna tat o (go carefully)

phaythuapc /lt+rt/ *noun* (shoe)

phaytin /lt+lv/ *noun* (toe nail)

phaytyang /lt+lt/ *noun* (ankle)

phayzung /lt+lv/ *noun* (toe)

phec e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phehmei

1. (loose talk): lat phec e (freely talk)

2. (spread apart): nngeic phec e (spread thatch apart)

phei /ht/ *noun* (husk)

phei e /mt/ *verb; noun*

pheimei (pull): puc bwan phei e (pull out grass); sam phei e (pull hair)

pheikav /ht+lt/ *noun* (hard husk)

pheithac /mt+rt/ *noun* (thick cloth)

phey /lt/ *noun* (cloth; shawl): zy phey (bed cloth); baanv phey (shawl)

phey dak e *verb* (weave clothe): ai phey dak e (I weave clothe)

pheybaan /lt+ht/ *noun* (clothing; clothes)

phey-baan *idiom* (clothing; clothes): phey-baan piu makna (without clothing; without wearing clothes)

pheychuanh /lt+gt/ *noun* (robe)

pheyhiak *noun* (cloth's design/pattern): kahiak (its design/pattern)

pheykai /lt+lv/ *noun* (tent)

pheykik *noun* (an item of cloth's design/pattern): kakik (its design/pattern)

pheyngauh *noun* (white shawl)

pheyngauh pheysuai *noun* (white body with red and black stripe sarong)

pheyphuak *noun* (cloth's edge design): kaphuak (its edge design)

pheysuai /lt+ht/ *noun* (sarong; longgi)

pheyzai /lt+ht/ *noun* (scarf)

pheyzy /lt+lt/ *noun* (weaving roll)

phi /ht/ *noun* (chickenpox)

phi e /mt/ *verb; noun* **phime** (wash): Ai azaw phi e. (I wash my face.)

phiak e /mt/ *verb; noun* **phiakmei** (sweep; dust): laengphiak rui phiak e (sweep with broom)

phian e /mt/ *verb; noun* **phianmei**
1. (throw stick): chakhwn phian e (throw spear)
2. (loose motion): abung phian e (I have loose motion)

phianc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **phianhmei**
1. (knit): phayrwn phianc e (knit a sock)
2. (plait): sum phianc e (plait hair)

phiangc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **phianghmei** (throw/pour

water): dui phiangc e (throw water to clean dirt)

adjective (different; deviate): kachwn phiangc e (his idea is different from normal)

phiap /mt/ *noun* (flat): baeng phiap (face of dao)

phiau e /mt/ *verb; noun* **phiaumei** (wash): napkuak phiau e (wash plate)

phic /rt/ *noun*
1. hau phic (banana bunch)
2. nkhuaih phic (honey comb)

verb **phic e; noun** **phihmei** (earn): Ai syan phic e. (I earn money)

phik e /lvt/ *adjective; noun* **phikmei** (completely; totally): Ai thay phik the. (I know completely); tu ngam phik the (at up completely)

phit e /mt/ *verb; noun* **phitmei** (open; pull apart with finger tip): Kamik phit e. (He opens his eye with finger.)

phizena /ht+mt+ht/ *noun* (measles)

phou e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

phoumei

1. (hollow): haanriang phou e (pipe is hollow)
2. (hole): lai phou e (the pot has a hole)

phouh /gt/ *noun* (corpse; dead body)

phouhdangv /mt+lt/ *noun* (corpse without head)

phu e /mt/ *verb; noun*

- phumei** (seek): maanmei ta phu e (seek the lost)

phuai e /mt/ *verb; noun*

- phuaimai** (pull out): puc bang phuai e (pull out grass)

phuak e /mt/ *verb; noun*

phuakmei

1. (name): angana zanc phuak e (give name to baby)
2. (compose): lu phuak e (compose song)
3. (dig out): kandih phuak e (dig out soil)

phuam /mt/ *noun* (round mass): guaih bav phuam (a mass of cow dung)

phuan /mt/ *noun* (lungs)

phuang /ht/ *noun* (bar; pole): phuang rui puanc e (carry with pole)

phuangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

- phuanghmei** (float): dui khou phuangc e (float in water)

phu-baeng *idiom* (agricultural tools)

phuc /rt/ *noun* (hoe): phuc rui lau mac e (weed with hoe)

phuc e *verb; noun*

- phuhmei** (count): meic sing phuc e (count number of people)

phui e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

- phuimei** (dry): phey phui the (the cloth is dry)

phunc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phunhmei

1. (pull out): karei phunc e (pull out its intestine)
2. (scratch with hoe): lau phunc e (sowing seeds by scratching ground with hoe)

phungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

phunghmei

1. (carry): truck puatc phungc e (trucks carry load)
2. (carry on the back) nkah phungc e (carry back basket on the back)

phunling /mt+mt/ *noun* (crops)

phunling-phunlu *idiom*
(crops)

phup e /mt/ *verb; noun*
phupmei (burry): kandih
khou phup e (burry in the
ground)

phutow e *verb; noun*
phutowmei (find): Ai kata
phutow e. (I found him.)

phwam /lt/ *noun* (group):
tuna nunc phwam (girls
group)

phwamchou /lt+ht/ *noun*
(small group)

phwamdaih /lt+gt/ *noun* (big
group)

phwamling /lt+lv/ *noun*
(church)

phwan /lt/ *noun*
1. (bubbles): dui phwan
(water babbles)
2. mai phwan (white ash)

phwn /lt/ *noun*
1. kai phwn (foundation)
2. (seed): nap phwn (corn
seed)

phwngsy e *verb* (migrate
village)

phwngthanh /lt+gt/ *noun*
(new village)

phwngguang /lt+ht/ *noun*
(old village)

Phwnguanghmei *noun*
(name of a clan)

phy /lt/ *noun* (wages): neih
khat phy (one day wages)

phyn e /lt/ *verb; noun*
phynmei (add): dui phyn
e (add water)

piak e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
piakmei (crush; squash):
niak piak e (crush into
pieces); ai chiatrapui ni
piak e (I squashed a
spider by my foot)

pian e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
pianmei (satisfy): Ai pian
e. (I am satisfied.)

pianc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
pianhmei (pull): kama
pianc e (pull the tail)

piang e /mt/ *verb; noun*
piangmei (disperse):
dympei piang the (the
meeting dispersed)

piangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
pianghmei (line up):
nriangc bungc piangc e
(line up bamboos)

pih /gt/ *noun* (garden): kai
pic (kitchen garden);

tingthai pic (fruit garden)

pikwan /mt+lt/ *noun*

(garden): pikwan khou gannuy lingc e (we plant vegetable in the garden)

pinc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **pinhmei**

1. (pull): Ai riang pinc e (I pull a string.)
2. (mouth water): nteih pinc e (my mouth water)
3. (throw): gah pine e (throw disc)

ping e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

pingmei (afraid; scare): Ai kamang ta ping e. (I am afraid of tiger.)

pingc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

pinghmei (barren, animal): guaihkui pingc (the cow is barren)

pit e /mt/ *verb; noun* **pitmei**

(kick): takuanh pit e (horse kick); baanh zung rui pit e (kick with finger)

piu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **piumei**

1. (obey): Kamei alat piu e. (He obeys me.)
2. (put on; wear): pwan piu e (put on dress)

piw /lt/ *noun* (cluster): mpeih

piw (bamboo cluster); nap piw (rice cluster)

pou e /mt/ *verb; noun*

poumei

1. (report): lat pou e (report information)
2. (borrow): syan pou e (borrow money)

Poubauhmei *noun* (Lord)

Pou /ht/ *noun* (short form of

Poubauhmei): Pou, ai guang the. (Lord, I am coming.)

pouhpeih *idiom* (ancestor)

pow /lt/ *noun* (debt)

pu /ht/ *noun*

1. (father): apu (my father)
2. (*masculine indicator*): kaihoughmeipu (thief man)

puak e /mt/ *verb; noun*

puakmei

1. (explode): bomb puak e (bomb explodes); mai puak e (fire crackles)
2. (gush out): dui puak e (water gushes out)
3. (sprout): nap bwan puak e (rice plant sprouts)
4. (dash out of a hole): apuakc kakai khou rui puak pat kan e (a rate dash out of its hole)
5. (leave the hole): arouh puak tat kan the (the rodent left the hole)

puakthau-puaksiak *idiom*
(beginning): puakthau-puaksiak khou Ravguangc nai khwan e (in the beginning there was God)

puaktiucna *noun* (mouse)

puamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
puamhmei
1. (angry): Kamei lunghepuamc e (He is angry.)
2. (bump; swell): kamumhloumei puamc e (bruise bumps); asuh puamc e (the boil bumps)

puanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
puanhmei
1. (carry in hand): Kamei chahbuangc puanc e. (He carries a cup of tea.); Kapu angana puanc e. (Father carries baby.)
2. (carry on shoulder): Kamei thingbungc puanc e. (He carries a pole.)
3. (give birth): Kamei nah puanc. (She gives birth to a baby.)

puangc e /rt/ *verb, adjective; noun* **puanghmei**
1. (bloom): mwn puangc e (flower blooms)
2. (grey): kasam puangc e (his hair grey)

puangclou e /rt+mt/ *verb;*

noun **puangcloumei**
(bloomed): matak akhatna puangclou e (bloomed only for a moment)

puangringh /mt+gt+mt/ *noun* (mistletoe)

puangsampui *noun* (flying chameleon)

puanmangh /mt+gt/ *noun* (owl)

puat e /mt/ *adverb; noun*
puatmei (crushed to pieces): tam niak puat e (crush chutney pieces)

puatc /rt/ *noun*
1. (things; article): puatc gaymei (good things)
2. (load): puatc phungc e (carry load)

puatchiat /mt+mt/ *noun* (a pack tie in the middle of a clothe that both ends can be tied across the shoulder)

puatcrith /rt+gt/ *noun*
1. (weight of a load): puatcrith ndat e (weight a load)
2. (burden): mi hei atuang puatcrith khang de (this is for my burden)

puatkat /mt+mt/ *noun* (offering): puatkat kat e

(offer an offering)

puatzwang /mt+lt/ *noun*
(long pack of paddy to carry on the back)

puatzwangthai *noun*
(jackfruit)

puay e /lt/ *verb; noun*
puaymei (roam about):
Nang tabui thangc puay tat to? (Where did you roam about?)

pubaengc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(young father)

puc /rt/ *noun*
1. (medicine): nkhou pu (cough medicine)
2. (weeds): puc si e (it is weedy)

pucheithai *noun*
(pomegranate)

puchiap /ht+mt/ *noun* (thin flat bamboo piece usually to weave basket and bind things)

pui /ht/ *noun*
1. (mother): apui (my mother)
2. (*feminine indicator*): kaihoughmeipui (thief woman)

puinav *idiom* (mother and child)

puipu *idiom* (parents)

puk /ht/ *noun*
1. (food): puk pau e (send food)
2. (expenditure): puk mpeyna ntinglou e (spent a lot of labour and money)

puk /mt/ *noun*
1. ramvpuk (field)
2. nruayna puk (breast of bird)

pukpau e /ht/ *verb; noun*
pukpaumei (take food to someone): lauzipmei khang pukpau e (take food to the farm camper)

Pukpha /mt+mt/ *noun* (a festival of new crop celebrated at the beginning of harvest)

Pukphabw /mt+mt+lt/ *tachatmei bw* (August)

puksun /ht+mt/ *noun* (pipe bellow)

pulauc /mt+rt/ *noun* (younger uncle)

puliauh /mt+gt/ *noun* (young father)

pum /mt/ *noun* (every): tingmik pum (every day);

meic pum (every person)

pumh /gt/ *noun*

- (body): pumh gaymei (good health); maansei pumc (human body)
- (bridge): pumh dwan e (mak a bridge); thing pumc (wooden bridge)

pumhlwan /gt+mt/ *noun*
(body structure):

pumsa /mt+mt/ *noun* (empty handed): Kamei pumsa guang e. (He came without taking anything.)

pumtan /mt+mt/ *noun*
(strength): maansei pumtan (human strength)

pumtang /mt+mt/ *noun*
(naked)

pun e /mt/ *verb; noun*
punmei (fall): thingbang akhat pun e (a tree falls); thing gai pun e (cut down a tree)

adverb (mash): tanc langvna tu pun lak e (it is too hard to mash); sow pun e (smash by pounding)

punav *idiom* (father and child)

pung /mt/ *noun*

- (mound): sy pung (mound of sand)
- (heap): napgou pung (heap of straw)

pung e *verb; noun*
pungmei

- (swell up): ntyan pung e (the bread swells up)
- (dash in group): suc pang pung e (a peck of wild pig dash out)

pungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
punghmei (infected; septic): zamv pungc e (the wound is infected)

pungh e /gt/ *adverb* (perhaps; possibly): Ai ni tat pungh e. (Maybe I'll go too.)

pungma *noun* (pumpkin)

puni *future tense* (will be; shall be): Ai guang puni. (I will come.)

puningc /mt+rt/ *noun* (cousin, by woman):

pup e /mt/ *verb; noun*
pupmei (break, usually string): riang pup e (the string breaks)

pupouh /mt+gt/ *noun*
(ancestor)

pupouhriak *noun* (custom and culture)

puy e /lt/ *verb; noun* **puyme**

1. now puy e (accompany bride with party)
2. siguy puy e (train hunting dog)

pw /lt/ *noun* (river branch):

pw kak (a land between river branches); pw riat e (make river branch)

pwam /lt/ *noun* (upper arm)**pwam** /lt/ *noun* (dress):

tingsei pwam (winter dress)

pwanpiu /lt+ht/ *noun* (way of

dressing): katuang pwanpiu (her way of dressing)

pwandrai /lt+rt/ *noun* (clothes;

dresses; clothing)

pwang /lt/ *noun* (flower):

komla pwang (orange flower)

pwansav /lt+lt/ *noun*

(whirlwind)

pwanzingh /lt+gt/ *noun*

(storm)

pwkhou *adverb* (when):

Kamei guang pwkhou... (When he come...)

pwm /lt/ *noun* (fish poison

herb)

pwm e *verb; noun* **pwmmei**

(put ridging): kaipwm pwm

e (cover the ridge of the house)

pwn e /lt/ *verb; noun* **pwnmei**

(allergic): Ai nkhuaih pwn e. (I am allergic to bee sting.)

pwna *adverb* (as): Kamei rui

ney pwna tiilou kan e. (I gave him as he asked.)

pwni /lt+ht/ *conjunction*

(even if): kamei guang mak pwni (even if he doesn't come)

pwsini *conjunction* (even if):

Kamei ney pwsini tii riu. (Don't give even if he ask)

py /lt/ *noun* (head): apy (my

head); khangchiu py (head of dormitory)

pyan /lt/ *noun* (epidemic):

nruay pyan (chicken epidemic)

pyban /lt+ht/ *noun* (pillow)**pykam** /lt+ht/ *noun* (head belt)**pykha** /lt+ht/ *noun*

(headgear/head gear)

pykhim /lt+ht/ *noun* 1.

(headdress): alaemh pykhim (dancing headdress)

2. (crown): twnathwan pykhim (miss crown)

pyrun /lt+gt/ *noun* (hat; cape)

pytin /lt+ht/ *noun* (headgear)

pyzinpui *noun* (locust)

R/r

ra e /mt/ *verb; noun* **ramei**
(dismantle): kai ra e
(dismantle a house)

raan /mt/ *noun* (old): kai raan
(old house)

raanv /lt/ *noun*

- (web): apaengh raanv
(spider's web)
- (mucus): ntaytanyang
raanv (land snail's mucus)

raanv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
raanvmei

- (make web): apaengh
karaanv raanv e (spider
makes its web)
- (stretch yarn for weaving)

rac e /rt/ *verb; noun* **rahmei**

- (tell): pary rac e (tell
story)
- (split/tear something
into pieces): thun minh rac
e (tear boiled bamboo
shoot)

raek e /mt/ *verb; noun*

raekmei (cut open the
body of something): mpeih

raek e (cut open bamboo);
kapaek raek e (cut open
into two parts)

raekc /rt/ *noun* (cage): nruay
raek /mt/ (chicken cage);
guak raek (pig cage)

raem e /mt/ *verb; noun*

raemmei (decay): thing
raem e (wood decays)

raemc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

raemhmei (cut animal for
meat): guaih raemc e (cut
a cow)

raemv /lt/ *noun* (rotten/
decayed thing): thing raemv
(rotten/decayed wood)

raeng /mt/ *noun*

- (empty): kai raeng
(empty house); baanh
raeng (empty hand)
- (programme):
nowsuanh raeng
(wedding programme)

raeng e /mt/ *verb; noun*

raengmei (make fencing):
pih raeng e (make garden
fencing)

raengc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

raengmei (make plan):
nngay raengc e (plan for
festival)

raengdaic /mt+rt/ *noun*

(hornbill)

raenggaan /mt+mt/ *noun*
(tree planted area before reaching the village, normally it has one or more resting places in this area)

raengh /gt/ *noun*
1. (village wall)
2. (horn bill)

raengkhuak /mt+mt/ *noun*
(door blocker)

raengkiangna *noun* (small hornbill)

raenghbangc *noun* (village outskirts)

raenghkat /gt+mt/ *noun*
(village gate)

raenghmun /gt+mt/ *noun*
(door of the village gate)

raenglou e /mt+mt/ *verb*;
noun raengloumei (fence in): Aniw rui pih raenglou e. (We fence in a garden.)

raengv /lt/ *noun* (fencing):
kai raengv (house fencing);
pih raengv (garden fencing)

rah e /gt/ *verb*; *noun rahmei*
(make sound/noise):
kamang rah e (tiger roars);
nruayna rah e (birds chirps);
si rah e (dog cries)

rai e /ht/ *verb*; *noun raimei*
(torture): rihmei rui rai e
(tortured by army)

rak e /mt/ *verb*; *noun rakmei*
1. (open eye): Kamik rak e. (He opens his eyes.)
2. (awake): Ai rak e. (I am awake.)

ram e /mt/ *verb*; *noun rammei*
(scoop): laitai rui ram e
(scoop with spoon)

ram- /mt/ *qualitative adjective marker* Ravguangc ramzian (the love of God); gaymei ramgay (the goodness of good); kamei tatmei ramtat (the way he walk)

rambou /mt+rt/ *noun* (sacred forest near the village)

ramc /rt/ *noun* (village):
aramc (my village); apui ramc (my mother's village)

ramh e /gt/ *adverb* (is not):
Mi hei akai ramh e. (Thi is not my house.)

ramhac e /mt+rt/ *verb*; *noun ramhahmei* (wildfire burns): Akai ramvpuk ramhac e. (Wildfire burns our forest.)

ramhkhat /gt+mt/ *noun*
(something): Ai ramhkhat

how e. (I see something.)	scenery from mountain top.)
ramhsic /gt+rt/ <i>noun</i>	ramvphaanbut <i>noun</i> (lookout peak; a peak from where people watch scenery)
1. (danger; serious trouble): Mi hei ramhsic di the. (This is serious trouble.)	ramvrav /mt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (wild and scary spirit of jungle): ata ramvrav mpin e (jungle spirit scared me)
2. (dire): ramhsic ariw lamc e (you will meet dire consequence)	ramvrei /lt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (boundary): kaiphwn ramvrei (plot boundary); ramv ramvrei (land boundary)
ramkiang /mt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (dry land): ramkiang khou lau taanc e (we cultivate in dry land)	ramvriw /lt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (mature forest)
ramlaan /ht+ht/ <i>noun</i> (middle of something):	ramvruanh e /lt+gt/ <i>verb</i> ; <i>noun ramvruanhmei</i> (outing): numbangc thangc ramvruanh tat e (go to jungle for outing); tuna nggaanv ramvruanh tat e (boys and girls go for outing)
1. (middle of a place): ramlaan khou ding bam rio (don't stand in the middle)	ramvsiat /lt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (boundary)
2 (middle of time or activities): ntaw ramlaan khou tabui sw nina? (what can we do in this middle of activities?)	ramvtanv /lt+lt/ <i>noun</i> (fully mature forest)
ramthing /mt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (diaphragm)	rana /mt+ht/ <i>adjective, adverb</i>
ramv /lt/ <i>noun</i> (land): atuang ramv (my land)	1. (only): simei rana (only bad ones)
ramvkaengv <i>noun</i> (dry land; desert)	2. (alone): Karana tat kan e (He went alone.)
ramvphaan e <i>verb</i> ; <i>noun ramvphaanmei</i> (view scenery; sightseeing): Chyngtwan khou rui ramvphaan e. (View	

reflexive pronoun (self):

- karana (he himself);
nang rana (you yourself)

ran e /mt/ *verb; noun ranmei*
(push open): guak pih ran e (a pig tries to push open garden fencing)

ranc e /rt/ *verb; noun ranhmei*

1. (ransom): syan rui ranc e (ransom with money)
2. (separate): chabwam karana tat ranc e (wild boar separate itself)

rang /mt/ *noun (bottom):*
khuk rang (basket bottom);
dui rang (downstream)

rangc e /rt/ *verb; noun ranghmei*

1. (make dummy): kai maengc rangc e (make dummy of a house)
2. (set floor structure on the ground)

rangtangcac *noun (back-basket with holes in the body to carry large thing)*

ranv e /lt/ *adverb; noun ranvmei* (hard): taanc ranv e (work hard); bai ranv e (hit hard)

adjective (more): gay ranv e (more better)

rap /lvt/ *emphatic*

1. tadi rap (very big)
2. mi hei cha rap the (this is exactly fitting)
3. nang guang rap nina de (you should definitely come)

rap e /mt/ *verb; noun rapmei*

1. (prune): chah bang rap e (prune tea plant)
2. (crop): sam rap e (crop hair)
3. (kick something sideways): kaphay rui rap e (kick by his leg)

rappuilev *adverb (immediately):* Kamei guang rappuilev ai tat the. (I left immediate after he came.)

rat e /mt/ *verb; noun ratmei*
(tie many times): riang rui rat e (tie many times with rope)

rau /mt/ *noun (leafless branches; twig):* thing rau (leafless tree branches)

adjective rau e; noun

raumei (less): meic rau e (less people); nap rau e (less food)

rav /lt/ *noun*

1. (spirit): dui rav (river spirit)
2. (God): Rav rui thay puni

(God will know)
 3. (health): kamei karav si e (he is unhealthy)

ravcha /lt+lv/ *noun* (item of sacrifice): ravchapaeng khou ravcha katlou e (offer sacrifice at the altar)

ravchabamv *noun* (altar)

ravchap *noun* (religion)

ravchaptat e *adjective; noun* **ravchaptatmei** (religious): Kamei ravchaptat e. (He is religious.)

ravdam /lt+ht/ *noun* (creation): bw neih hei ravdam e (the sun and the moon are creation); ravdam khou rui kamik tiat the (he was blind from birth)

ravdawpui *noun* (river spirit)

ravga /lt+lv/ *noun* (scorpion)

Ravguangc *noun* (God)

ravkai ku e *verb* (go to church): Ai ravkai ku e. (I go to church.)

ravkhaeng e /lt+ht/ *verb; noun* **ravkhaengmei** (offer sacrifice): amuh ravkhaeng e (priest offers sacrifice)

ravlu *noun* (a type of sacred song that sing to God)

ravlwmei *noun* (believe in God): Kaniw ravlwmmei nunc e. (They are believers in God.)

ravmaengc /lt+rt/ *noun* (idol)

ravmanc e /lt+rt/ *verb; noun* **ravmanhmei** (have fever): Ai ravmanc e. (I have fever.)

ravmanhmei *noun* (fever)

ravmundinc e *verb; noun* **ravmundinhmei** (prophesy): muhzwng ravmundinc e (prophet prophesies)

ravning e /lt+ht/ *verb; noun* **ravningmei** (became a member of a religion, usually Christian) Ravningmei (Christian)

ravnym e /lt+lt/ *verb; noun* **ravnymmei** (have nightmare): Kata ravnym e. (He had nightmare.)

ravpuatc /lt+rt/ *noun* (disease)

ravpyan /lt+lt/ *noun* (epidemic)

ravruaic e /lt+rt/ *verb; noun* **ravruaihmei** (have sudden

temporary sickness, like
headache, dizziness,
stomachache, etc)

ravsuai /lt+lv/ *noun* (prayer;
words that you say in
prayer)

ravsw e /lt+lt/ *verb; noun*
ravswmei (offer sacrifice):
amuh ravsw e (priest
offers sacrifice)

raw e /lt/ *verb; noun rawmei*
1. (roast): mai khou zanh
raw e (we roast meat in
fire)
2. (burn): kai raw e (burn a
house)

rei /ht/ *noun* (body dirt)

rei /mt/ *noun* (intestine): guak
rei (pig intestine)

rei e *verb; noun reimei*
1. (pick; pluck): tingthai rei
e (pick fruit)
2. (collect): phah rei e
(collect from trap)

reiclou e *verb; noun*
reicloumei (set aside):
Aaekc alaunc nang khang
reiclou e. (Set aside some
for children.)

reih /gt/ *noun* (temper): Kamei
kareic si e. (He has got
bad temper.)

reikaengv /mt+lt/ *noun*
(large intestine)

reinuaic /mt+rt/ *noun* (small
intestine)

rey e /lt/ *adverb; noun reymei*
(first): Kamei guang rey e.
(He came first.)

reydouc /lt+rt/ *noun* (ancient
time; long ago)

reymei /lt+lv/ *noun* (first):
reymei tei daic e (the first
one is big)

ri /mt/ *noun* (row; line): zanh ri
(meat row)

ri e *adjective; noun rimei*
1. (late): kaganv ri the (it
is too late; over due)
2. (too): nyan ri the (too
late)
3. (excess): kagat ri e (it
is excess; over)
4. (slept): Ai zip ri the. (I
slept.)

riak /mt/ *noun*

1. (normal): Angana kapmei
thu kariak de. (It is normal
for baby to cry.)
2. (practice): kailuang riak
thei layna (according to
village practice)

riak e *verb; noun riakmei*
1. (grind): nap riak e (grind

paddy); langh riak e (grind cotton)

2. (observe): kariak riak e (observe practice);
meicriak riak e (observe common practice)

riakchakui *number* (ninety)

riakchanei *number* (seventy)

riakcharuk *noun* (sixty)

riakdanv *noun* (law, commandment): riakdanv ruh (ten commandment)

riakdei *number* (forty)

riakdyn /ht+lt/ *noun* (doctrine): pu-pouh riakdyn (ancestral doctrine); Christian riakdyn (Christian riakdyn)

riakngu *number* (fifty)

riaktachat *number* (eighty)

riam e /mt/ *verb; noun*

riammei

1. (bend): riam mbungh e (bend by pulling)
2. (snap): thingchiang riam bau e (snap a stick)
3. (collect): thing riam e (collect firewood)

Riamhmei/Nriamhmei *noun* (name of a clan)

riam e /mt/ *adverb; noun*

riammei (row): ding rian e (stand in row)

verb (make agreement):
kaniw latryan rian e (they made agreement)

rianc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

rianhmei (trim): haanchum rianc e (trim bamboo cane/container); bungh rianc e (trim gourd)

riang /ht/ *noun* (rope): guaih riang (rope to tie cow)

riang e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
riangmei

1. (dry): paanrap riang the (the paddy is dry)
2. (lively): kachwn riang e (she is lively)

riangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

rianghmei (cut the tip): thingchy riangc e (cut tree branches)

riang-luaih *idiom*

1. (relative)
2. (rope)

riangngiw /mt+lt/ *noun*

(memorial stone platform): apouc riangngiw (my grandfather's memorial platform)

riap e /mt/ *verb; noun*

riapmei

1. (discipline): Kapui rui kanac ta riap e. (A mother disciplines her child.)
2. (punish): Kata mat tikhapna riap e. (He was punished with fine.)

riat e /mt/ *verb; noun riatmei*

1. (scratch): thingchiang rui riat e (scratch with stick)
2. (cut): pw riat e (cut water channel)

riau e /mt/ *verb; noun riaumei*

- (close up the fringe of something like basket):
nkah chy riau e (close up the fringe of back basket)

riaw e /lt/ *verb; noun riawmei*

- (pluck): nahhwam riaw e (pluck maize)

ric e /rt/ *verb; noun rihmei*

- (untie): riang ric e (untie rope)

rigaanv /mt+lt/ *noun* (lookout;

- guard): kailuang khou rigaanv lou e (we keep lookout in the village)

rigwn e /lt/ *verb; noun***agwnmei**

1. (look forward to): Ai nang quangmei ta rigwn bam e. (I am looking forward to your coming.)
2. (long for): Ai nang tuang

- tatdyn rigwn bam e. (I am longing for your letter.)

rih /gt/ *noun* (war): rih adow e (fight a war); Japan ric (war of Japan)**rihmei** /gt+mt/ *noun* (soldier):
Indiamei ricmei (Indian army)**rihphianh** /gt+gt/ *noun* (fighter): Nggaanvmei guay rihphianh e. (All the man are fighters.)**rik** /ht/ *noun* 1. (louse): py rik (head louse); si rik (dog louse)

2. (germ): atei rik (scabies germ); TB rik (TB germ)

rik e /mt/ *verb; noun rikmei* (stalk; watch to catch): suc rik e (stalk animal)**rikkupui** /ht+ht+mt/ *noun* (body louse)**rili e** /mt+mt/ *verb; noun rilimei* (imitate): Kamei meickai thak rili e. (He imitates other people.); Mi hei kaling ramh e, rilimei de. (This is not original, an imitation.)**rin** /mt/ *noun* (peak): lau rin (peak time of harvest); tingthai rin (peak time of fruit)

rinc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **rinhmei**

(cut with biting): Apuakc riang rinc e. (A rat cut a string.)

ring /mt/ *noun*

- (colour): phey ring (cloth colour); ndiakcmei ring (green colour)
- (life): thing ring (life wood)

ringc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

ringhmei (alive): Mi bang hei ringc e. (This tree is alive.); Kamei ringc bam de. (He is alive.)

ringcsuangmei *noun*

(eternal life): Khristianmei ringcsuangmei ta lwm e. (Christian believes in eternal life.)

ringcthaumei *noun*

(resurrection): theihmei nunc ringcthaumei tingmik (the day of resurrection)

ringhpaan /gt+mt/ *noun*

(life): ringhpaan akhat na de (we have only one life)

ringhphaeng /gt+mt/ *noun*

(mythical yarn that can bring back the dead to life)

riu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **riumei**

- (rain): ting riu e (it rains)
- (welcome): nang

guangmei ta riu e

(welcome your coming)

3. (meet someone on the way to help carry their load): Ai apui laukummei puatc riu tat e. (Ai went to meet my mother coming from the field.)

riuc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **riuhmei**

(pluck): thingnuy riuc e (pluck leaf)

riuriuna /ht+ht/ *noun*

(anything): riuriuna nuh de (anything will do)

riw /lt/ *noun*

- (ray): neih riw (sun ray)
- (light): bw riw (mun light); mai riu (fire light)

rou /ht/ *noun* (bone): zanh

rou (meat bone)

rou e /mt/ *verb; noun*

roumei (wipe something away): mikdui rou e (wipe tears)

rouh /gt/ *noun* (trick): Kamei

theihpui rouc sw e. (He pretends to be dead.); karouc de (it is pretention)

rouh e /gt/ *adjective; noun***rouhmei**

1. (scare): Ai thingbang ku rouh e. (I am scare to climb tree.)

2. (don't like): Ai dui
nchumei ntouc rouh e (I
don't like to touch cold
water.)

row e /lt/ *verb; noun rowmei*
(poke): Kamei rui akuaic
row e. (He pokes my side.)

ru /mt/ *noun* (strap): khau ru
(bag strap); nkah ru (back
basket strap)

ru e *verb; noun rumei*
1. (fix strap): puatru ru e
(fix back basket strap)
2. (fix string): pairu ru e (fix
bow string)

ruai /mt/ *noun* (bending tip):
mpeih ruai (bending
bamboo plant tip)

ruai e *verb; noun ruaimei*
(scoop up with hand):
napsaem ruai e (scoop up
rice with hand)

ruaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ruaihmei
1. (cultivate): lau ruaic e
(cultivate farm)
2. (spin): langh ruaic e
(spin yarn)
3. (make): baeng daan
ruaic (make dao handle)

ruak /ht/ *noun*
1. (throat): Aruak suc e.

(I have sore throat.)
2. (voice): Karuak gay e.
(She has sweet voice.)

ruak e *adverb; noun*

luakmei
1. (precede): Kamei ahu
tat ruak e. (He went ahead
of me.)
2. (pluck): luih ruak e
(pluck leaf)

ruaknac /ht+ht/ *noun* (soft
palette)

ruaktau /ht+mt/ *noun*
(Adam's apple)

ruam e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
ruammei (partly broken):
lai kachy ruam e (the edge
of the pot is broken)

ruamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ruamhmei
1. (cut): baengkhuai rui
ruamc e (cut with sickle)
2. (saw): thing ruamc e
(saw wood)
3. (slice): ntyan ruamc e
(slice bread)

ruan e /mt/ *verb; noun*
ruanmei
1. (roam): Kamei taanv
maekna ruan bam e. (He
is roaming without work.)
2. (carol): nngay khou
kailuang ruan e (we carol

in the festival)

3. (ramble): Aniw ramv kapwm ruan like the. (We rambled through the whole area.)

adverb (pass through; via):
Aniw Guwahati tat ruan e.
(We pass through Guwahati.)

ruang /mt/ *preposition*
(among): Meic ruang khou kamei kauh liang e. (He is tallest among the people.)

noun (prong): thing ruang
(prongs of tree branches);
cheiruang (stick prongs)

ruang e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
ruangmei (unstable;
particularly in love affair):
Kamei kachwn ruang e.
(She is unstable of her choice.)

verb (cut): thingchy ruang e
(cut tree branches);
mpeih piw ruang e (cut
bamboo cluster)

ruangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
ruanghmei (dig hole):
khunh ruangc e (dig hole)

Ruanglat *noun* (Ruangmei
language): Kamei
Ruanglat sa e. (He speaks
Ruangmei language.)

Ruangmei *noun*

1. (name of tribe)
2. (person of Ruangmei tribe): Ai Ruangmei e. (I am Ruangmei)

ruangrac /mt+rt/ *noun*
chaeng ruangrac (junction
of the roads)

ruangrac e *verb; noun*
ruangracmei (split):
chaeng kanei ruangrac e
(the road splits into two)

ruat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
ruatmei
1. (crush with pestle): paan
khou ruat e (crush in the
mortar)
2. (thrush): sauh ruat e
(thrush with thorn)

ruaychiapna *noun* (chick)

ruayduic *noun* (cock)

ruayduih /lt+gt/ *noun* (egg)

ruayngauh *noun* (white
chicken)

ruc /rt/ *conjunction* (above):
teibal ruc khou (on the
table); Nang ruc khou pui
pu nai e, (There are
parents above you.)

rudeicpui /mt+rt/mt/ *noun*
(sweet yam; sweet potato)

ruh *number*

1. (ten): tika ruh (ten rupees)
2. (yam)

ruhmei *ordinal* (tenth): zaeng ruhmei nungc (on tenth day)

ru /ht/ *noun* (cane)

ru /mt/ *case marker* (by): si rui guak ta nkay e (a dog bites a pig)

rui e *verb; noun ruime*
(collect many at a time):
gou rui e (catch frogs);
mpaanv rui e (collect mushroom)

ruigam /mt+mt/ *noun* (cobra)

ruih e /gt/ *adjective; noun ruihmei* (taper; narrow down): nrui mai ruih e (snake tail tapers)

ruigu /mt+mt/ *noun* (green grass snake)

ruk e /mt/ *verb; noun rukmei*
(set gum stick to catch bird): ntamh ruk e (set gum stick trap)

rumc e /rt/ *verb; noun rumhmei* (lost): akhang rumc e (it is lost for me)

rumh e /gt/ *adjective; noun rumhmei* (rotten): zanh rumh e (the meat is rotten)

run e /mt/ *verb; noun runmei*

1. (put on): pyrun run e (put on cape); mikrwn run e (wear specks)
2. (cover): nruay khwm run e (cover chicken with cage)

rung e /mt/ *verb; noun rungmei* (stare): nang tabui ta rung bam to? (what are you staring at?)

rung /gt/ *noun* (ship): duipui rungc (ship of the sea)

rup e /mt/ *verb; noun rupmei*
(spy): meickai gwan rup e (spy others movement)

Rupi *noun* (Rupee)

rut e /ht/ *verb; noun rutmei*
(withdraw; shrink back): kaniw pingna rut e (they withdraw as they scare)

rw e /lt/ *verb; noun rwmei*
1. (last long in consumption): nap tu rw e (enough for a long time)
2. (sick): ai nkhu rw e (I have cold)

rwan /lt/ *noun*
1. (flower): kamvpai rwan (parkia flower)
2. (away from home): Apu rwan thangc tat kan e. (My father is away from home.)

Rwangmei/Nrwangmei

noun (name of a clan)

rwm /lt/ *noun* (a bamboo fish trap of cone shape)

rwn e /lt/ *verb; noun rwnmei* (touch with the mouth): si ganlai rwn e (dog touches the curry pot with the mouth)

ry /lt/ *noun* (track; trail): apuakc ry (rat trail); guaih ry (cattle trail)

ry e *verb; noun ryme*

1. (preserve): napphwn ry e (preserve grain for seed)
2. (store): syan ry e (store money)
3. (hide): tamai ry e (hid gun)

ryam /lt/ *noun* (plague): mpeih ryam (bamboo plague)

ryan /lt/ *noun*

1. (joint): khubut ryan (knee join)
2. (marked point): karyan tangc the (reach marked point)

ryang e /lt/ *adjective; noun ryangmei* (narrow; thin): Kasian ryang e. (Her waist is narrow.)

antonym lwang e (thick;

stout)

ryanra e /lt+ht/ *adjective; noun ryanramei*

1. (tire): Ai ryanra the. (I am tired.)
2. (worry): Alung ryanra e. (I am worry.)
3. (poor): Ai lungc ryanra e. (I am poor.)
4. (suffer): Kamei ryanra bam e. (He is suffering.)

rym /lt/ *noun* (smell): mwn rym (flower smell)

S/s

sa e /mt/ *verb; noun samei*

1. (speak): Kamei lat sa e. (He speaks.)
2. (say): kamei rui sa e (he says.)
3. (fry): zanh thau sa e (fry meat)
- 4 (cut): kapaek sa e (cut into half)

saan /mt/ *noun* (length): khaep saan (fathom length)

saan e *verb; noun saanmei*

1. (stretch up): saanna zauc e (stretch up and look)
2. (shout with stretch): Nggaanh saan e (Shout for Nggaanv festival)

saanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
saanhmei

1. (invoke; mention):
Ravguang zanc saanc e
(mention God's name)
2. (speak out): lu saanc e
(speak out the lyrics of
song)
3. (invoke; incantation):
daanh saanc e (invoke
divine revelation)

saanv /lt/ *noun* (rent): lau
 saanv (rent of paddy field)

saanv e *verb; noun*
saanvmei

1. (rent out): lau saanv e
(rent out paddy field)
2. (train): guaih saanv e
(train ox to use)

saat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
saatmei (strike with dao):
 kapaek saat e (strike into
 half), also says *saa e*

saek /mt/ *noun* (leftover):
 napkuak saek (leftover of
 a plate); baeng saek
 (remnant of war/killing)

saem /mt/ *noun* (bare):
 baeng saem (dao blade
 without handle); nap saem
 (rice without husk)

saem e *verb; noun* **saemmei**
 (cut down mass): nriangc

saem e (cut down mass of
 bamboo)

saemh /gt/ *noun* (barn;
 granary)

saeng e /mt/ *verb; noun*
saengmei (run; rush):
 saeng tat kan e (run/rush
 away)

saengc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
saenghmei (long): nrui
 saengc e (snake is long)

adverb bam saengc e (stay
 long)

saep /mt/ *noun* (chip; flake):
 thing saep (wood chip)

sah /gt/ *noun* (top)

saic e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
saihmei (one side
 forward): Kaphay saic e.
 (He puts one leg forward.)

sak /ht/ *noun* (spike trap):
 sak zaw e (set spike trap)

sakasic e *verb; noun*
sakasicmei (talk down):
 Kamei meickai ta sakasic
 e. (He talks down people.)

salithing /ht+ht+mt/ *noun*
 (mythical stick that has
 power to bring back the
 dead to life)

sam /ht/ *noun* (hair)

samduay *noun* (hair ball)

sam e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

sammei

1. (short): mi chaeng hei sam e (this road is short)
2. (easy): mi thak hei sam e (this method is easy)

samc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

samhmei (fly): nruayna samc e (bird flies)

samdav *noun* (fringe)

samh /gt/ *noun* (fungus)

samphwng *noun* (women hair): kasamphwng (her hair, whole hair)

samtu *noun* (hair rope)

samv /lt/ *noun* (steel; very strong metal of iron)

samv e *verb; noun*

samvmei (pretend to feed): angana khang zanh samv e (pretend to feed meat the baby)

samzuak *noun* (tuft)

san /ht/ *noun* (luck)

sangaymei *noun* (good luck)

sangayna (luckily)

sansimei *noun* (bad luck)

sansina *noun* (unfortunately)

sangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

sanghmei (push out): angana sangc pat e (push out baby)

sanghbamv *noun* (public square; an open space where people perform public activities)

sangvric *noun* (inter village killing)

sanpiang /ht+mt/ *noun* (forehead)

santhu /ht+mt/ *noun* (emotion): santhu patna agi e (argue with emotion)

sanv /lt/ *noun* (pimple)

adverb (again): Ting riu sanv the. (It rains again.)

sap /mt/ *noun* (layer): phey sap (layer of cloth); kandih sap tachat (eight layers of earth surface)

sap e *verb; noun* **sapmei** (rub): tasung rui sap e (rub with brush); kandih khou sap e (rub on the ground)

saph /gt/ *adverb* (a short moment): Ai kata kaimun khou how saph tw e. (I glimpsed him at the entrance.)

saplai *idiom* (spare): akhang nay saplai maek e (I have no spare trousers)

sat /mt/ *noun* (sting): nkhuaih sat (bee sting)

sat e *verb; noun* **satmei**

1. (pull out): sauh sat e (pull thorn)
2. (select): nruamh sat e (select pure ones)
2. (drag): thingluang sat e (drag a log)

sauc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **sauhmei**

1. (rust): ntanh sauc e (iron rust)
2. (make noise): nruayna sauc e (birds make noise)

sauh /gt/ *noun* (thorn)

sauhmuahnathai *noun* (berry fruit)

sav /lt/ *noun* (bubbles of saliva): guaih sav (cow's bubbles of saliva)

say /lt/ *noun* thing say (shoot grows out of tree stump); nriangc say (shoot grows out of bamboo stump)

sei e /mt/ *verb; noun* **seimei** (strike at the middle): kahlwang baeng rui sei e (strike backbasket with dao)

seic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

seihmei (leer): kamei tuna ta seic e (he leers at girl)

sey /lt/ *noun*

1. (obscure behaviour): kasey gay mak e (his behaviour is doubtful)
2. (slight): ai nnaumei sey nai e (I have slight feeling of sickness)

si /ht/ *noun* (dog)

si e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

simei (bad): Mi hei si e. (This is bad.)

sikui nanau *noun* (mother dog having new pups)

siam e /mt/ *verb; noun*

shiammei (castrate; remove testicles): guak dei siam e (castrate pig)

sian /ht/ *noun* (waist)

sian e /mt/ *verb; noun*

suanmei (wrap in cloth): pheirui nap sian e (wrap corn with cloth)

sianc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

sianhmei (put long object in a hole): kahsyan sianc e (put stick in back basket); Khunh khou kaphay sianclou e. (He puts his leg in a hole.)

siang e /mt/ *verb; noun*
siangmei (curse): meickai
 ta siang e (curse other)

siangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
sianghmei (pound with
 bottom): haanthai siangc e
 (pound bamboo container)

siangnguai /mt+mt/ *noun* (a
 small cone made of
 banana leaf)

siangnguaina *noun* (a tiny
 red parasite that can live
 in soft skin)

sianh /gt/ *noun* (cone shape
 fish trap)

siap e /mt/ *verb; noun*
siapmei (strike at the
 side): baeng rui siap e
 (strike with dao)

siat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
siatmei (tear): phey siat e
 (tear cloth)

siauc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
siauhmei
 1. (throw): ntauuh but siauc
 e (throw stone)
 2. (hit): ntauuh rui siauc e
 (hit with stone)
 3. (cut): ntauuh siauc e (cut
 stone to a shape)

sic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **sihmei**
 (transport): ntiang pang

kaduy sic e (ants transport
 their eggs)

si-guak *idiom* (domestic
 animals)

siguy *noun* (buck-hound;
 hunting dog)

sih e /gt/ *adjective of*
degree; noun **sihmei**
 (much; very): daic sih e
 (very big); neihla sih e
 (very happy)

sik /mt/ *noun* (every): meic
 sik (everybody)

sikui *noun* (bitch; female dog)

silauna *noun* (puppy)

siluh *noun* (male dog)

sim /ht/ *noun* (house fly)

sim e /mt/ *verb; noun* **simmei**
 (put weight on top): ntauuh
 paek rui sim e (put a stone
 slate on top)

simc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
simhmei (splash rain):
 ting simc e (rain splashes)

sin e /mt/ *verb; noun* **sinmei**
 1. (hold in hand): Ai baeng
 sin e (I hold dao); Ai chah-
 buangc sin e. (I hold cup)
 2. (plant): Akai napnaengv
 sin e. (We plant sweet

rice.)

3. (observe; practice):
Aniu pupouh riak sin e.
(We observe culture.)

sinay *noun* (young female dog)

singc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
singhmei

1. (strain): chah singc e
(strain tea)
2. (filter): dui singc e (filter water)

Singguanghmei *noun*
(name of a collective clan)

sini /ht/ *conjunction* (even if; even though): Gay sini ai thu laa lak e. (I will not take even though it is good.)

sintu e *verb; noun* **sintumei**
(oppress): lungcsimei ta sintu e (oppress the poor)

sip /ht/ *noun* (scoop): sip rui khunh ruangc e (dig hole with scoop)

sip e /mt/ *verb; noun* **sipmei**
(dress something by sliding with knife): rui sip e (dress cane)

siu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **siumei**
(scoop out): paan thunc khou rui nap siu e (scoop out rice from mortar hole)

sou e /mt/ *verb; noun* **soumei**

1. (wash): phey sou e (wash cloth)
2. (catch): nkav sou e (catch locust)

souc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
souhmei

1. (point at): Kamei rui ata souc. (He points at me.)
2. (shine): neih souc e (the sun shines)
3. (shine): muangsingc souc e (rainbow shines)

sow e /lt/ *verb; noun*
sowmei

1. (pound): paan sow e (pound paddy)
2. (beat): buh sow e (beat pulse)
3. (but): guaih sow e (cow but)
4. (poison): khav sow e (poison fish with herbs)

sowriu e /lt+lv/ *verb; noun*
sowriumei (unexpectedly meet): Ai kata kaithyan khou sowriu e. (I met him in the market)

suai /lv/ *noun* (prayer; the words you say in prayer): napkaw suai (the prayer for grain)

suai e /mt/ *adverb; noun*
suaimai (mistake): taanc

suai e (made mistake)
verb (fail): kalatryan suai the
 (he failed his promise)

suaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
suaihmei

- (slice): thun suaic e
 (slice bamboo shoot)
- (utter): kasuai suaic e
 (utter prayer)

suaiham /mt+mt/ *noun*
 (blessing): Ravguangc
 suaiham (God's blessing)

suak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
suakmei

- (plough): lau suak e
 (plough the field)
- (scoop): kanvduakc rui
 dui suak e (scoop water
 with a scoop)

adverb

- (complete): taanc suak
 e (complete the work)
- (all along): chaeng tat
 suak e (travelled all the
 way)

sua m e /mt/ *verb; noun*
sua m mei (graft soil): nap
 bang sua m e (graft soil at
 the base of the paddy plant)

sua m c e /rt/ *verb; noun*
sua m h mei (fix pole on the
 ground): ntiangh sua m c e
 (fix pillar)

sua n e (ht/ *adjective; noun*
sua n mei (weak): kapumc
 sua n e (he is physically
 weak)

sua n e /mt/ *verb; noun*
sua n mei (sing): lu sua n e
 (sing song)

sua n c e /rt/ *verb; noun*
sua n h mei
 1. (marry): now sua n c e
 (marry wife)
 2. (send off): gin sua n c e
 (send off guest)

sua n g e /mt/ *verb; noun*
sua n g mei (install): amuh
 sua n g e (install priest)

adverb tat sua n g e (went
 and do not return)

sua n g c e /rt/ *verb; noun*
sua n g h mei (cook): gan
 sua n g e (cook curry)

sua n g clou e /rt+mt/ *verb;*
noun **sua n g clou mei**
 (cook for): Kamei rui aniw
 khang zanh gan sua n g clou
 e. (She cooked meat curry
 for us.)

sua t e /mt/ *verb; noun*
sua t mei

- (buy on credit): puatc
 sua t e (buy a thing on
 credit)

2. (ask to do): taanv taanh khang suat e (ask to do a job)

suath /gt/ *noun* (pretention):
gaypui suath sw e (pretend to be good)

suc /rt/ *noun* (wild pig)

suc e *verb; noun* **suhmei**

1. (pain): Abung suc e. (I have stomach pain.)
2. (hot): Tam suc e. (Chutney is hot.)

suclumc-sucla *idiom* (hot)

suc-rih *idiom* (war)

suc-zouc *idiom* (wild animal)

sui e /mt/ *verb; noun* **suimei**
(sharpen): sauh sui e
(sharpen spike)

suic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **suihmei**
(stalk): suc suic e (stalk animal); Kamei ata suic bam e. (He is stalking me.)

sumlou e /mt/ *verb; noun*
sumloumei
1. (shut in): karaek khou sumlou e (shut in the cage)
2. (lock up): kangkai khou sumlou e (lock up in prison)

sunc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
sunhmei

1. (squeeze): asuh sunc e (squeeze abscess)
2. (milk): guaih noudui sunc e (milk the cow)
3. (squeeze): Kamei ata pamcna sunc e. (He hugs me and squeeze)

sung e /ht/ *verb; noun*

sungmei (pour): dui sung e (pour water)

sungc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

sunghmei (obstruct):
Kamei ahu khou sungc e. (He obstructs me.);
Thingbang rui nei
sungclou e. (A tree gives me shade from the sun.)

sup e /mt/ *verb; noun*

supmei

1. (pluck out): laengphiak sup e (pluck broom stick)
2. (make pointed; sharpen): pensil sup e (sharpen pencil)

sut e /mt/ *adjective; noun*

sutmei

1. (shortage): nap tu sut e (there is shortage of food)
2. (loose off): riang sut re (loose off rope)

suy e /lt/ *verb; noun* **suymei**

1. (agree; with one accord): Kaney chwn suy the. (They agree with.);

Mathiuc chwn suyna dinglou the. (Public anonymously decided.)
 2. (stumble): kamei phaysuy e (he stumble)

sw e /lt/ *verb; noun swmei*

1. (build): kai sw e (build a house)
2. (make): mai sw e (make fire)
3. (sacrifice): rav sw e (offer sacrifice)

swan /lt/ *noun* (reward):
 alinghmei swan (reward of diligent)

verb swan e; noun swanmei

1. (pour large quantity): dui swan e (pour water)
2. (treat for stiffen): langh swan e (stiffen yarn with starch)

swang /lt/ *noun*

1. (wit): Meic swang maek e. (I lost my wit.)
2. (village guarding spirit)

swanrey /mt+lt/ *noun* (sister, among woman)

swkasic e *verb; noun*

swkasicmei (spoil):
 Kamei rui atuang phone swkasic e. (He spoiled my phone.)

swkasiclou e *verb; noun swkasicloumei* (spoiled):
 Kamei rui atuang phone swkasiclou e. (He spoiled my phone.)

swluai e *verb; noun*

swluaimai (kill): guaih swluai e (kill a cow)

swm /lt/ *noun* (worn out thing):
 baeng swm (worn out dao)

swm e *verb; noun swmmei*

1. (console): kap nthaeck khang swm e (concole to stop crying)
2. (comfort): zaengsimei ta swm e (comfort the sorrow)

swm-may *idiom* (widow)

swn e /lt/ *verb; noun swmei* (prick): sauh swn e (prick thorn)

swng e /lt/ *verb; noun*

swngmei (obstruct):
 thingbang rui swng e (obstruct with tree)

swsi e /lt+lv/ *adjective;*

noun swsimei (active and naughty): Kamei swsi e. (He is active and naughty.)

swthuan e *verb; noun*

swthuanmei (kill): meic pumc swthuan e (make

us kill)

sy /lt/ *noun* (sand)

syamtuaic /lt+rt/ *noun*
(cymbal)

syam /lt/ *noun* (money)

syam-dui *idiom* (money):
syam-dui guangmei
chaeng (income source)

syankangh /lt+gt/ *noun* (coin)

syang /lt/ *noun* (curse)

syankhav /lt+lt/ *noun* (fund
collection)

syankhav /lt+lt/ *noun*
(monetary contribution):
syankhav kakha e (collect
monetary contribution)

syanmiw /lt+lt/ *noun* (big
black gong)

syng /lt/ *noun* (bottom):
duipui syng (sea bottom);
lung syng (bottom of the
heart)

T/t

ta /mt/ *role marker* (objective
marker): si guak ta nkay e
(a dog bite a pig/a pig is
bitten by a dog)

taan e /ht/ *verb; noun*

taanmei (stop; cease):
Kamei taanc taan the. (He
stopped doing.)

taan e /mt/ *verb; noun*

taanmei

1. (bolt): kaikhamv taan e
(bolt the door)

2. (push): thingbungc rui
thingluang taan e (push the
log with a pole)

3 (grind): tamthang taan e
(grind sticky rice past)

taanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

taanhmei (do; work):
taanv taanc e (work); kai
taanc e (build a house)

taanv /lt/ *noun* (work): nang
taanv taanc o (do your
work)

taanvna /lt+lv/ *noun* (tools)

taanvphy /lt+lt/ *noun* (wages):
tingmik phy (daily wages)

taanvpy /lt+lt/ *noun* (leader;
head): Kamei mi phwam
tuang taanvpy e. (He is the
leader of the group.)

taanvsic /lt+rt/ *noun* (evil
deed): katuang taanvsic
(his evil deed)

tabian /mt+mt/ *noun* (large
brass bangle of girl)

tabianc /mt+rt/ *noun* (goose)

tabow /mt+lt/ *noun* (human like one legged imaginary being)

tabui /mt+mt/ *pronoun determiner* (what)

tabui khang (what for): Mi hei tabui khang cho? (What for is this?)

tabui khou (where): Tabui khou lou kan na? (Where did you keep?)

tabui neic (on what day): Nang tabui neic guang puni cho? (On what day you will come?)

tabui nungc (when): Nang tabui nungc guang to? (When did you come?)

tabui rui
1. (by what): tabui rui nkay na? (bitten by what?)
2. (with what): tabui rui kasiamnha? (made with what material?)

tabui ta (to what): nang tabui ta zauc bam to? (what are you looking?)

tabui thangc (where): tabui thangc lou kan na? (where did you keep?)

tabui zaeng (why): nang tabui zaeng guang mak

to? (why you didn't come?)

tac e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
tahmei (cut; raw): kapy tac e (it has cut/raw in the head)
verb (remove): thing gi tac e (remove tree bark)

tachamh /gt/ *noun* (long jump)

tachanc e /rt/ *adverb; noun*
tachancmei
1. (long time): kamei tat tachanc kan e (he went long time)
2. (much): kamei ryanra tachanc e (he suffered much)

tachat /ht/ *number* (eight)

tachatmei /ht+mt/ (eighth)

tachian /lvt/ *adjective* (lasting): tachian puat (thing that can last long)

tachyam /lt/ *noun* (adze)

tadanv /lt/ *noun*

1. (palm): tadanv bang (palm tree); tadanv thai (date)
2. tadanv tuc (necklace of thick yellow beads)

tadi e /mt+lvt/ *adjective; noun* **tadimei** (very big):

kai tei tadi e (the house is very big)

tadin /mt+lv/ *noun* (teacher)

tadip /mt+ht/ *noun* (earring)

tadiu /lv/ *noun* (heavy arm bangle)

tadiu e /ht/ *verb; noun*

tadiumei (whisper):

Kaney lat tadiu e. (They talk whispering.)

tadiuc /rt/ *noun* (wishful thinking): tadiuc dinc e (tell wishful thinking)

taduakc /rt/ *noun* (water scoop): mu tadiuakc (gourd scoop)

tadut /ht/ *noun* (fig): tadut bang (fig tree); tadut thai (fig)

taek /mt/ *noun* (food): guak taek (pig food); maansei taek (human food)

verb **taek e**; *noun* **taekmei**

1. (break): riang taek e (a rope breaks)

2. (deserted): karamc namv meic lungc taek the (their village was deserted)

taekmakna *adverb* (without ceasing)

taektw /ht+lt/ *noun* (food)

taem /mt/ *noun* (rotten thing): zanh taem (rotten meat)

taemc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

taemhmei Mi zanc hei

taemc e. (This meat is rotten)

taemv /lt/ *noun* (left over after used): zouh taemv (leftover of wine)

taengngat bang *noun* (rubber tree)

taep e /mt/ *verb; noun*

taepmei

1. (lock): kaikhamv taep e (lock the door); phah taep e (engage the trap)

2. (put across): Kamei kabou khou buy taep e. (He put spear across his shoulder.); Kamei kaphay taep e. (He crosses his leg.)

tagiatc /mt+rt/ *noun* (marble)

tai /mt/ *noun* (spoon): lai tai (pot spoon); nap lai tai (rice spoon); gan lai tai (curry spoon); chah tai (tea spoon); nap tai (table spoon)

taic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **taihmei** (sell out): nap taic e (sell out paddy)

taisuh /ht+gt/ *noun* (chilly)

tak e /mt/ *verb; noun takmei*
(grind): nap tak e (grind paddy)

takaanc /rt/ *noun* (farewell feast for the dead): apouc takaanc (my grandfather's farewell feast); takaanc guaic (farewell mithun)

takav /mt+lt/ *noun* (meal pack; meal out of the house)

takavkai *noun* (hotel; restaurant)

takh /gt/ *noun* (wisdom): katakh nai e (he has wisdom)

takhaan e /lv/ *adverb; noun takhaanmei* (clear; distinct): how takhaan e (clearly visible); meic thay takhaan e (openly know)

takhiam /ht/ *adjective*
(used): nsuay takhiammei pheysuai (used sarong)

taki /mt+mt/ *conjunction* (but)

takianh e /gt/ *verb; noun takianhmei* (craving for certain substances in pregnancy; pregnant-sick; pica in pregnancy): kamei takianh bam e (she is in pregnant-sick)

takiu /lv/ *noun* (coffin), also say *tangkiu*

takuanh /gt/ *noun* (horse)

talaemc /rt/ *noun* (a soft small tree with large leaf)

talaemv /lt/ *noun* (butterfly)

talamhpeic /mt+gt+rt/ *noun* (moth)

talanv /lt/ *noun* (sweat)

taleh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

talehmei

1. (stylish): Kamei taleh e. (She/he is stylish.)

2. (coquettish): Kamei taleh e. (She/he is coquettish) (This term in Ruangmei is used for both woman and man).

taleih /gt/ *noun* (flea): si taleic (dog flea)

talian e /mt/ *verb; noun*

talianmei (disobey):

Kamei kapu lat talian e. (He disobeys his father.); Kamei meic talian e. (He defies people.)

talic e /rt/ *verb; noun*

talicmei (play): Alauc nunc talic e. (Children play.)

talouchthai *noun*
(gooseberry)

talowdui *noun* (mythical sacred water)

talumh /gt/ *noun* (flying ant)

talyam /lt/ *noun* (raft)

tam /ht/ *noun* (chutney): zanh tam (meat chutney)

tamcha /ht+mt/ *noun* (prepared chutney): tamcha kuak (a dish with chutney)

tam e /mt/ *verb; noun*
tammei (test): Kamei thay the ny tam o. (Test him if he knows.); Lat tam e. (Ask question.)

tamaeng e /lvt/ *verb; noun*
tamaengmei (sleep talk): Kamei zingbangc tamaeng e. (He talked in sleep last night.)

tamaengc /rt/ *noun* (flat smelling beetle)

tamai /mt/ *noun* (gun)

tamaipu *noun* (gun powder)

tamaithw *noun* (bullet)

taman e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
tamanmei (tight; close): kakak taman e (the gap is tight)

tamangv e /lt/ *adjective;*

noun **tamangvmei**

- (dim): mai riw tamangv e (the fire light is dim)
- (blur; fuzzy): kamaengc tamangv e (the image is blur)
- (blank): kachwn tamangv e (his mind is blank)

tamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

tamhmei

- (aim at): Kachung khou tamc e. (Aim at the centre)
- (target): gay liangmei ta tamc e (target for the best)

tamcsimei *noun* (quiz)

tamik /mt+ht/ *noun* (a spice herb)

tamin e /mt+mt/ *adjective; noun* **taminmei** (closely tight): alamvmei mun tamin e (the join is closely tight)

taminh e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun* **taminhmei** (not fully cooked): nap taminh e (the rice is not properly cook)

tamkhiang *noun* (sour tree)

tamkhiangh e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun*

tamkhianghmei (active; vigorous; energetic): Kamei tamkhiangh e. (He is active); tamkhianghmei nggaanv nunc (active)

young people)
tamkuak /ht+mt/ *noun*
 (chutney dish)
tamlinghna *noun* (lizard)
tammic *noun* (chutney pestle)
tampiwkui *noun* (toad)
tampuangcna *noun*
 (chameleon)
tamthou e /mt+mt/ *verb*;
noun tamthoumei (hat):
 Kaney khat khat ta
 tamthou e. (They hat
 each other.)
tamthuang e /mt+mt/ *verb*;
noun tamthuangmei
 (meet unexpectedly):
 Kaney sow tamthuang e.
 (They met unexpectedly.)
tamtouh /mt+gt/ *noun* (sugar
 cane)
tamtouhdui *noun* (brown
 sugar juice)
tamtouhdui haenghmei
noun (brown sugar)
tamuanhnathai *noun*
 (strawberry)
tamuc *noun* (small brown
 sour seeds)
tamucpai *noun* (tamarind)

tamv /lt/ *noun* (dribble;
 salivate)
tamvbianc /lt+rt/ *noun*
 1. (weaving blade)
 2. guaih tamvbianc (cow's
 neck tendon)
tamvpy /mt+lt/ *noun*
 1. (house): tamvpy peic
 (house mother); tamvpy
 pouc (house father).
 2. (family): Kamei tamvpy
 duanc the. (He has
 family.); akai tamvpy (my
 family)
tamvpyyna *noun* (household
 materials; household
 effects)
tamvpypeic *noun* (house
 mother)
tamvypouc *noun* (house
 father)
tamvra e /lt+lv/ *adjective*;
noun tamvrimei
 (disunite): Kakai tamvpy
 tamvra e. (Their family is
 disunited.)
tamzanh /mt+gt/ *verb*; *noun*
tamzanhmei (manage):
 Kamei tamzanh chuyna
 tamzanh e. (He manage
 well.)
tan /ht/ *noun* (leg)

tan e /lvt/ *adverb; noun*
tanmei (always; all the time): Ai dinhkai ku tan e. (I go to school always.)

tanac e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
tanacmei (dirty): Nang baanc tanac e. (Your hand is dirty.)

tanaengv *noun* (forget-me-not)

tanc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
tanhmei
 1. (strong): Kamei tanc e. (He is strong.)
 2. (hard): Ntauuh tanc e. (Stone is hard.)

adverb (frequently): Kamei guang tanc e. (He often came.)

tandiak /mt+mt/ *noun*
 (hammer)

tang /mt/ *noun* (stick): thing tang (wooden stick)

verb **tang e** *verb; noun*
tangmei (fall): thingnuy tang e (leaves fall)

adverb (finish): Ai nap tu tang the. (I have finished eating.)

tangbei /mt+mt/ *noun*
 (bamboo stick bird trap)

tangaengh /gt/ *noun* (a thorny spice herb)

tangat /lvt/ *noun* (rubber)

tangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
tanghmei
 1. (reached): Ai kai tangc the. (I reached home.)
 2. (accomplish): Ai tamhmei guang tangc the. (I have accomplished my goal.)

tangclou e /rt+mt/ *verb; noun* **tangcloumei**
 (reached): Japanmei ricmei nunc hei khou guang tangclou e. (Japanese armies reached here.)

tangeih e /gt/ *verb; noun*
tangeihmei
 1. (close one eye): Kamik tangeih e. (He closes one eye.)
 2. (squint): Kamei tangeihna neihmik zauc e. (She squints at the sun.)

tangkan e /lvt/ *adjective; noun* **tangkanmei** (raise up): kaley tangkan e (the buttock raise up)

tangkeih e /mt+gt/ *verb; noun* **tangkeihmei**
 (disgusting feeling): Kamei zanh nah ta tangkeih e. (He has disgusting feeling)

for raw meat.)

tangkev e /mt+lt/ *adjective*;
noun **tangkevmei** (slant):
khau mpav tangkev e (carry
bag slant)

tangkhiangh e /mt+gt/
adjective; *noun*
tangkhianghmei (active):
Kamei tangkhiangh e. (He
is active.)

tangkhuang e /mt+lv/ *verb*;
noun **tangkhuangmei**
(lift): Kaphay tangkhuang
e. (He lifts his heel.); phey
tangkhuang e. (lift up
threads in weaving.)

tangkhangh e /mt+gt/
adjective; *noun*
tangkhanghmei (kneel):
Kamei tangkhanghkey e.
(He kneels down.)

tangkhyne /mt+lt/ *verb*;
noun **tangkhyneime**
1. (move down): tangkhyne
key e (move down)
2. lunghe tangkhyne e (dis-
courage; disheartened)

tangkiu *noun* (coffin), also
say *takiu*

tanglympui /mt+lt+lv/ *noun*
(nymph of dragonfly)

tanglum e /mt+ht/ *verb*; *noun*

tanglummei (murmur):
Kamei tanglum e. (She
murmurs.)

tanglum-tanglai *idiom*
(murmuring)

tangnam /mt+lv/ *noun* (loin
belt of loin loom; weaving
belt)

tangnamv e /mt+lt/ *verb*;
noun **tangnamvmei**
(wear a piece of cloth over
dress): pheyzai tangnamv
e (wear a piece of cloth
over sarong)

tangnang e /mt+mt/ *adverb*;
noun **tangnangmei**
(abrupt; sudden): Tangnang
langvna ai nangc lak e. (I
don't have time as it is too
abrupt.)

tangneih /mt+gt/ *noun* (gum)

tangnuangh e /mt+gt/
adverb; *noun*
tangnuanghmei

1. (abrupt): Kamei tang-
nuanghna tat kan e. (He
went abruptly.)

2. (sudden): Tangnuangh
langvna ai nangc lak e. (I
don't have time as it is too
sudden.)

3. (hast): Tangnuanghmei
taanv gay mak e (Work

done in a hast is not good.)

tangnut e /lvt/ *adjective*;

noun **tangnutmei**

(tangle in a mess; muddle): langhriang tangnut e (the thread is messy); kataanv tangnut phut e (her work is muddling)

tangrwng-tangraw *idiom*
(clutter)

tangsianc /rt/ *noun* (funnel)

tangsyn e /mt+lt/ *verb*; *noun*
tangsynmei (move backward): thei tangsyn e (move backward)

tanguih e /gt/ *verb*; *noun*
tanguihmei

1. (close eyes): Kamik tanguih e. (He closes his eyes.)

2. (doze): Kamei tanguih bam e. (He is dozing.)

tangzan e /mt+ht/ *adjective*;
noun **tangzanmei**
(disturb eyesight by quick movement of something): mik tangzan e (disturb my eyesight)

tangzi-tanglei *idiom*
(careless): tangzi-tangleina taanh rio (don't do it carelessly)

tangziw e /mt+lt/ *verb*; *noun*
tangziwmei (cover head down the back with something, usually while working): Kamei phey tangziw e. (She covers her head back with cloth.); luid kuang tangziw e (cover head and back with banana leaf)

tanhtic /gt+rt/ *noun* (iron spike)

taniang /ht/ *noun* (soil), also say *niang*

taniapc e /rt/ *adjective*; *noun*
taniapcmei (dirty): Nang phay taniapc e. (Your foot is dirty.)

tankhi /mt+mt/ *noun* (girl or boy of the same clan in relation to marriage): tanthi kaw nu e (it is taboo to marry among the same clan); also say *tanthi*

tanluang *noun* (front of the leg below knee)

tanouthai/tangnouthai
noun (wart; corn)

tanpui /mt+mt/ *noun* (sister, by brother)

tanpui-tanpu *noun* (brother and sister)

tanthi /mt+mt/ *noun* (male and female of the same clan in relation to marriage): tanthi kaw nuh mak e (it is taboo to marry among the same clan)

tanthih e /mt+gt/ *adjective; noun* **tanthihmei** (stingy): Kamei tanthih e. (He is stingy.)

tanvliip /lt+ht/ *noun* (temple)

tanyang /mt+lt/ *noun* (snail)

tap e /lvt/ *adjective; noun* **tapmei** (much more): Mi hei gay tap e. (This is much more better.)

tap e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tapmei**
1. (break rope; string etc): riang tap e (a rope breaks)
2. (lay stones): kaipung tap e (lay retaining wall); phaykhuat tap e (lay foot steps with stone)

tapiakcthai *noun* (a kind of fruit)

tara e /lvt/ *noun; noun* **taramei** (spill out): dui sw tara e (spill out water)

taraengvkai *noun* (large traditional house)

tarah /gt/ *noun* (a plant of date species)

tarai e /lvt/ *verb; noun* **taraimai** (courtesy visit): kaining tarai e (visit neighbour)

tarang e /ht/ *adjective; noun* **tarangmei**
1. (separate; particular): Ntumei bamv tarangna nai e. (There is a separate place for women.)
2. (extra ordinary): Mi hei gay tarang e. (This is extra ordinarily good.)

tarat e /ht/ *adjective; noun* **taratmei** (rough): chaengphut tarat e (the floor is rough)

antonym ndiau e (smooth)

tarat-taruaih *idiom* (rough): taanc tarat-taruaih e (make rough)

tarau e /ht/ *adjective; noun* **taramei** (stick out): kachei tarau e (its horns stick out)

tarav /lt/ *noun* (large mat usually used for threshing paddy)

taraw /lt/ *noun* (smaller paddy field for early harvest)

tari e /ht/ *verb; noun* **tarimeis** (thirsty): Ai dui tari e. (I am

thirsty.)

tariakc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

tariakcmei (hunt): Kamei khouringh tariakc e. (He hunts animal.)

tariangh /gt/ *noun* (wheel):

(yarn spinning wheel)
tariangh paengbyan
(wheel platform)

tariangmui /mt+mt/ *noun*

(spinning wheel)

tarik e /mt+ht/ *adjective;*

noun **tarikmei** (stripe): Kamang tarik e. (Tiger is stripe.); phe y tarik e (the cloth is stripe)

tarik-tarouh *idiom* (stripe with dots)

tarou /lvt/ *noun* (grave)

tarouluangc *noun*

(graveyard)

taruaih /gt/ *noun* (Hades;

land of the dead people)

taruaihkamang *noun* (small

stripe squirrel)

taruaihmei *noun* (people of

Hades)

taruaihram *noun* (land of the

dead)

tarut e /ht/ *adjective; noun*

tarutmei (wrinkle): Kagic tarut e. (His skin is wrinkling); also say *charut*

verb (totter): Kamei zouh mbana tarut bam e. (He is drunk and tottering.)

tarwan *noun* (a pole fixed over the grave to keep things for the dead person)

tary /lt/ *noun* (moth)

tasaan e /lvt/ *adjective; noun*

tasaanmei (very long): riangbuk tasaaan e (the rope is very long)

tasaengthai *noun* (big fleshy lemon)

tasah e /mt+gt/ *adverb; noun*

tasahmei (waste): syan sw tasah e (waste money); kaganv sw tasah e (waste time)

tasiat /lvt/ *noun* (tragedy; grave destruction): Tasiat di the! (It is tragedy!)

tasic /rt/ *noun* (sandy): tasic ramv (sandy land)

tasuanc /rt/ *noun* (chronic coughing disease)

tasung /lvt/ *noun* (brush)

tat e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tatmei** (go): Ai tat e. (I go.)

tatanh /gt/ *noun* (strong man): nggaanv tatanh (strong young man)

tatdyn /mt+lt/ *noun* (letter)

tatiu /mt/ *noun* (force; strength): nang tatiu patna thui o (push with force); katatiu maek e (it has no force)

tatlou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

tatloumei

1. (visited): Ai kakai khou tatlou e. (I visited his house.)

2. (go for): Akhang tatlou o. (You go for me.)

3. (have sex): Kamei kanow khou tatlou the. (He had sex with his wife.)

tatuanh /gt/ *noun* (high jump)

tau /mt/ *noun* (high ground):

1. kai tau (high ground of the village)

2. khow tau (top of cliff)

taudaic /mt+rt/ *noun* (big rock)

tauga /mt+mt/ *noun* (grinding stone)

tauhhuc /ht+rt/ *noun* (marble stone)

taukaengv /mt+lt/ *noun* (hard rock)

taulaengc /mt+rt/ *noun* (flat rock)

taulai /mt+mt/ *noun* (stretcher)

taumuanh /mt+ht/ *noun* (sand stone)

taupwang /mt+lt/ *noun* (shot put): taupwang phaic e (throw shot put)

tausiamc /mt+rt/ *noun* (gravel)

tausuam /mt+mt/ *noun* (stone pillar)

tauthingc /mt+rt/ *noun* (smooth sharpening stone)

tautuanc /mt+rt/ *noun* (round rock)

tautuc /mt+rt/ *noun* (clay stone; eatable clay)

tay e /lt/ *verb; noun* **taymei** (cut with sickle): Akai lau tay the. (We have harvested.); nngeic tay e (harvest thatch)

tazei /lvt/ *noun* (salt spring where animal come to drink)

tazik-chik *noun* (complete silence; pin drop silence)

tazikramc /lvt+rt/ *noun* (deserted village)

tazikramv /lvt+lt/ *noun*
(wilderness)

tazu /lvt/ *adjective* (many;
much): Meic tazu guang e.
(Many people came.)

tazuak /lvt/ *noun* (small):
namv tazuak (small village):
namv tazuak nac (man of
small village)

tei /ht/ *noun* (flesh): zanh tei
(meat flesh)

tei /mt/ *distant indicative*
(that): Mi tei akai e. (That
is my house.)

teic /rt/ *noun* (the same): sa
ni teic, sa mak ni teic (it
is the same if you say or
not)

tey e /lt/ *verb; noun teyme*
1. (paint): thingpu tey e
(paint wood paint); kai bih
tey e (paint the floor with
mud)
2. (stroke): Kamei angana
kabiangc tey e. (She
strokes a baby's cheek.)

tha /mt/ *noun* (spring): thang
tha (trap spring)

thaanchang /mt+mt/ *noun*
(genuine python)

thaangangc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(dragon)

thac e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
thahmei

1. (fatty): guak thav thac e
(pork is fatty)
2. (fatty taste): guak thav
thac e (pork fat has fatty
taste)

thaek /mt/ *noun* (stage):
kaneimei thaek (second
stage)

thaek e *verb; noun thaekmei*
1. (pull): Kaniw riang thaek
e. (They pull rope.)
2. (ritual): Akai lauthaek e.
(We had harvest
ceremony.)
3. (block): kata ding thaek
e (is is intercepted)

thaemc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
thaemhmei (scrub): Ai lai
thaemc e. (I scrub pot.)

thaeng e /ht/ *verb* thaengv;
noun thaengmei (give
share): kailaek thaengv
thaeng e (give family share)

thaengc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
thaenghmei
1. (hang): khau thaengc e
(hang bag)
2. (hang to death): Karana
riang thaengc e. (He
hanged himself.)

thaengv /lt/ *noun* (share):

kailaek thaengv (family share)

thaengv e *verb; noun*
thaengvmei (cut with dao): guaih kap thaengv e (cut cow's hind leg)

thai /mt/ *noun* (fruit): komla thai (orange fruit)

thak /mt/ *noun*
1. (method; way of doing something): Mi thak hei gay e. (This method is good.); kai swmei thak (the way of building house)
2. (behaviour): Kamei kathak si e. (He has bad behaviour.)

thandibaeng *noun* (sword)

thangc /rt/ *noun*
1. (whole night): Aniw taanv taanc thangc e. (We work whole night.)
2. (ever): Kamei thu saraemc thangc bam kan ni the. (He will be lying ever.)

distant indicative Kamei Delhi thangc bam e. (He is in Delhi.)

thangcruai *case marker* (from): Kamei Delhi thangcruai guang e. (He came from Delhi.)

thanh /gt/ *noun* (new): kai thanh (new house)

thanhluan e *adjective; noun* **thanh lwanmei** (fascinated by new thing): Kamei thanh lwan e. (He is fascinated by new thing.)

thanv /lt/ *verb* **thanv e; noun** **thanvmei**
1. (ask): Ai kakhou lat thanv e. (I ask him a question.)
2. (negotiate): now thanv e (negotiate for marriage)

that e /mt/ *verb; noun* **thatmei** 1. (block): Kamei rui achaeng that e. (He blocks my way.)
2. (break): duichaeng that e (breaks water channel)

thau *adverb*
1. (up): ding thau e (stand up)
2. (start): tat thau e (start going)

thau e /mt/ *verb; noun* **thaumei** (grow): Thing-bang thau e. (Tree grows.)

thauh /gt/ *noun* (oil): sam thauc (hair oil); gannaeng thauc (mustard oil); mai thauc (kerosene)

thauhmai *noun* (lamp)

thav /lt/ *noun* (fat): guak thav
(pig fat)

thay e /lt/ *verb; noun thaymei*
(know): Ai kata thay e. (I
know him.)

thaylou e *verb; noun*
thayloumei (acknowl-
edge): Kata mei thaylou
mak e. (No one acknowl-
edge him.)

the /ht/ *definitive/perfective*
Kamei quang the. (He has
come.); Tingriu puni the. (It
is going to rain.)

thei /ht/ *noun*
1. (future): thei thangc (in
future)
2. (behind): nang thei khou
(behind you)

thei e *adverb; noun theimei*
(behind): Kamei tat thei e.
(He goes behind.); Kamei
athei khou bam e. (He is
behind me.)

thei /mt/ *conjunction* (if):
kamei quang e thei (if he
comes); kamei quang puni
thei (if he will come)

theic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
theihmei (die): Kamei
douclaneic tei theic the.
(He died yesterday.)

theiclou e *verb; noun*
theicloumei

1. (die for): Kamei kakandih
khang theiclou e. (He died
for his nation.)
2. (lie dead): Si theiclou
bam e. (There is a dog
lying dead.)

theihchouc *noun* (crucifixion
cross)

theihdouc /gt+rt/ *noun* (long
ago; ancient time):
theihdouc kai (ancient
building)

theilanc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun*
theilanhmei (faint): kamei
theilanc e (he fainted down)

theilanhmei *noun*
1. (epilepsy)
2. (epileptic): kamei
theilanhmei e (he is
epileptic)

they /lt/ *noun* (bile): chagamh
they (bear bile)

thi e /mt/ *verb; noun thimei*
(put in): haan khou thi e
(put in a bamboo container)

thiak /mt/ *noun*
1. (way of doing some-
thing): nap suanghmei
thiak (the way of cooking);
lat samei thiak (the way of

speaking)	(insert thatch in the roof)
2. (method): dinhmei thiak (teaching method)	2. (enter): huh thiat e (enter something in the tooth)
thiam e /ht/ <i>adjective; noun</i> thiammei (skilful): Kamei thiam e. (He is skilful.)	thic e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> thihmei (plenty and playful drinking): Baanruh khou zoulia thic e. (People enjoy playful drink in Baanruh function.)
<i>verb</i> (do craft): Kamei thyam thiam e. (He does handicraft job.)	thik /mt/ <i>noun</i> (breast flesh of bird): nruay thik (chicken breast)
thian e /mt/ <i>adjective; noun</i> thianmei (grow old): Kamei thian the. (He grows old.)	thim e /ht/ <i>verb; noun</i> thimmei (cut down some- thing cluster): mpeih piw thim e (cut down bamboo cluster)
thiang e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> thiangmei (cut bit by bit): Ai thingmui thiang e. (I cut tree stump.); Ai mih thiang e. (I trim pestle end.)	thimc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> thimhmei 1. (rumble): ting thimc e (thunder rumbles) 2. (pack): kainung meic thimc padik e (the room is packed with people) 3. (push in): phey khau khou thimc e (push in cloth in the bag)
thiangc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> thianghmei (abstain from): Kamei zanh thiangc e. (He abstain from meat.)	thing /ht/ <i>noun</i> (wood)
thianh /gt/ <i>noun</i> (peer group): akaithianhmei (our group); Kamei athianhmei e. (He belongs to my peer group.)	thingbang /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i> (tree)
thiankey e <i>verb; noun</i> thiankeymei (ageing; becoming older): Kamei thiankey the. (He is ageing.)	thingbwan <i>noun</i> (tree young plant)
thiat e /mt/ <i>verb; noun</i> thiatmei 1. (insert): kai thiat e	thingc e /rt/ <i>verb; noun</i> thinghmei (block): Malay

zayna chaeng thingc e.
(The road blocked with
landslide.)

thingchagu *noun* (teak)

thingchy *noun* (tree branch)

thing-dui *idiom* (firewood)

thinggi *noun* (tree bark)

thingluang *noun* (tree trunk)

thingmaan *noun* (tree root)

thingmui *noun* (tree stump)

thingmuy /ht+lt/ *noun* (nail)

thingnuy *noun* (tree leaf)

thingpwang *noun* (tree
flower)

thingriam e /ht+mt/ *verb*;
noun **thingriammei**
(collect firewood): Ai
thingriam e. (I collect
firewood.)

thingruc /ht+rt/ *noun*
(tapioka)

thingsay *noun* (tree shoot)

thingthai *noun* (tree fruit)

thingzik *noun* (tree bud)

thip e /mt/ *adjective*; *noun*
thipmei
1. (dry): zeih thip e (the

pond reduce water)
2. (recede): puamhmei
thip e (recedes the swell)

thiu /mt/ *noun*

1. (force): kathiu tanc e (it
has strong force)
2. (puff; breath): kathiu la
pat e (he puffs/breaths out)

thiula /mt+mt/ *noun* (shirt)

thiusaengc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(long breath): Kamei
thiusaengc zay e. (He
sighs.)

thou e /mt/ *verb*; *noun*

thoumei

1. (set fire): kai mai thou e
(set a house on fire)
2. (demand): Kamei
kapow thou e. (He
demands to pay back his
loan.)
3. (drive): Kamei gacri
thou e. (He drives a car.)

thouc e /gt/ *verb*; *noun*

thouhmei (ask someone
to do something): kamei
lat thouc e (He asks some-
one to do something)

thouh /gt/ *noun* (duty): thouh
tat e (do duty); namv thouc
tat e (go on duty of the
village); nang thouc taanc
o (do your duty)

thow /lt/ *interrogative*

pronoun (who): Kamei
thow cho? (Who is he?)

thow khang (for whom): Mi
hei thow khang cho? (For
whom is this?)

thow khou (to whom):
Thow khou tiilou kanna
cho? (To whom did you
give?)

thow khou rui (from
whom): Nang thow khou
rui mi lam tei chuna cho?
(From whom you heard
about it.)

thow rui (who): Thow rui
laa tat kanna cho? (Who
took away.)

thow ta (whom): Nang thow
ta phu bam cho? (Whom
are you looking for.)

thow tuang (whose): Mi
hei thow tuang cho?
(Whose is this?)

thowkumhmei *pronoun*
(someone): thowkumhmei
guang e thei (if someone
come); thowkumhmei thay
e thei (if someone knows)

thowpwni *pronoun*
(whoever): thowpwni
guang guangmei (whoever

come); thowpwni thay
thaymei (whoever knows)

thuai e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
thuaimai (exceptional;
particular): Mi hei rui gay
thuai e. (This is excep-
tionally good.)

thuaic e /rt/ *verb; noun*
thuaihmei

1. (bore): mu thuaic e
(bore a gourd)
2. (bore): Abaw kakiw
thuaic e. (Green bird
bores its hole.)

thuak /mt/ *noun* (long
depression): duibwng
thuak (drainage); ting
thuak (back groove; spine
groove)

thuak e /mt/ *verb; noun*
thuakmei (redeem;
ransom): bhang thuak e
(redeem slave)

thuan e /mt/ *adverb; noun*
thuanmei 1. (early mor-
ning): taanv taanc thuan e
(work early morning); nap
tu thuan e (eat early
morning)
2. (kill): Meic mwan rui
meic pumc sw thuan e.
(Our word can kill us.)

thuanc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

thuanhmei (praise):
Ravguangc ta thuanck e
(praise God); Kaniw khat
khat ta thuanck e. (They
praise one another.)

thuancku e /rt+mt/ *verb*;
noun **thuanckumei**
(thanks): Nang ta thuancku
e. (Thank you)

thuanckumei *noun* (thanks
giving; giving thanks)

thuang e /mt/ *verb*; *noun*
thuangmei (overflow):
zeih thuang e (the lake
overflows)

thuangc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
thuanghai (strike with
club, usually side way):
nrih tuan rui thuangc e
(strike with axe handle)

thuat kakhak e *verb* (have
muscle spasm)

thuay /lt/ *noun* (interest):
syang thuay (money
interest); nap thuay (paddy
interest)

thui e /mt/ *verb*; *noun*
thuimei (push with hand):
Kamei ata thui e. (He
pushes me.)

thuic e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
thuihmei (go along the

river in search of some-
thing): Kamei duihuak
thuic tat kan e. (He went to
river for hunting.)

thukh /gt/ *noun*
1. (depth): khunh thukh
(depth of hole)
2. (value): taanv thukh
(value of work)

thum e /mt/ *verb*; *noun*
thummei (flooded; uninun-
dated): Ntay kaidai dui
thum e. (Imphal city is
flooded.)

adjective zeih meic hyang
thum e (the lake is
deeper than our height)

thumc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
thumhmei (eat up, usually
by rat/moth): Apuakc nap
bang thumc e. (Rat eats
up rice plant.); Nthumc
phey thumc e. (Moth eats
up cloth.)

thun /ht/ *noun* (bamboo
shoot)

thunc e /rt/ *verb*; *noun*
thunhmei
1. (cramp in): kai khou mei
thunc e (people cramp in a
house)
2. (push into): khau khou
thunc e (push into a bag)

thunda *noun* (bamboo shoot vegetable)

thunkhiang /ht+mt/ *noun*
(sour bamboo shoot)

thut e /mt/ *verb; noun*
thutmei

1. (wipe): mikdui thut e (wipe tear)
2. (rub): thut maan e (rub out; wipe out)

thuy e /lt/ *adjective; noun*
thuyme (produce plenty):
Aseihkwm nap thuy e.
(There is plenty of harvest this year.)

thw /lt/ *noun*

1. tamai thu (bullet)
2. ntau thu (pebble)
3. nap thu (grain; crumb)
4. ting thw (rain drop)
5. mik thw (eye ball)

thwan /lt/ *noun*

1. (award): nap thwan (paddy award); khangh thwan (mister award); tuna thwan (miss award)
2. (affect): taanv thwan (affect of hard labour)

thwan e *verb; noun*

thwanmei (build up):
kaipung thwan e (build up retaining wall); niang thwan e (fill up with soil)

thwm e /lt/ *verb; noun*

thwmmei (eat up): Apuak napbang thwm e. (Rat eats up rice plant)

thyam /lt/ *noun* (handicraft):
Kamei thyam thay e. (He is skilful in handicraft);
kathyam gay e (he is skilful)

thyan /thyan/ *noun* (villagers' resting place on the way or in the village)

thyanpung *noun* (play ground)

thyn /lt/ *noun* (liver): guak thyn (pig liver)

ti /mt/ *causative* (let; make):
ai rui kata ti tat e (I let him go); ai rui kata ti taanc (I made him do)

ti e /mt/ *verb noun* **timei**

1. (brightly shine): neihmik ti e (the sun brightly shines)
2. (strain): Neih riw rui amik ti e. (Sun ray strains my eyes.)

tiak e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tiakmei**
(rebuke; scold): kapammei ta tiak e (scold her friend)

tian e /ht/ *verb; noun*

tianmei (rub or wipe out):
thing kiak rui bih tian ganc e (wipe out mud with stick)

tianc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
tianhmei

1. (soft): nap tianc e (the rice is soft)
2. (fatty taste feeling): meic lungc tianc e (I feel nausea of fatty taste)

tiangchang e /mt+mt/ *adjective; noun*

tiangchangmei (not fully cook): nap tiangchang e (the rice is not fully cooked)

tiangdaic *noun* (main post)

tiangkap /mt+mt/ *noun*
(tongs)

tiangphaek *noun* (mid post)

tiap e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tiapmei**

1. (hold): tiangkap rui tiap e (hold with tongs)
2. (cut): sam tiap e (cut hair)
3. (press): kakak tiap e (press between)

tiat /mt/ *noun* (pus): asuh tiat (abscess pus)

tiat e *adjective; noun*
tiatmei (blind): Kamik tiat e. (He is blind.)

tic e /rt/ *verb; noun* **tuihmei**
(glide): Nrui tic e. (Snake glides.)

tii e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tiimei**

(give): Kamei rui akhang tii e. (He gives me.)

tik /mt/ *noun* (power): Pei khou katik maek e. (He has power in the village authority.); Nang atik thay puni. (You will know my power.)

tik-hym *noun* (power and glory): tik-hym daihmei guangc (powerful and glorious king)

tiki /ht+ht/ *noun* (scissors)

tiki /vt/ *conjunction* (but): Mi hei gay e tiki nthuih mak e. (This is good but not perfect.)

tikinghmei *noun* (arithmetic - multiplication)

timc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
timhmei (wet): phey timc e (the cloth is wet)

adverb (beware; word of warning): Si rui nkay timc e. (Beware of the dog.)

tin /mt/ *noun*

1. (nai; claw): baanh tin (nail); nruay tin (claw)
2. (edge): phey tin (edge of cloth); khow tin (edge of cliff)

tinc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **tinhmei**

(bind): Kamei pytin tinc e.
(She binds head gear.);
khau mun tinc e (bind
bag's mouth); nngaic tinc
e (bind roofing thatch)

ting /ht/ *noun* (rain):

tingba /ht+mt/ *noun* (south)

tingc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*

tinghmei (bulge out):
Kabung tingc e. (His
stomach bulges out.)

tingdakthai *noun* (odd
season fruit)

tinggaanc e *compound
verb; noun* **tinggaanhmei**
(day breaks): tinggaanc
the (day breaks now)

tinggay e *compound
adjective; noun* **tinggay-
mei** (sunny): Aseic tinggay
e. (Today is sunny.)

tinggaymei nungc (on sunny
day)

tinggiu e /mt+mt/ *adjective;
noun* **tinggiumei**

1. (scare): Kamei bow pw
khang tinggiu e. (He is
scared of falling.)

2. (concern): Simei pat pw
khang ai tinggiu e. (I am
concerned for bad

consequence.)

tingkaengc e /ht+ht/ *verb;*

noun **tingkaenghmei**

(rain less): Aseihkwm
tingkaengc e. (It rained
less this year.)

antonym **tingtunc e**

tingkaenghmei *noun*

(drought)

tingkauh /ht+gt/ *noun*

(heaven)

Tingkauh Ravguangc

noun (Heavenly God)

tingkavna *noun* (sparrow)

Tingkuhneic /mt+gt+rt/

noun (Saturday)

tingkw m /ht+lt/ *noun* (year)

tinglw m /ht+lt/ *noun*

(summer)

tingmik /ht+mt/ *noun* (day):

tingmik kathanc (new day);

tingmik kathuic (every day)

tingmow e *adjective; noun*

tingmowmei (it is cloudy):

aseic tingmow e. (It is
cloudy today.)

ting-neih *idiom* (weather):

ting-neih si khou kapaengc
pat rio (don't go out in bad
weather)

tingpalik e *verb; noun*
tingpalikmei (lightning flash)

tingpuk /ht+ht/ *noun* (sky)

tingpwanzing *noun* (cyclone)

tingpy /ht+lt/ *noun* (north)

tingraeng /ht+mt/ *noun*
 (outer space)

tingriu e *compound verb;*
noun **tingriumei** (it rains):
 tingriu bam e (it is raining)

tingsaengc e *adjective;*
noun **tingsaenghmei**
 (long time): Kamei tat
 kanmei tingsaengc the.
 (He went long time back.)

tingsaengzaeng /ht+mt/
noun (forever): Mi hei
 tingsaengzaeng nai bam
 kan ni the. (This will
 remain forever.)

Tingsanneic /ht+mt+rt/ *noun*
 (Wednesday)

tingsei /ht+mt/ *noun* (winter)

tingsi e /ht+mt/ *adjective;*
noun **tingsimei** (rainy):
 Aseic tingsi e. (It is rainy
 today.)

tingsiamc e /mt+rt/ *verb;*
noun **tingsiamhmei**

(suspicious of the spouse
 for having affair): Kamei
 kagaanv ta tingsiamc e.
 (She is suspicious of her
 husband)

tingsik e /ht+ht/ *adjective;*
noun **tingsikmei**
 1. (cold): Aseic tingsik e.
 (It is cold today.)
 2. (feel cold): Ai tingsik e.
 (I feel cold.)

tingthai /ht+mt/ *noun* (fruit)

tingthai-pwanpiu *idiom* (fruit)

tingthaithw *noun* (fruit
 seed): kathw (its seed)

tingthimc e *verb;*
tingthimhmei (thunder
 rumbles): Dihba thangc
 tingthimc e. (Thunder
 rumbles in the west.)

tingtunc e *compound verb;*
noun **tingtunhmei**
 (rain more): Aseihkwm
 tingtunc e. (It rained more
 this year.); *antonym*
tingkaengc e

tingzingc e /ht+rt/ *adverb;*
noun **tingzinghmei**
 (whole day): Aniw taanv
 taanc tingzingc e. (We
 worked the whole day.)

tingzow e *compound verb;*

noun **tingzowmei**
(leak; drift): kai tingzow e
(the roof leaks/drifts)

tingzyn /ht+lt/ *noun* (late
afternoon)

tingzynpwang *noun*
(daffodil)

tit /mt/ *noun* (complexion):
katit si e (he has sickly
complexion)

tou /ht/ *noun* (grand child):
atou (my grand child)

touc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
touhmei
1. (step on): Nruay nap-
kuak touc e. (A chicken
steps on the plate.)
2. (go along): Ai duibaek
touc e. (I go along the river
on foot.)

tou-nac *idiom* (descendant)

tow e /lt/ *adverb; noun*
towmei
1. (hit): kaep tow e (hit)
2. (get): laa tow e (get)
3. (remember): ning tow e
(remember)

verb **tow e** thingchy khou
tow e (sit on a branch)

tu /ht/ *noun* (fish poison
herbs)

tu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tumei**
(eat): Ai nap tu e. (I eat
food.)

tuai e /mt/ *verb; noun* **tuaimai**
1. (fad): mwn tuai key the
(the flower faded)
2. (finish): mwn puangc
tuai the (the flower finished
blooming)

tuakc /rt/ *noun* (lever): tuakc
rui taan thau e (lift up with
lever)

tuakpat e /mt/ *verb; noun*
tuakpatmei (separate):
kapang khou rui tuakpat
kan the (separated from
the group)

tuamh e /gt/ *adjective; noun*
tuamhmei (constricted):
Kalingpeic tuamh e. (His
buttock is constricted.)

tuan e /mt/ *verb; noun*
tuanmei (fall; flow out):
Duisav khou dui tuan e.
(Water falls from the tape.)

tuanc e /rt/ *adjective; noun*
tuanhmei (close):
Kadaeng quang tuanc e.
(He come close to her.)

tuang /mt/ *genitive* (of;
belong): Mi hei nang tuang
e. (This is yours.)

tuang e /mt/ *verb; noun*

tuangmei (prick in):
Aphay sauh tuang e. (A
thorn pricked my foot.)

tuangc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

tuanghmei (ride): Kamei
takuanh tuangc e. (He
rides a horse.)

tugay e *adjective; noun*

tugaymei (tasty; delicious):
gan tugay e (the curry is
tasty)

tui e /mt/ *verb; noun tuimei*

(clear burned field for
sowing seed)

tuic e /rt/ *verb; noun tuihmei*

(slide): Nrui tuic e. (Snake
slides.)

tuih e /gt/ *adjective; noun*

tuihmei

1. (small): Kaphaybuakc
tuih e. (Her calf is small.)

2 (worn-out): baeng sin
tuih e (the dao is worn-out
of use)

tuk e /mt/ *verb; noun tukmei*

1. (cover): muangh tuk e
(covered with cloud)

2. (target): Kamei ata tuk
e. (He targeted me.)

tun /ht/ *noun* (determina-
tion; guts): Katun tanc e. (He
has strong determina-tion/

He has guts.)

tuna /ht+ht/ *noun* (girl)

tunapy *noun* (girl head)

tung /ht/ *noun* (river pond)

tung e /mt/ *verb; noun*

tuangmei (support):
ntiangh rui tung e (support
with pillar)

tupaeng /mt+mt/ *noun* (fern)

tusi e *adjective; noun*

tusimei (not tasty): gan
tusi e (the curry is not tasty)

tut /mt/ *noun* (the last small
one): hau tut (the last small
bulb of the banana bunch);
na tutmei (the last small
child)

tut e *verb; noun tutmei*

(stop): Kabuc tut kan the.
(His pulse stopped.)

tw /lt/ *reporting speech*
marker (that): Gay e tw e.
(It says that it is good.)

twmei: Gay e twmei ai thay
e. (I know that it is good.)

twna: Gay e twna kamei sa
e. (He said that it is good.)

twam /lt/ *noun* (private):
twamkai (private house)

twan /lt/ *noun*

1. (tip): kai twan (house tip)
2. ruayduic twan (cock comb)

twan e *adverb; noun*

twanmei

1. (cross): Aniu akai tat twan the. (We have crossed my house.)
2. (excess; cross limit): Kamei syan piu twan the. (He spent money beyond limit.)
- 3 (go in front): Kamei rui hu twan e. (He goes in front.)

twan-lyam e *idiom*

(disobey): kamei kariak twan-lyam e (he disobey the rule)

noun twan-lyammei (disobedience)

twan /lt/ *noun* (rainy season)

twantazing *noun* (heavy rainy season)

twng e /lt/ *verb; noun*

twngmei

1. (push): nruay bou nriangc bung rui twng e (push bird nest with bamboo pole)
2. (reach): Apy kaimun twng e. (My head touches door frame.)

Twnggaibw /lt+lv+lt/ *charukmei bw* (June)

tyang /lt/ *noun* (narrow part of something; bottleneck): raengh tyang (narrow part of the village gate); kai tyang (narrow part of the village)

tyang e *adjective; noun*

tyangmei (narrow): kasian tyang e. (her waist is narrow)

antonym **lwang e** (large)

tyn e /lt/ *adjective; noun*

tynmei

1. (congested): kai tyn e (the room is congested)
2. (busy): Ai taanv tyn e. (I am busy.)

Z/z

za /mt/ *noun* 1. (mole hill): arouh za (rodent hill)
2. (kind): mi za hei si e (this kind is bed); kaza baih baihmei (different kinds; types)

zac e /rt/ *verb; noun* **zahmei**

(spread): Nap ntingc khou zac e. (Spread paddy on the mat.)

zaek e /mt/ *verb; noun*

zaekmei (swim): Kamei
zeih zaek e. (He swims.)

adjective (thin; slim): kapumc
zaek e (his body is thin)

zaem e /mt/ *verb; noun*

zaemmei (infection with
pus usually in the ear):
Kanu zaem e. (He has ear
infection with pus.)

zaemc e /rt/ *verb; noun*

zaemhmei buh zaemc e
(call back soul/pulse with
ritual after serious shock)

zaeng (ht) *noun* (labour):

zaeng maan e (waste
labour)

zaeng /mt/ *noun* (day): zaeng
padeih (four days)

zaeng *noun* (energy):

Azaeng maek e. (I have no
energy)

zaengc /rt/ *locative* (about):

mi bamv zaengc khou
(about this area); bwzaeng
ruh zaengc khou (about
date ten)

zaenggai /mt+mt/ *noun*

(happiness): meickai
zaenggai khang (to make
other happy)

zaenggay e /ht+lt/ *verb*;

noun **zaenggaymei**

(glee): Kamei zaenggayna
nuic e. (He laughs with
glee.)

zaengnthaeck e *verb; noun*

zaengnthaeckmei (take
rest): Ai zaeng-nthaeck
bam e. (I am resting.)

zaengsi e *verb; noun*

zaengsimei (sorrow): Ai
zaengsi bam e. (I am
feeling sorrow.)

zaengsw e *verb; noun*

zaengswmei (take rest):
Ai zaengsw bam e. (I am
resting)

zaengthaek *noun* (rest):

tingkauh zaengthaek
(heavenly rest)

zaengv e /lt/ *verb; noun*

zaengvmei (appeal;
request): mathiuc ta
zaengv e (request the
public)

zaep e /mt/ *verb; noun*

zaepmei

- (strike side way):
builwang rui nruay phay
zaep e (strike chicken
legs with stick)
- (beckon): Kamei rui ata
baanh zaep e. (He
beckons me.)

zai /mt/ *noun* (charm): kazai
gay e (he has successful
charm)

zaic e /rt/ *adverb; noun*

zaihmei

- (early): Kamei guang
zaic e. (He came early.)
- (soon): Ai guang dat
zaic puni. (I will come back
soon.)

zak /ht/ *noun* (side of our
body between armpit and
waist)

adjective; noun **zakmei**
(ashamed): Kazaeng rui
ai zak e. (I am ashamed
of him.); Ai maanv the
twna sa khang zak mak
e. (I am not ashamed to
admit my mistake.)

zakbangc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(armpit)

zam /mt/ *noun* (an area; a
big field): lau zam (an area
of many fields)

zam e /mt/ *verb; noun*
zammei (shout in group):
huay zam e (people shout
hou)

zam e /ht/ *adjective; noun*
zammei (coward; timid):
Kamei zam e. (He is
coward.)

zamc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
zamhmei (catch hold of):
guaih mai zamc e (catch
hold of cow's tail)

zamh e /gt/ *verb; noun*
zamhmei (get hurt;
wounded): Kamei baeng
rui zamh e. (He is
wounded with dao.)

zamv /lt/ *noun*

- (wound): tamaithw zam
(butter wound) baeng zam
(dao wound)
- (red cloud of bloody
death omen)

zangc e /rt/ *noun; noun*
zanghmei

- (sieve): zousunc zangc
e (sieve flour)
- (drizzling): ting zangc e
(it drizzle)

zangv e /lt/ *verb; noun*
zangvmei (drink): Ai chah
zangv e. (I drink tea.)

zanh /gt/ *noun*

- (name): zanh phuak e
(give name); nang zanc
(your name)
- zanh gan suangc e
(cook meat curry); guaih
zanc (beef)

zanh nah *noun* (raw meat)

zanh nzi *noun* (raw meat)

zankangc *noun* (dried meat; smoked meat)

zanlyam /mt+lt/ *noun*
(nickname)

zanpav /mt+lt/ *noun*
(nickname)

zanpuanpui *noun* (wasp)

zansanc /mt+rt/ *noun* (raw; a raw wound)

zanzzy e /mt+lt/ *verb; noun*
zanzyme (adjust with):
daihmei lev nthyammei
zanzzy e (adjust with big and small)

zauce /rt/ *verb; noun*
zauhmei (look): Kamei
ata zauce. (He looks at me.)

zauclou e /rt+mt/ *verb; noun*
zaucloumei (take care):
Kamei rui ata zauclou e.
(He takes care of me.)

zauziehmei *noun* (enemy)

zauzian /mt+mt/ *noun*
(grace): Ravguangc
zauzian (God's Grace)

zaw /lt/ *noun* (face)

zaw e *verb; noun* **zawmei**
(lay trap): phah zaw e (lay trap)

zawgay mak e kaney zaw
gay mak e (they are not in
good mood)

zawkauh e *verb* (success):
Kamei zawkauh the. (He
succeeded)

zawsi e *verb* (defeated):
Kamei zawsi the. (He is
defeated.)

zawsime *noun* (defeated)

zawthay e *phrasal verb*
(know): Ai kata zawthay e.
(I know him.)

zay e /lt/ *verb; noun* **zaymei**

- (take with rope): guaih zay e (take cow with rope)
- (pull): thingluang zay e (pull a log)
- (hang): khau zay e (hang a bag in his hand)
- (comb): nriat zay e (comb hair)
- (elope): now zay e (elope a girl)
- (breath): Kamei thiusaengc zay e (He sighs)
- (shake; quake): baengla zay e (shake earthquake)
- (make channel): duiriang zay e (make water channel)

zaythau e /lt+lv/ *verb; noun*

zaythaumei (raise): baanh zaythau e raise hand)	e. (He turns back and look.), Abiak ziangrih pat o. (Turn my side and look.)
zei /ht/ <i>noun</i> (blood)	
zei e <i>verb; noun zeime</i> (bleed): nukwang zei e (bleed nose)	ziap e /mt/ <i>verb; noun ziapmei</i>
zeibamei <i>noun</i> (dysentery)	1. (carry; hold): Kamei baeng ziap tan e. (He always carry dao); Kamei kapui daeng ziap tan e. (She always stayed close to her mother)
zeih /gt/ <i>noun</i> (pond)	2. (suit): Mi phey hei nang khang ziap e. (This cloth suits you.)
zeihbuk /gt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (pond)	3. (match): Zanh khou alu ziap e. (Potato matches meat.)
zeihlat /gt+mt/ <i>noun</i> (lake): Makuay Zeiclat (Makuay Lake)	
zeikouh /mt+ht/ <i>noun</i> (bruise)	
zeiriang /ht+mt/ <i>noun</i>	zik /ht/ <i>noun</i> (dew)
1. (vein): zeiriang khou puc kaep e (give injection in the vein)	zik /mt/ <i>noun</i> (shoot): thing zik (tree shoot); luh zik (banana shoot)
2. (relative): zeiriang anamei (close relative)	
zi e /mt/ <i>adverb; noun zime</i>	zin e /mt/ <i>verb; noun zinmei</i> (spread): nap thu zin e (spread rice seed)
1. (miss): kata tamai kaep zi e (bullet miss him)	
2. (miss): Ai bas tuangc zi e. (I miss bus.)	zingbangc /mt+rt/ <i>noun</i> (night; night time, sunset to dawn)
<i>adjective</i> (look like): Kamei thay khang zi e. (He looks like to know.)	
ziangrih e /mt+gt/ <i>verb noun ziangrihmei</i> (turn and look): Kamei thei ziangrih	zingc e /rt/ <i>adjective; noun zinghmei</i> (dark): Zingbangc zingc e. (Night is dark.); Kainung zingc e. (The room is dark)

adverb 1. (whole day): ting riu zingc e (it rained the whole day today)

2. (all the time): Kamei syan maek zingc zingc e. (He has no money all the time.)

zin-za *idiom* (mess): ganc zin-za lou e (throw in a mess)

zip e /mt/ *verb; noun* **zipmei**

1. (sleep): Kamei zip kan the. (He has slept.)

2. (sleep): laeng khou zip o (sleep on the bed)

zipchwng /mt+lt/ *noun* (midnight)

zipchyangthau e *verb* (wake up in the night): Douclaneic zingbangc ai zipchyangthau kanei e. (I wake pu twice last night)

ziphanc e /mt+rt/ *verb; noun* **zipanhmei** (snore): Kamei ziphanc e. (He snores.)

ziplou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun* **ziploumei** (stay overnight): Ai Dimapur khou zingbangc akhat ziplou e. (I stay overnight in Dimapur.)

zipri e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*

ziprimei (asleep): Kamei zipri kan the. (She fell asleep.)

zipthau e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun* **zipthaumei** (wake up; get up from bed): Kamei zipthau the. (He woke up.)

ziu mak e *phrase* (without concern for safety): Kamei ramh ziu mak e. (He has no concern for his safety.)

ziuc e /rt/ *verb; noun* **ziuhmei** (throw): ntauu ziuc e (throw stone)

ziuh /gt/ *noun* (goat)

zouc /rt/ *noun* (monkey)

zoucbuangcnapu *noun* (a mythical person who is waiting at the gate Hades to check for entry)

zouckalai /rt+mt+ht/ *noun* (squirrel)

zouckhuthai /rt+ht/mt/ *noun* (walnut)

zoucki /rt+ht/ *noun* (wild cat)

zouckuangh *noun* (porcupine)

zouclaengsang *noun* (the two hard skin at the

buttock of monkey)

zoucngauh *noun* (long limbs and tail gray monkey)

zoucraengc *noun* (ground cibat)

zoucnthanc *noun* (smaller porcupine species)

zouctim /ht+lv/ *noun* (smelly mole)

zouday /mt+lt/ *noun* (ape)

zouh /gt/ *noun* (wine)

zoukatna *noun* (large hairless caterpillar)

zoukhiangc *noun* (sour inferior wine)

zoukhiangpeic *noun* (small itchy caterpillar normally found in old house)

zoulian /mt+mt/ *noun* (free group drinking of wine as part of festival)

zoulianhime *noun* (plenty and playful drinking): Baanruh khou zoulian thic e. (People enjoy playful drink in Baanruh function.)

zoungauc /mt+rt/ *noun* (white rice bear)

zousunc /mt+rt/ *noun* (rice flour)

zouzavpui /mt+lt+lv/ *noun* (dragonfly)

zouziu /mt+ht/ *noun* (alcohol; distilled wine)

zow e /lt/ *verb; noun* **zowmei** (dribble): dui zow e (water dribble)

adjective (bottom hang down): Kaley zow e. (His bottom is hanging down.)

zu e /mt/ *verb; noun* **zumei** (fetch; usually water): dui zu e (fetch water)

zuak /mt/ *noun*

1. sam zuak (tuft of hair)
2. nruay munzuak (beak)
3. thing zuak (preserved tree)

zuanc e /ht/ *noun; noun* **zuanhmei** (sell): Kamei phey zuanc e. (She sells cloth.)

zuang e /mt/ *verb; noun* **zuangmei** (swing): Kamei chingh zuang e. (She swings in the swing.)

zuangc /rt/ *noun*

1. (bunch): hau zuangc (banana bunch)

2. (mound): nap zuangc
(mount of paddy)

zuat e /mt/ *adjective; noun*
zuatmei (heavily wet): ting
ndian zuat e (heavily wet
with rain)

zuk /ht/ *noun*
1. (generation): pupouh
zuk (forefathers' genera-
tion); ntau zuk (present
generation)
2. (age): ntau zuk (stone
age)

zuklou e /mt+mt/ *verb; noun*
zukloumei (spent):
Kandihmei khang kapanty
zuklou e. (He spent his life
for the people.)

zunc e /rt/ *verb; noun*
zunhmei (shrink;
decrease): Kapumc zunc
key e. (His health is
decreasing.)

zung /ht/ *noun* (toe/finger):
phay zung (toe); baanh
zung (finger)

zung e /mt/ *verb; noun*
zungmei (devoted):
Kamei syan khou gut zung
e. (He is devoted to money.)

zungc /rt/ *noun* (mound):
nap zungc (paddy mound);
niang zungc (soil mound)

zungdwn *noun* (middle
finger)

zungkuy /mt+lt/ *noun* (thumb;
big toe): baanh zungkuy
(thumb); phay zungkuy
(big toe)

zungngiatna *noun* (small
finger)

zungngiatnachaic *noun*
(ring finger)

zungsoc /mt+rt/ *noun*
(pointing finger)

zut e /mt/ *verb; noun* **zutmei**
(something slide along
something): zanh ntih khou
rui zut e (meat slide out of
the spike); riang zut e
(slide along the rope)

zuy e /lt/ *verb; noun* **zuyme**
(make straight some-
thing; like spike): ntih zuy e
(make spike straight)

zwang e /lt/ *verb; noun*
zwangmei (drift along):
dui zwang key e (drift
down the river)

zwm /lt/ *noun* (hand breadth)

zwn /lt/ *noun* (urine)

zy /lt/ *noun* 1. (bedding): zy
bamc e (spread bed)
2. (slipping place): asanh

zy (deer slipping place)
 3. (roll): phey zy (cloth roll)

zybam /lt+ht/ *noun* (bed
 sheet; bed): zybam bamc
 e (spread bed sheet)

zybamv /lt+lt/ *noun* (bed
 room)

zyn e /lt/ *verb; noun zynmei*
 (overshadow): puc rui nap
 bang zyn e (grasses
 overshadow paddy plant)

zypui /lt+ht/ *noun* (camp):
 nggin zypui (journey camp)